

CONTEMPORARY SCIENTIFIC ARCHIVES CENTRE

Catalogue of the papers and correspondence of

PATRICK MAYNARD STUART BLACKETT, OM FRS BARON BLACKETT OF CHELSEA

(1897-1974)

Compiled by Jeannine Alton, Harriot Weiskittel and Julia Latham-Jacson

VOLUME I

List of Contents

General Introduction

Sections A - C

Deposited in the Library
Royal Society, London

CSAC 63/1/79

All rights reserved

LIST OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
GENERAL INTRODUCTION	6
A. BIOGRAPHICAL AND PERSONAL A.1 - A.106	12
Introduction to Section A	12
A.1 - A.10 Obituaries and tributes Biographical and bibliographical notes	13
A.11 - A.39 Career and appointments	14
A.40 - A.84 Honours and awards Correspondence and letters of congratulation	23
A.85 - A.104 Scrolls, Certificates and Diplomas	29
A.105 - A.106 Photographs and press-cuttings	31
B. PARTICLE DISINTEGRATION, COSMIC RAYS, ASTROPHYSICS B.1 - B.147	32
Introduction to Section B	32
B.1 - B.21 Laboratory notebooks on particle disintegration, 1920-32, with an introductory note	34
B.22 - B.61 Working notes and papers on particle disintegration and cosmic rays, 1923-56, with an introductory note	44
B.62 - B.67 Photographs of particle disintegration and cosmic rays	60
B.68 - B.74 Working notes on theories of the origin of cosmic rays, 1949-55	61
B.75 - B.83 Working notes on astrophysics, 1953-59	63
B.84 - B.131 Lectures, broadcasts, publications, 1932-60, with an introductory note	66
B.132 - B.147 Correspondence, 1923-74, with an introductory note	73

	<u>Page</u>
C. MAGNETISM	C.1 - C.289 81
Introduction to Section C	81
<u>Magnetic Spin and Rotating Bodies C.1 - C.71</u>	82
Introduction	82
C.1 - C.29 Working papers, lectures and publications, 1946-54	83
C.30 - C.40 Notebooks, 1947-54, with an introductory note	89
C.41 - C.71 Correspondence, 1946-73	91
<u>Rock Magnetism, Continental Drift, Magnetic Field Reversal C.72 - C.268</u>	96
Introduction	96
C.72 - C.124 Working notes, data, correspondence, 1953-61	98
C.125 - C.188 Working notes, data, correspondence on field reversal, 1963-73, with an introductory note	110
C.189 - C.220 Lectures and papers on rock magnetism, 1953-72	128
C.221 - C.268 Correspondence, 1952-74, with an introductory note	136
<u>High Temperature Plasmas, Controlled Fusion Reaction and Pinched Discharges C.269 - C.285</u>	148
Notes and working papers, 1958-59, with an introductory note	
<u>Miscellaneous Research Notes C.286 - C.289</u>	152

D.	SECOND WORLD WAR AND GOVERNMENT COMMITTEES	D.1 - D.218	153
	Introduction to Section D		153
	Each of the sub-sections below is preceded by an explanatory note on the content and presentation of the material.		
	D.1 - D.10	Correspondence and papers, 1936-40 Projects in preparation for war	155
	D.11 - D.37	Photo-electric and proximity fuzes Working papers, reports, committee papers, correspondence, 1937-42	157
	D.38 - D.58	The Mark XIV Bombsight Papers and reports, 1940-45, 1973	163
	D.59 - D.78	Bombing policy Working papers, reports, correspondence, 1941-46, 1962	167
	D.79 - D.81	Convoys and anti U-boat campaign Reports, correspondence, 1942-43, 1959	170
	D.82	Miscellaneous wartime papers	171
	D.83 - D.125	Operational Research Working papers, reports, lectures, correspondence, 1940-74	172
	D.126 - D.147	Correspondence, 1942 (only)	185
	D.148 - D.160	Chiefs of Staff Subcommittee on Future Weapons, June 1945	190
	D.161 - D.183	Joint Technical Warfare Committee (Successor to the above), Oct.1945-Apr.1947, 1959, 1964, 1972	193
	D.184 - D.205	Advisory Committee on Atomic Energy (ACAE), Aug.1945-Apr.1949	199
	D.206 - D.208	Harwell Power Committee, May-Oct. 1946	204
	D.209 - D.216	R.A.F. Aircraft Research Committee, 1946-52	205
	D.217 - D.218	Guided Weapons Advisory Committee, 1947-52	208

			<u>Page</u>
E.	POLITICAL ACTIVITIES	E.1 - E.76	209
	Introduction to Section E		209
	E.1 - E.23	Association of Scientific Workers, 1939-48, 1963-67, with an introductory note	211
	E.24 - E.34	'The Gaitskell Group', 1956-63, with an introductory note	216
	E.35 - E.47	Miscellaneous Socialist and Labour Party activities, 1956-64	221
	E.48 - E.65	The Ministry of Technology (Mintech), 1963-72, with an introductory note	226
	E.66 - E.74	Miscellaneous Labour Party and official committees, 1954-69	231
	E.75 - E.76	Printed material	234
F.	SCIENCE-RELATED INTERESTS	F.1 - F.85	235
	Lectures, broadcasts, working papers, correspondence, on:		
	F.1 - F.8	History of science and technology, 1936-59, with an introductory note	236
	F.9 - F.51	Science, education and government, 1944-70, with an introductory note	238
	F.52 - F.85	Nuclear weapons and disarmament, 1948-64, with an introductory note	250

		<u>Page</u>
G.	OVERSEAS ACTIVITIES	G.1 - G.126 258
	Introduction to Section G	258
	<u>India, 1947-73 G.1 - G.55</u>	260
	G.1 - G.31 Reports, lectures, papers, 1947-72	260
	G.32 - G.44 Correspondence, mainly on science and defence, 1949-73	266
	G.45 - G.51 Correspondence, mainly on development, 1970-73	268
	G.52 - G.55 Visits	269
	<u>Developing Countries, Visits and Conferences G.56 - G.126</u>	270
	G.56 - G.76 Lectures and addresses, 1953-70	270
	G.77 - G.81 Organisations and committees, 1959-73	274
	G.82 - G.84 Correspondence, 1951, 1964-71	276
	G.85 - G.126 Visits and conferences, 1944-71, with an introductory note	277
H.	LECTURES, ADDRESSES, PUBLICATIONS, BROADCASTS, 1934-73	H.1 - H.157 289
	Introduction to Section H	289
J.	CORRESPONDENCE	J.1 - J.158 328
	Introduction to Section J	328
	CONSPECTUS OF PUBLICATIONS	348
	LIST OF PUBLICATIONS	356
	INDEX OF CORRESPONDENTS	361

GENERAL INTRODUCTION TO THE COLLECTION

PROVENANCE

The material was assembled from various sources:

from Blackett's flat in London and his house in Wales, via Lady Blackett;

from his room at Imperial College, London, via the Royal Society and Professor H. Elliot.

Lady Blackett currently retains Blackett's diaries of his service in the Navy 1914-16 (see A.11), four bound volumes of press-cuttings, photographs and other family documents.

CONTENT

The collection is extensive, relating to almost every aspect of Blackett's long and varied career in science and in public life. Blackett himself frequently used the material for lectures and writings on matters of particular personal or historical interest such as his period of research at the Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge, under Rutherford, operational research and other controversies in the second world war, aspects of India's development, and the like. Furthermore, it is apparent that, towards the end of his life, he was assembling material for one or perhaps two books: a collection of writings and an autobiography.* The clearest statement of his intentions is in a letter to M.M. Gowing dated 22 May 1972, in which he says: '... I am considering the possibility of publishing a volume of my collective papers, essays, lectures, etc.' (see D.183); in November 1973 he writes in similar vein to the Director, National Maritime Museum: 'I am writing up a good deal about my activities during the war ...' (see D.58); the note in H.123 would also seem to be part of a draft introduction to such a work. With this in view, Blackett obtained published or typed copies of the writings chosen for inclusion, revised and emended them, and sometimes added new linking material. Documents of this kind can be found in

D.58, D.110, D.183 (quoted in part above)

G.23-G.31, G.72, G.84

H.1, H.64, H.77, H.96, H.109, H.110, H.119, H.124.

It will be seen that none of these refers to any of Blackett's 'scientific' work in the narrow sense.

* See ADDENDUM on p.11.

As a result of these activities, and of the multiple provenance, the collection when received was in doubtful order. Although most of the folders bore Blackett's own note of the contents, this was not always a reliable guide, as he often 'cannibalised' previous work when preparing a lecture or paper, removing earlier work to a new folder or adding later material to the originals. While every attempt has been made to retain Blackett's preferred order in so far as it can be discerned, his headings and descriptions being preserved and indicated by inverted commas in the catalogue entries, some re-organisation was undertaken to bring the material under the broad headings of the List of Contents.

The introductory notes to the Sections and sub-sections of the catalogue indicate the main areas of interest in the collection. References to the 'Tizard Committee' and the 'Tizard-Cherwell controversy' are listed under Tizard in the Index of Correspondents; similarly, material on Rutherford (see esp. H.80), E.J. Williams, Nehru and others, can be located from the Index.

Various episodes in Blackett's career can be clarified, or more accurately dated, from the manuscripts, and are briefly noted here in chronological order. Fuller accounts appear in the catalogue entries.

- J.35, correspondence with A.V. Hill on the date of Blackett's appointment as Scientific Adviser to General Sir Frederick Pile, A.A. Command;
- D.84, Blackett's paper, 'Scientists at the operational level', leading to his appointment as Chief Adviser Operational Research, later Director, Naval Operational Research;
- D.174, J.3, correspondence with C.R. Attlee and others on Blackett's paper on the international control of atomic energy;
- B.48, correspondence with C.D. Anderson on the discovery and naming of V-particles;
- E.24, E.33, papers and correspondence on the 'Gaitskell Group' of Labour Party advisers.

There are also the text of, or material relating to a substantial number of publications by Blackett omitted from the Bibliography accompanying the Memoir by A.C.B. Lovell (Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society, 21, 1975, 1-115, also available as a separate publication). They are listed here in catalogue sequence.

B.115, B.116, B.120

C.197-C.199

D.104, D.108

F.19-F.21, F.30, F.58, F.63, F.72-F.74

G.4 (Blackett's report on the organisation of the armed forces of India), G.66, G.71, G.110

H.8, H.45, H.74, H.77, H.105, H.122, H.132, H.136, H.137, H.139

J.6, J.116

There are in addition many unpublished writings throughout the collection.

For all the wealth of material in certain areas, there are lacunae elsewhere. No documents survive, for example, relative to Blackett's long service with the National Research and Development Corporation 1949-64, or the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research 1955-60; and, of his correspondence in the war years, only that for 1942 survives (D.126 - D.147).

Blackett always had a fondness for acronyms and abbreviations, and this grew stronger with age; some of his later notes and drafts bristle with clusters of initials which, in conjunction with his increasingly cramped hand and his habit of paginating by beginning with Roman I (on a page often later removed) and continuing in Arabic numbers 2...n, make them difficult to follow or attribute with confidence. Conversely, one can only admire his determination to maintain a presence in the world of scientific research despite great pressures of public life, and, later, of failing powers; the documents and correspondence on his last research (C.182 - C.185) convey this especially clearly.

PRESENTATION

The material in Sections A - H is presented chronologically within the sub-sections designated in the list of contents. Section J. Correspondence, is in alphabetical order. Many of the Sections and sub-sections include a brief introductory note summarising their contents and drawing attention to material of particular interest.

Scientific research notes and data

Blackett's scientific fame rests in part on the versatility of mind which enabled him to make significant contributions to knowledge in several areas of research (particle disintegration, magnetic spin, rock magnetism) as well as to develop the technique of operational research. Nevertheless, these contributions emerged from a gradual evolution in Blackett's thinking, and there is no sharp switch from one to another even when there is a discontinuity in time (such as the long period of war service) or place (such as the various moves from Cambridge to Birkbeck, Manchester and Imperial College). The distinction between Sections B and C is therefore to some extent an artificial one, and cases of overlapping material are noted in the entries.

Almost all the material was received in Blackett's own folders, usually with his note of the contents in some abbreviated form, e.g., 'C.R.' (= Cosmic Rays), 'R.M.' (= Rock Magnetism). The contents of the folders may be any or all of the following: laboratory experiments, datasheets, graphs and calculations; notes, drafts and comments for talks or publications; Blackett's or others' off-prints, sometimes annotated; correspondence. Bulky folders have been split into more manageable units, but kept together with a note of their original grouping. Blackett's titles and descriptions of the folders are given in inverted commas.

Blackett kept various sequences of his notes clipped or pinned together. These sequences have been retained in his order, although the pagination, size of paper, etc. are often heterogeneous.

Many of Blackett's own notes were made on the backs of previous notes, drafts, proofs, etc. No attempt has been made to give an account of such material.

Lectures and publications

Manuscript notes, typed drafts or offprints of Blackett's extensive output of lectures and writings are to be found throughout the collection. Those on specific research topics were kept by him with the data in Sections B and C and have been left there; similarly with material on operational research in Section D and on India in Section G. Section F groups together talks on three topics arising from Blackett's involvement in public life, and Section H contains the sequence of all other surviving documents of this type, including his Anniversary Addresses as President of the Royal Society and his speeches in the House of Lords.

Correspondence

Correspondence dealing with a specific research topic, lecture or publication was usually kept by Blackett in the same folder as his notes and drafts on the subject. Such material has been left in place whenever possible, or, if it has been re-allocated, a note has been made to that effect. The correspondence on magnetic spin (C.41 - C.71) and on rock magnetism (C.221 - C.268) is in chronological order and enables Blackett's thinking, his methods, and the graph of his activity to be clearly seen. The surviving correspondence on cosmic rays (B.132 - B.147) is, though interesting, regrettably much less complete. There is very little material remaining from the war years.

Correspondence on overseas activities (G.32 - G.51, G.82 - G.84) and general correspondence in Section J are in alphabetical order, with dates and an indication of any material of personal or scientific interest; a note is also made of cases when only Blackett's carbon copy survives.

The index on pp.361-401 includes correspondents from whom letters survive, with cross-references to any other material relating to the individual concerned.

Conspectus

Pp.348-355 contain a Conspectus of Blackett's publications as listed in the Bibliography of Lovell, Memoir, and the principal items in the collection to which they refer. There is a note on p. 8 above of several publications omitted from this Bibliography, and there are many unpublished items. A photocopy of the Bibliography is included by permission on pp.356-360.

References

Material in every Section is linked as far as possible to A.C.B. Lovell, Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society, 21, 1975, 1-115, of which a copy is included in A.1.

References to the text are in the form Lovell, Memoir, p ...

References to the Bibliography are in the form RS ...

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We are very pleased to acknowledge the invaluable work of Professor H. Elliot and Dr. J.P. Astbury in identifying for the Conspectus of Publications the manuscripts and correspondence in Section B.

We are grateful for the advice given by Dr. W.S.C. Williams on cosmic rays, and by Professor E.A. Vincent on rock magnetism.

Our thanks are also due to Mrs. M.M. Edwards for careful and accurate typing, and her patience with successive drafts and revisions of the catalogue.

ADDENDUM

When this catalogue was in proof, Lady Blackett contributed some additional material, including plans and extracts from her husband's autobiography. These documents appear on p.13 as A.10A.

Section A - Biographical and personal

- A.1 Obituary notices and tributes.
Includes memorial notices by:
- H.S.W. Massey, Physics Today, September 1974.
- E.C. Bullard, Nature, August 1974.
- C.H. Waddington, C. Goodeve, R. Tomlinson, Operational Research Quarterly.
- Sir Bernard Lovell, Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of The Royal Society, 21, 1978, pp.1-115.
- A.2 Annual report of Council, King's College, Cambridge, November 1974. Biographical note of Blackett, pp.19-24.
- A.3 3 pp. Typescript note by I.A. Richards for Magdalene College Magazine.
Letter to Blackett from Richards, 17 October 1957, congratulating him on his address to the British Association.
- A.4 Year Book, Royal Society of Edinburgh, 1975, note by E.P. Hudson.
- A.5 Memorial Meeting for Lord Blackett, Royal Society, 31 October 1974. Reprint from Notes and Records, 29, 2, March 1975.
- A.6 The Blackett Memorial Lecture delivered by Rt. Hon. H. Wilson at Imperial College of Science and Technology, 3 December 1975, on the occasion of the naming of the Blackett Laboratory.
- A.7 'P.M.S. Blackett. Nobel Prize for Physics', 22 pp. photocopy of paper by S. and V. De Benedetti, annotated by Blackett.
(An account of Blackett's life, mostly about early work leading to award of Nobel Prize.)
- A.8 Curricula vitae, prepared by Blackett and Lady Blackett at various dates.
- A.9 Bibliographies, of various dates.
- A.10 Biographical material for Who's Who, Debrett, Who's Who in America, Modern Men of Science, etc., of various dates.
- A.10A Material received from Lady Blackett, re Blackett's planned autobiography. Includes his notes on his career (3 pp.), 'Various notes for autobiography' (2 pp.), 'Biographical notes to 1919' (5 pp.), 'Extracts from diary kept from 1914 to 1916' (10 pp.), 'Interlude on Politics' (2 pp.), 'German scientists brought to England after the War', 1945 (1 p.), 'Cosmic Ray Conference Mexico 1961' on confiscation of passport (1 p.), etc. Also included here is Lady Blackett's list of material still retained in family hands.

Section A - Biographical and personal

A.11 First World War

'Naval Period': 10 pp. typescript of autobiographical reminiscences, with transcript of diary entries for 30 May - 1 June 1916. The typescript is incomplete, the last page reading 'Three weeks later I resigned from the Navy and became an . . .'

Lady Blackett retains the daily diaries kept by Blackett of his war service 1914 - 16. See A.10A on p.13.

2 pp. letter from Captain Lord Alastair Graham, 23 November 1967, congratulating Blackett on the award of the O.M. and quoting from the record which he kept of his cadets at Dartmouth. For Blackett he had entered: 'Games: does not shine. Remarks on character: Clever, quiet and nice. And in 4th term: Works and does well, and should turn out well.'

2 pp. letter from H.E. Piggott, 25 February 1957, with reminiscences of Blackett's naval training, and his resignation from the Navy to take up studies at Cambridge.

A.12 Moseley Research Fellowship

Photocopies of papers re Moseley Research Fellowship of the Royal Society, awarded to Blackett for two years from 1 October 1923.

Application for Fellowship to study 'the passage of X-rays through gases, particularly by the Wilson Condensation Method', 25 May 1923, with 2 pp. covering letter by Blackett to accompany the application in which he explains that he would like 'to devote myself almost exclusively to research for the next few years, but this will not be possible on my Fellowship [at King's] alone'.

Letter from Blackett, 11 March 1924, requesting permission to spend academic year 1924-25 in Göttingen working with Franck 'at a problem concerning spectroscopy and electron impact, which has arisen out of my work on the photography of alpha ray tracks'.

Note: Lovell (Memoir, p.11) quotes an earlier letter of 27 February 1924 about work in Göttingen, but no copy of this remains in the folder.

The originals of these documents are at the Royal Society, London.

Letter from Rutherford to Jeans, 4 March 1924, giving permission for Blackett to work in Göttingen.

Section A - Biographical and personal

A.13 Göttingen

'James Franck Memorial Volume', typescript, 6 pp., of contribution by Blackett who recalled his year in Göttingen (1924-25) and work with Franck. This note was prepared by Blackett for an edition by Robert Platzman of the 'Selected Papers of James Franck'.

The collection of Franck's personal papers (which includes correspondence and papers collected by Platzman) is located in the Joseph Regenstein Library of the University of Chicago.

See also B.10 - B.12 for notebooks of research at Göttingen.

A.14 Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge

Photocopy of letter, 18 March 1924, from Cambridge 1924
colleagues to Blackett who was on his honeymoon.

'From the Club greetings - we feel that we have lost an electron from our innermost ring . . .' Written and signed by the 'Adiabatic Invariants': D.R. Hartree, K.G. Emeléus, J.E. Jones, E.C. Stoner, H.W.B. Skinner, P. Kapitza, and unidentified.

Letter of appointment as Demonstrator in Physics, Cambridge, 1927
30 November 1927.

Letter from A.W. Smith, Physics Department, Ohio State 1930
University, offering one-year sabbatical appointment to Blackett. Ms. draft of Blackett's reply asking if he could come for a shorter period.

A.15 Birkbeck College, London

Press-cuttings describing 11-ton magnet built by Metropolitan 1934
Vickers Electric Company, Manchester, for Blackett who had it transported to London and installed in a wooden hut ('Magnet House') for use by his Birkbeck team.

Drawing of 'Approx. Arrgt. of magnet and fan' in another 1934
hand with some notes on dimensions added by Blackett.

Section A - Biographical and personal

A.16 Second World War (see also Section D)

Letter from Air Ministry, 5 May 1939, thanking Blackett for his letter of 28 April accepting their invitation to serve on the Committee for the Scientific Survey of Air Offence. 1939

Correspondence re Blackett's exemption from regular fire-watching duties. 1942

Correspondence re Blackett's salary and appointment as Chief Adviser on Operational Research, The Admiralty. Blackett transferred from Coastal Command to the Admiralty with effect from 10 December 1941 following his meeting with the Admiralty's Scientific Research Advisory Committee, at which he explained his methods of Operational Research (see Lovell, Memoir, pp.60-61 and D.84). 1942

Allied Expeditionary Force Permit, N.W. Europe, 4-9 July 1944. 1944

A.17 Nobel Prize

Blackett was awarded the Nobel Prize for Physics in 1948 for his development of the Wilson cloud chamber method and for his discoveries in the field of nuclear physics and of cosmic radiation.

Photocopy of cable notifying award of Prize.

Photocopy of Blackett's correspondence with Vice-Chancellor of Manchester University requesting permission for leave of absence to journey to Stockholm to accept award.

Cable of congratulation on Nobel Prize sent from Princeton from Uhlenbeck, Einstein, Yukawa, Pais, von Laue, Placzek, Oppenheimer, Beblen.

Letter of congratulation from C.T.R. Wilson, 7 November 1948. Blackett replied: 'I was so delighted to get your letter of congratulation. All my work has depended on your invention of the cloud chamber; I feel very happy to have been able to carry on and develop still further this powerful method'.

See A.45-A.54 for messages of contratulation sent to Blackett on the occasion of the Nobel Prize from friends and colleagues all over the world.

Section A - Biographical and personal

A.18-A.23 Imperial College of Science and Technology, London

In 1953 Blackett left Manchester to succeed G.P. Thomson as Professor of Physics at Imperial College, London.

Note: Correspondence about the Department, its staff, research projects, academic and administrative matters, inherited by Blackett from G.P. Thomson, is in the manuscript collection of G.P. Thomson at Trinity College, Cambridge.

- A.18 Correspondence re Blackett's appointment as Professor of Physics at Imperial College. Autograph letter from Blackett to D. Brunt (11 September 1952) suggests that he (Blackett) might not have been the first choice for this post. Letter of appointment and Blackett's letter of acceptance are missing. (Blackett was writing from Istituto di Fisica, Rome.) Folder includes correspondence with D. Brunt, Sir Roderic Hill (Rector) and the University of London Registrar. 1952
- A.19 Important letter from Blackett to Rector, 29 December 1952, summarising fields of research then covered at Imperial College and Blackett's own wish 'to effect some considerable concentration of effort so as to produce fewer and stronger groups', including 'in the first instance' Cosmic Rays and Paleomagnetism. Very substantial increase in finance is asked for. Typescript 3 pp. 1952
- See also C.72, Blackett's application to D.S.I.R. for research grants.
- A.20 Patent Agreement between Blackett and J.D. McGee, Imperial College, and N.R.D.C. re Electronic Image Tubes, October 1955. 1955
- A.21 Misc. short notes and correspondence re Blackett's service at Imperial College: 1965-68
- conferment of title of 'Professor Emeritus of Physics'; 1965
 - appointment to Senior Research Fellowship, October 1965 - September 1968; 1965
 - resignation from boards and committees on retirement from the College; 1965
 - election to Fellowship of the College; 1967
 - renewal of appointment as Senior Research Fellow, October 1968-September 1971. 1968

Section A - Biographical and personal

- A.22 Misc. short notes and correspondence re Blackett's service at Imperial College: 1970-74
- renewal of appointment as Senior Research Fellow, October 1971-September 1974; 1971
- notices of seminars, colloquia, etc.;
- renewal of appointment as Senior Research Fellow until September 1977. 1974
- A.23 Blackett's returns for the 'Rector's Bulletin' detailing his activities, honours, outside lectures, etc. 1965-67
- Blackett's Physics Departmental Expense account sheets. 1970-73
- See also C.186.
- A.24 Correspondence re academic posts in Cambridge, 1953-66.
- Correspondence with Sir James Chadwick, June-July 1953 re Cavendish Chair. Includes photocopy (Lady Blackett has the original) of Blackett's copy of his autograph reply. 1953
- Correspondence with Richard Kahn (now Lord Kahn), September 1953, re Provostship of King's. Includes photocopy of Blackett's copy of his autograph reply. 1953
- Letter from Sir James Gray, January 1966, re Provostship of King's. 1966
- File also includes correspondence with Master of Magdalene (Walter Hamilton) re College Appeal. 1971
- (See also correspondence with R.A. Lyttleton, B.142, re Mastership of St. John's.)
- A.25 Correspondence re Blackett's membership of official government committees:
- Correspondence with Sir William Black and Rt. Hon. Douglas Jay re Blackett's resignation from National Research Development Corporation following his appointment to the Ministry of Technology. 1964
- See also E.48 - E.65.
- Correspondence with Sir Solly (now Lord) Zuckerman, December 1969, re extension of Blackett's service on Central Advisory Council for Science and Technology. 1969

A.25 continued

Section A - Biographical and personal

- Correspondence with F.S. (now Sir Frederick) Dainton re Blackett's membership of Council for Scientific Policy. 1970
 - Correspondence with Marquess of Lothian re Advisory Panel on Arms Control and Disarmament. Blackett declined invitation to become a member. 1970
- A.26 Photocopies of letters of biographical interest. The originals are held by Lady Blackett. Some other photocopies have been distributed to the appropriate folders (see A.11, A.14, A.17, A.24, A.34).
- Letter from H. Wright, 17 November 1932, congratulating and thanking Blackett for his essay on 'The craft of experimental physics' which was published in University Studies (ed. H. Wright). 1932
- RS.25
- Note of congratulation from J.J. Thomson, 3 March 1933. With a later ms. note by Blackett 'Positive electron or election F.R.S.' 1933
- Letter from Alex Wood, 5 February 1935, with request that Blackett should accept nomination as the Labour candidate for Cambridge University. 1935
- Letter from Mrs. Sidney Webb, 2 May 1935, with request that Blackett should read chapter on science in 'our forthcoming book' on Soviet Communism, before publication. 1935
- Postcard sent from Copenhagen, 21 June 1936, with message from Niels Bohr 'We have all missed you very much but hope to see you among us next time'; with numerous signatures of those attending. (Signatures not itemised.) 1936
- Correspondence with General Sir Frederick Pile, March 1945. Pile addresses his letter to Blackett 'My dear Magician'. 1945
- 2 letters from Henry Kissinger. 1959
- Signed farewell letter on Blackett's retirement as first Chairman, Research Grants Committee, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. (Signatures not itemised.) 1960
- Letters from B. Katz and D.C. Phillips, November-December 1970 following Blackett's Presidency of the Royal Society. 1970

Section A - Biographical and personal

- A.27 Correspondence re Blackett's ancestors and family. 1953, 1963-72
Small pocket notebook, labelled on front 'Martha 1931':
log of June-July sailing off S. coast of England. 1931
- A.28 Correspondence re cataloguing and permanent deposit of
Blackett's personal papers. 1972
- A.29 Correspondence with J. Epstein re his bronze sculpture
of Blackett's head. Later correspondence with Lady
Epstein re Blackett's O.M. and re insurance value for
bronze head. 1950-52
1967
- A.30 Correspondence re portraits of Blackett commissioned by
Manchester University and Imperial College. The portraits
were painted by Claude Rogers. 1963-67
- A.31 Misc. correspondence re portraits and photographs of
Blackett.
- A.32 Interviews
2 pp. typescript of interview with Blackett re Ministry of
Technology, 11 February 1974. Heavily annotated by
Blackett. 1974
14 pp. typescript of interview by Brian Connell from Anglia
T.V. The National Film Archive, London, has a copy of the
tape of this interview. 1971
See also J.117.
- A.33 Press-cuttings re Blackett. 1962, 1967-71
- A.34 Copy of resolution adopted by Senate and Council,
Manchester University, 1953, of appreciation of Blackett's
services to the University as Longworthy Professor of Physics
1937-53, Dean of the Faculty of Science 1948-50, member
of Council 1949-52 and Pro-Vice-Chancellor 1950-52. 1953
Typescript copy of ms. letter from Blackett to Vice-
Chancellor of Manchester, 12 April 1952, giving his reasons
for not attending Cathedral Centenary Service. Attached
is an extract from The Owens College: its Foundation and
Growth. 1952
(Includes photocopy of Blackett's autograph letter.)

Section A - Biographical and personal

A.37 1964-68

Includes correspondence re annual gathering of Nobel Prize Winners in Lindau, notification of Blackett's election as ex officio Member of the General Committee of the Athenaeum under Rule XX (with congratulatory poem from C.W. Wardlaw), letter and card from I.A. Richards, and letter of thanks from Lord Fleck following Blackett's 70th birthday celebrations.

A.38 1971-72

Includes congratulatory messages on Blackett's 75th birthday, Hon. Membership of Fabian Society.

A.39 1973-74

Includes Blackett's correspondence with his secretary at Imperial College re departmental celebrations of election of H. Elliot to the Royal Society.

Section A - Biographical and personal

A.40-A.44 Correspondence and papers re honours received by Blackett.

Presented in date order.

See A.45-A.83 for letters of congratulation and A.85-A.104 for diplomas, certificates and scrolls.

A.40 1942-60

1. Letter from 10 Downing Street requesting permission to confer C.B.E. Blackett declined the honour. Includes photocopy of Blackett's ms. reply and of typescript copy of letter from Prime Minister's office. 1942
2. Honorary Membership, Chinese Physical Society. Correspondence with Chinese Embassy, 1945. 1943
3. Hon. Sc.D. Cambridge. Copy of speeches by the Orator. 1954
4. Honorary Membership of South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. Letter from Secretary notifying election. 1957
5. Hon. LL.D. Dalhousie University, Halifax. Programme (Blackett delivered the address to the Convocation). 1960

Section A - Biographical and personal

- A.41 1961-65
1. Foreign Honorary Membership, American Academy of Arts and Sciences. Correspondence with secretary. 1961
 2. Hon. D.Sc. Manchester. Speech by the Public Orator. 1962
 3. Hon. D.Sc. Durham. Speeches by the Public Orator. 1962
 4. Hon. D.Sc. Oxford. Letter from Registrar. 1963
 5. Bimala Churn Law Gold Medal, Indian Association for the Cultivation of Science. Correspondence with Director. 1963
 6. Foreign Membership, Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Rome. 1965
- A.42 1966
1. Hon. D.Sc. Bristol. Speech by the Public Orator, A.R. Collar. 1966
 2. Hon. D.Sc. London. Correspondence with Vice-Chancellor. 1966
 3. Hon. D.Sc. Hull. Correspondence with Vice-Chancellor. 1966
 4. Foreign Member, Soviet Academy of Sciences. Later correspondence and invitations to Blackett to visit USSR as guest of Academy (1969-70). 1966
 5. Foreign Associate, National Academy of Sciences, Washington D.C. 1966
 6. Honorary Fellow, Royal Society of Edinburgh. Correspondence with secretary (N. Feather). 1966
 7. Honorary Member, Institute of Metals. Letter from secretary notifying election. 1966
 8. Hon. D.Sc. York. Correspondence with the Vice-Chancellor (1965). 1966

Section A - Biographical and personal

- A.43 1967-68
1. Honorary Member, Institution of Civil Engineers. 1967
 Clipping from Bulletin.
 2. Honorary Member, International Academy of Astro- 1967
 nautics, Paris.
 3. Honorary Fellow, Washington Academy of Sciences. 1967
 4. Order of Merit. Letter from Buckingham Palace. 1967
 5. Honorary Fellow, National Institute of Sciences of 1968
 India.
 6. Hon. D.Sc. University of Chicago. Correspondence 1968
 with the President.
- A.44 1969-71
1. Rabindranath Tagore Birth Centenary Plaque, 1969
 Asiatic Society.
 2. Order of the Eagle of Aztec, Mexico. 1970
 3. Fellow of Birkbeck College, London. 1970
 4. Hon. D.Sc. Cranfield Institute of Technology. 1971

Section A - Biographical and personal

A.45-A.83 Letters, cables and telegrams of congratulation received by Blackett on the award of the Nobel Prize (1948), Copley Medal (1956), Companionship of Honour (1965), Order of Merit (1967), his election as President of the Royal Society (1965) and his elevation to the peerage (1969). Many of the letters are of interest for their biographical or historical reminiscences, discussions of scientific work, references to political activities or to social causes.

The letters on the Nobel Prize were kept by Blackett in an alphabetically indexed box file. These have been removed to folders but retain Blackett's original ordering.

The letters on the Companionship of Honour, the Presidency of the Royal Society and the Order of Merit were kept in three large bulky files. Each file has been split into nine smaller, alphabetically-arranged folders for ease of reference. Letters of congratulation on behalf of corporate bodies are generally filed under the name of the organisation.

If Blackett sent a typescript acknowledgement, the carbon is attached to the letter. Most of the correspondence generated by the award of the Nobel Prize was answered in this manner, but letters re the later awards were answered by hand.

Section A - Biographical and personal

A.45-A.54 Nobel Prize 1948

Many of these letters refer to and comment on Blackett's newly-published book 'Military and political consequences of atomic energy'.

See also H.29 - H.41.

A.45	A - B
A.46	C - D
A.47	E - G
A.48	H
A.49	I - L
A.50	M - N
A.51	O - Q
A.52	R - S
A.53	T - V
A.54	W - Z

A.55 Copley Medal of The Royal Society (one folder only). 1956

A.56-A.64 Companion of Honour 1965

Congratulatory messages arranged alphabetically.

A.56	A - C
A.57	D - F
A.58	G - I
A.59	J - L
A.60	M - O
A.61	P - R
A.62	S - V
A.63	W - Z
A.64	Unidentified correspondents and first name signatures

Section A - Biographical and personal

A.65-A.73 President of the Royal Society 1965

Congratulatory messages arranged alphabetically.

A.65	A - C
A.66	D - F
A.67	G - I
A.68	J - L
A.69	M - O
A.70	P - R
A.71	S - V
A.72	W - Z
A.73	Unidentified correspondents and first name signatures.

A.74-A.82 Order of Merit 1967

Congratulatory messages arranged alphabetically.

A.74	A - C
A.75	D - F
A.76	G - I
A.77	J - L
A.78	M - O
A.79	P - R
A.80	S - V
A.81	W - Z
A.82	Unidentified correspondents and first name signatures

Section A - Biographical and personal

A.83-A.84 Life Peerage

Blackett's Life Peerage was announced in the New Year's Honours List, 1969. See the correspondence with Harold Wilson, November 1968 (J.110) in which Blackett accepts the recommendation for a Life Peerage.

A.83 Letters of congratulation. 1969

A.84 Correspondence and papers re arrangements for Blackett's introduction to the House of Lords, 19 February 1969. Blackett was sponsored by Lord Chalfont and Lord Snow.

See H.146-H.149 for papers relating to Blackett's Maiden Speech in the Lords, 4 March 1970.

A.85-A.104 Scrolls, certificates and diplomas

Lady Blackett retains some of Blackett's personal medals and certificates. She gave his collection of scientific commemorative medals to the Museum of the History of Science, Oxford, in June 1975.

Not in folders.

A.85 Certificate of Honorary Membership, Chinese Physical Society. 1943

A.86 Hon. D.Sc. University of Delhi. 1947

A.87 Hon. D.Sc. Queen's University of Belfast. 1953

A.88 Honorary Fellowship, Weizmann Institute of Science. 1954

A.89 Honorary Associate, Royal College of Science, Imperial College. 1958

A.90 Hon. LL.D. University of Dalhousie. 1960

A.91 Foreign Honorary Member, American Academy of Arts
A.92 and Sciences (2 certificates). 1961

A.93 Hon. D.Sc. University of Manchester. 1962

A.94 Hon. D.Sc. University of Leeds. 1962

A.95 Hon. D.Sc. University of Durham. 1962

A.96 Hon. D.Sc. University of Oxford. 1963

Section A - Biographical and personal

A.97	List of Members of the Order of the Companion of Honour.	1965
A.98	Hon. D.Sc. University of York.	1966
A.99	Foreign Associate, National Academy of Sciences, Washington D.C.	1966
A.100	Honorary Fellowship, Washington Academy of Sciences.	1966
A.101	Order of Merit: Statutes, Grant of the Dignity of a Member of the Order of Merit, List of Members.	1968
A.102	Honorary Membership of Academia Brasileira de Ciências.	1968
A.103	Writ of Summons to House of Lords.	1969
A.104	Hon. D.Sc. University of Chicago. Diploma, Photograph, Speech at presentation for the degree.	1969

Section A - Biographical and personal

A.105-A.106 Photographs and press-cuttings.

- A.105 One box of personal photographs. Some of the loose photographs are dated and identified on verso. Includes:
- Osborne (1911) and Dartmouth
 - Magdalene College, Cambridge (1919)
 - Cambridge University Natural Sciences Club (1921)
 - Cavendish Laboratory (1922)
 - Rome conference (1931)
 - with Occhialini (1933)
 - Manchester University (several photographs 1946-53)
 - UNESCO Cosmic Ray conference, Crackow (1947)
 - Photograph of portrait sketch by Homi Bhabha (1953)
 - Conference at Bagnères-de-Bigorre (1953)
 - Lindau meeting of Nobel Prize winners (1956)
 - British Association meeting, Dublin (1957)
 - Ghana (1959)
 - Leeds (1962)
 - Commemoration meeting for Niels Bohr, Copenhagen (1963)
 - Imperial College, Physics Department (1964)
 - Royal Society (1965)
 - Exeter (1966)
 - Royal Society visit to US Academy of Sciences (1966)
 - Royal Society Delegation to Indian Science Academy (1971). See also album below.
 - Misc. studio portrait photographs of various dates
 - Album of photographs of visit to India, December 1954-January 1955
 - Album of photographs of Royal Society Delegation to Indian Science Academy, Lucknow (1971)
 - Album of photographs of Blackett's visit to BP Research Centre, Sudbury-on-Thames (1966)
- A.106 One box of press-cuttings relating to Blackett and his activities, or to topics which were of interest to him.

SECTION B PARTICLE DISINTEGRATION, COSMIC RAYS, ASTROPHYSICS
B.1 - B.145

The material in this Section documents the first steps in Blackett's scientific career - his work at the Cavendish Laboratory under Rutherford, his year in Göttingen with Franck, his move to Birkbeck College, London, in 1933 to head his own department, and then to Manchester to occupy the Langworthy Chair of Physics. He photographed the disintegration of the hydrogen nucleus (1924), collaborated with Occhialini to provide evidence for the existence of the positive electron (1933) and supported the research of Rochester and Butler which led to the discovery of the V-particles (1947). Not all of the evidence has survived - whether in the form of laboratory notebooks, working papers or correspondence - but those documents which remain testify to Blackett's energy, persistence and deft experimental technique.

Section A should be consulted for several items of interest pertaining to Blackett's work on particle disintegration and cosmic rays - see especially his application to the Royal Society for a Moseley Fellowship (A.12), press-cuttings relating to the electro-magnet built by Metropolitan-Vickers for Blackett and installed in the Magnet Hut at Birkbeck (A.15), letters of congratulation on the award of the Nobel Prize, many of which recall Blackett's work which led to the award, and of course the obituary notices and tributes published after his death.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

The material is presented as follows:

- B.1 - B.21 Laboratory notebooks on particle disintegration,
1920-32
With an introductory note
- B.22 - B.61 Working notes and papers on particle disintegration
and cosmic rays, 1923-56
With an introductory note
- B.62 - B.67 Photographs of particle disintegration and cosmic rays
- B.68 - B.74 Working notes on theories of the origin of cosmic
rays, 1949-55
- B.75 - B.83 Working notes on astrophysics, 1953-59
- B.84 - B.131 Lectures, broadcasts, publications, 1932-60
With an introductory note
- B.132 - B.147 Correspondence, 1923-74
With an introductory note

Because Blackett's research evolved from one topic to another, interest in each being aroused and developed by previous work, the above categories are not rigidly defined and are intended to provide only a rough guide to contents. Even if it were possible to distinguish areas of interest more strictly, Blackett's record-keeping would make inevitable some degree of overlap, since he often intermingled various types of document to suit his purposes, e.g. pages were torn from laboratory notebooks and kept with the working papers, photographs and notes for lectures were inserted in notebooks, etc. Wherever possible, the presence of 'anomalous' material of this kind is indicated in the entries below.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.1-B.21 LABORATORY NOTEBOOKS 1920-32

The notebooks are presented in chronological order as far as possible. They are all in Blackett's hand, unless otherwise indicated; other hands are identified where known.

The notebooks provide a record of Blackett's first research at the Cavendish Laboratory under Rutherford (B.2 - B.4), his year at Göttingen with Franck (B.10 - B.12) and his collaborative work with research students E.P. Hudson (B.13), F.C. Champion (B.17 - B.18) and D.S. Lees (B.15, B.19 - B.20) in Cambridge.

Several incomplete sequences (B.5 - B.6, B.17 - B.18) indicate that some notebooks have not survived. Sometimes pages have been torn from the notebooks and kept with the working notes.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.1 Small notebook labelled on cover 'Royal Naval College, Dartmouth. Blackett' and inside front cover 'Hawke Term. Blackett'. 1920
- The first pages in the notebook (which presumably were work done at Dartmouth) have been cut from the book so that the first entry now reads: 'Aston. "The Technique of vacuum apparatus", May 1920', 17 pp. of notes and drawings on methods and materials. 1920
- Second entry is 2 pp. of notes titled 'Experimental Hints'. n.d.
- In the middle of the book are 3 pp. of notes titled 'Possible Experiments'. (Blackett has listed 11.) n.d.
- At the end of the book, 2 pp. of miscellaneous calculations. n.d.
- B.2 Blue notebook labelled on cover 'A' and on inside front cover 'Book A. P.M.S. Blackett. Magdalene College. If found please return to above address'. 1921-22
- 2 pp. of drawings titled 'Dimensions of Expansion Chamber'.
- Then follow a few entries for July 1921 and a long sequence (pp.1-115) of notes from 11 October 1921 to 2 June 1922. This (and the following notebook, B.3) is a record of Blackett's first research at the Cavendish Laboratory (see Lovell, Memoir, pp.6-7). B.3 is a catalogue of photographs while B.2 contains journal-like entries describing laboratory techniques, modifications to apparatus (see Lovell, Memoir, p.6), quality of photographs, numerical data and measurements, calculations, hypotheses, sketches of apparatus.
- Several pages of undated notes: 'Coil for Kapitza' (p.116), 'Enlarging on to Imperial Process Plates' (p.117), 'Magnetometer' (p.120).
- Next sequence of dated entries begins on 3 October 1922 to (approximately) 2 November: record of photographs, measurements of angles, calculations, modifications of apparatus, notes on the literature, bibliography.
- The notebook also contains 2 pp. of notes on bird migration. The first lecture which Blackett ever gave was to the University Physics Undergraduate Society on the subject of bird migration.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.3 Green notebook labelled on cover 'B' and on first page 'Book B. 1921-22 Catalogue of α -ray photographs November 1921. P.M.S. Blackett, Magdalene College. If found Please return to above address.

The first few pages of the notebook (pages are not numbered) contain record of 28 photographs. This is followed by a 'Catalogue of interesting tracks, etc.' (6 pp.) and 'notes on general appearance of films' (4 pp.).

The notebook then contains a 139 pp. series of detailed analyses of photographs. This is a catalogue of Blackett's first research work at the Cavendish under Rutherford. See Lovell, Memoir, pp.6-7, which describes Blackett's modifications to the apparatus and two series of experiments. The record of experiments with a mixture of 75% argon + 15% nitrogen ends on p.75. On pp.9-10 there are calculations in another hand, probably Rutherford's.

R.S.1.

- B.4 Blue notebook labelled on first page 'P.M.S. Blackett. 1921-22 Magdalene College. Book A'.

Event by event analysis of tracks recorded in B.2 and B.3, analysis of results and of graphs.

Notes of tracks with recoil atoms, of air tracks, reduction of helium tracks in 'Book B' (B.3), test angles, range and velocity of hydrogen atoms, argon tracks, curled helium tracks.

One entry is dated 16 January 1923 'measurement of argon tracks'.

On p.74 there is a note in another hand (probably Rutherford's) commenting on Blackett's calculations of comparative curvature of hydrogen, helium and air. 'All wrong' has been crossed out and replaced by 'quite all right'.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.5 Small pocket notebook labelled on cover 'B' and on first page 'P.M.S. Blackett. King's College. Please return if found'. (Blackett was elected to a Fellowship at King's in 1923.) 1923-24
- Entries begin with 29 October (1923) and continue to 11 July (1924). Record of photographs, with relevant data and calculations. There are several lists of 'defects' or 'faults' in the apparatus which were crossed out as they were corrected.
- From other end of book entries begin with 2 November 1923 and continue to 21 May 1924. Notes on procedure, modifications of technique, measurements, list of 'conclusions' and 'suggestions'. All are concerned with work using cloud chamber to photograph disintegration of the nucleus.
- B.6 Small pocket notebook labelled on cover 'C' and on first page 'P.M.S. Blackett. King's College. Please return if found'. 1924
- Contains annotated bibliography, arranged by subject: electron impact, disintegration, isotopes, instruments, gases, alpha rays, spectroscopy detection of nitrogen, neon, boiling points, electrochemical equivalents, emanating power, radio thorium, among others.
- Followed by notes on experimental data, May-October (1924) in conjunction with notes in B.5.
- 2 pp. of notes for possible papers.
- N.B. B.4 is not the 'Book A' of this sequence.
- B.7 Small black pocket notebook labelled on first page 'P.M.S. Blackett. King's College. Please return if found'. 1924, 1927, 1929, 1930-32
- Entries begin on 1 August 1924 and continue to 29 October. Record of film, description of adjustments to apparatus and of results, list of 'defects'.
- One page of notes dated June 1927, January 1929 and February 1929.
- Next set of entries begins on 9 January 1930 and continues to 24 January 1932. Some notes in F. Champion's hand (see also B.18).
- At end of book there is a page of 'Notes on apparatus collected from notebooks'.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.8 Notebook labelled on first page 'P.M.S. Blackett. King's College. If found please return'. 1924, 1926

Numerous photographs of particle disintegration tracks are pasted in the notebook, with a record of measurements. Only a few of the entries (9 July, 23 August, 2 November 1924) are dated.

At the end of the book there is an entry for 9 June 1926.

Inserted at the back of the book were several sets of loose notes which have been removed and listed separately as B.9.

- B.9 Loose notes found in back of B.8:

1. 'Calculation of angles in space from measurements of track photographs. Theory. Lees' method'. 9 pp. written on verso of petrol claim forms in another hand.
2. 'Measurement of α -track photographs and Calculations of the angles of a fork. Blackett's method'. 4 pp. in another hand.
3. 'Geometrical Theory' m.s. draft, 10 pp. in Blackett's hand.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.10-B.12 Work at Göttingen, 1924-25

Blackett spent the academic year 1924-25 working in Göttingen with James Franck. This work led to a joint paper on the excitation of the spectra of hydrogen by electron impact (R.S.5.). The following three notebooks document that period.

- B.10 Small black notebook. Göttingen stationer's stamp on inside back cover.

Notebook contains long bibliography of articles and extensive notes on the literature, cross-referenced to the bibliography. The notebook is indexed on the inside front and back covers. 1924-25

From the other end of the book there are notes on photographs, calculations, and other laboratory work, plus an account of expenses, December 1924-January 1925.

- B.11 Small black notebook. The first 15 pp. contain misc. notes and calculations, variously titled 'Macleod', 'glass fibres', 'Platinum', 'Gravitational control and elastic control', 'Theory', etc. 1925

These are followed by a series of records beginning on 22 January (1925) and continuing to 27 June. The last entry is a note on 'G.21'. This series is contained in B.12.

From the other end of the book there are several pages of notes on measurements of photographs of 'He, Hg, Hyd.'.

- B.12 Small black notebook. Göttingen stationer's stamp on inside cover.

On the first page there is a list of 'screens'. The entries begin on 1 July and continue to 3 August.

The entry for 1 July contains notes on 'G.22. Test of screens', 'G.23. Test of focus', 'G.24. Test of intensity', etc., which indicate that this notebook is a continuation of the record of work begun in B.11 on the hydrogen molecule.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.13 Red notebook labelled on cover 'Phos.' Contains numerous photographs of α -particles, probably for work in collaboration with E.P. Hudson on 'The elasticity of the collision of α -particles with hydrogen nuclei' (R.S.7.). 1926-27
- A 2 pp. ms. letter from Blackett to Hudson, 13 April 1926, is loosely inserted at the back of the book.
- The notebook also contains 2 loose pp. of notes on 'New linear radiation formula', and 3 sets of photographs of cosmic radiation. On the verso of one set is a Leningrad address, indicating that perhaps Blackett was given these photographs by a colleague.
- B.14 Black notebook inscribed on first page 'P.M.S. Blackett. Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge. Please return if found. 1925'. (The date is added in pencil.) 1925-26, 1927
- Entries begin on 22 October (1925) and continue to 27 August (1926), with one additional entry for 17 January (?1927). Record of experiments with automatic cloud chamber and mechanical oscillograph: list of photographs with measurements and descriptions of results, sketches of apparatus and modifications.
- Various notes titled 'Illumination data', 'Vibration of Piston', 'Degree of approximation', 'Period of Vibration of Piston', 'Possible remedies' (all recorded in October).
- Some notes on the literature. Many calculations.
- Not all of the entries are in Blackett's hand.
- B.15 Small brown notebook labelled on cover 'P.M.S. Blackett. Book C'. 1926-27
- Entries begin in December 1926 and continue to August 1927, with one note for 'November 1927. D.S.L.' (D.S. Lees).
- Contains sketches of apparatus, calculations, notes on modifications to apparatus, notes on lens, methods. Many are concerned with the design and use of double camera.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.16 Small blue pocket notebook labelled on first page 'Electron 1927
scattering by wire. July 1927'.

Contains sketches of apparatus, numerous calculations and
measurements, notes of points to investigate.

From other end of book, 'P.M.S. Blackett. April 1918'. Pages
have been cut from book.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.17-B.18 Work with F.C. Champion

Notebooks related to Blackett's work with F.C. Champion on the collision of slow α -particles with helium which resulted in the publication of a joint paper (R.S.15.). N.B. Book B of this sequence is missing.

- B.17 Large ledger labelled on cover 'P.M.S. Blackett. The Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge, A', with list of rolls of film. 1929

Entries begin in January 1929. Careful, event by event analysis of collision of α -particle tracks with helium.

Numerous closely-written pages of measurements, calculations, summaries of results.

Pp. 55-59, 'Collision of H particles with gas atoms'.

- B.18 Ledger labelled on cover 'F. Clive Champion. Cavendish Laboratory. α -Helium Collisions, 1930', and 'Book C' (in Blackett's hand). Inside the front cover are Blackett's notes on angles and arrangement of film. 1930

Careful, detailed analyses, event by event, of α -Helium collisions (photograph record, measurements, calculations). Most of the notes are in 2 unidentified hands (although presumably one is Champion's) with misc. shorter notes by Blackett throughout.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.19-B.20 Work with D.S. Lees

Notebooks related to Blackett's work with D.S. Lees on range-velocity relationships for hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen and argon atoms. (R.S.16.)

B.19 Large ledger labelled on the cover 'Collected Tables of Results. Argon. Oxygen. Hydrogen'. 1929, 1931

Contains log of results (event by event) of scatterings of α -particles in cloud chamber gases. List of 'photos to be re-examined or of special interest', 'of photos cut out by Lees'.

Entries and calculations in both Blackett's and Lees's hand.

All of the entries that are dated are for April 1929, with the exception of the last which is a brief note 'July 15, 1931. All Argon Films looked thro: for A coil'.

B.20 Large ledger labelled on the cover 'Nitrogen', containing comments on photographs taken in cloud chamber and a log of scanning and measuring. Entries in Blackett's and Lees's hands, and another unidentified script. 1930-31

None of the entries are dated but there is a note by Blackett on the first page dated June 1931.

B.21 Small red pocket notebook labelled on first page 'P.M.S. Blackett. A. The Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge. Please return if found'. 130 pp. 1932

Entries begin on 9 February 1932 and continue to 22 June (1932); the entries for 11 and 12 June are erroneously dated 11 and 12 July.

Record of laboratory techniques for work on lighting, photography, expansion condition, Wilson Cloud Chamber, drop sizes. Lists of alterations to apparatus.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.22-B.61 WORKING NOTES ON PARTICLE DISINTEGRATION AND
COSMIC RAYS 1923-56

Blackett's folders of working notes and papers are of a very miscellaneous composition. An attempt has been made in the list below to present them in chronological order, but since many of the folders contain a wide range of material of differing dates, this ordering is of necessity somewhat artificial and incomplete.

Some originally very bulky folders have been split into several smaller folders for ease of reference, e.g. B.22 - B.25, B.35 - B.37; in some cases, manuscripts and drafts for lectures have been removed and listed separately (see the introductory note to B.84 - B.131).

Some of the papers refer to measurements and observations recorded in laboratory notebooks. It has not been practicable to cross-reference such cases to the notebooks listed above (B.1 - B.21), since many of Blackett's notes refer to books which are missing from the sequence.

Some of the notes are written on the verso of examination scripts, others are on specially devised forms for the recording of data. All notes are manuscript, and in Blackett's hand unless otherwise indicated; other hands are identified where known.

All correspondence found with these working notes has been left in the folders, itemised and indexed (see the introductory note to B.132 - B.147).

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.22-B.25 One folder labelled on cover 'Curved Tracks. Results'. 1923-30
The contents have been extracted and listed separately below. The original folder is kept with B.22.
- B.22 'The Curvature of the Tracks'. 10 pp. typescript. First 1923
page is annotated by Blackett 'Fellowship Thesis. King's, 1923'.
This is presumably Section 8 of that thesis. Blackett and Boris
Ord were elected to Fellowships at King's in 1923.
- B.23 25 pp. ms. draft of paper (untitled) on curvature of forked
tracks produced by collision of alpha particles with free
protons. Probably draft of R.S.3.
- B.24 'Curved Proton Tracks. Copenhagen, September 1930'.
4 pp. ms. notes for talk in Copenhagen. See Blackett's
letter to Bohr, 18 September 1930, re this visit (B.133).
- B.25 Misc. pages of notes, diagrams, graphs.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.26-B.30 Work with D.S. Lees

Working notes relating to Blackett's work with D.S. Lees on range and velocity of recoil atoms (R.S.16) and on particle disintegration.

- B.26 Folder labelled on cover 'Fast Hydrogen and Test Tracks'. 1930-31
- Numerous tabular summaries of data, with accompanying graphs and calculations, titled 'Hydrogen, Unequal Errors', 'Hydrogen Equal Errors', 'Fast Hydrogen Collision', 'Error Distribution of measured masses, alpha-particle-hydrogen', 'O & N collisions'.
- Some of the results are entered on specially prepared forms, others are written on the verso of examination scripts. Not all are in Blackett's hand. Many bear the notation 'Check' or 'remeasure'.
- B.27 Folder labelled on front 'Trigonometrical Calculations on Forked Tracks'. 1930-31
- Numerous sheets of calculations and recordings of data (many are on the specially prepared forms as in B.26).
- Graphs. Some notes on the literature.
- Notes titled 'Range of argon atoms', 'Range and Velocity Nitrogen } Air', 'Argon recoil atoms', etc.
Oxygen }
- Much of the data is taken from the measurements and recordings entered in the laboratory notebooks. The only entries that are dated are for 1930 and 1931 but many of the papers may date from a much earlier period of research.
- B.28 Folder labelled 'D[isintegration]Tracks. Measurements'. 1930-31
- Numerous sets of calculations and recordings of data. The only ones which are dated are those which are on the specially prepared forms; these are for 1930 and 1931 as are those in B.26 and B.27.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.29 Folder labelled 'Paper I. Photography of Disintegration. Notes on Mass Defects'. Cover is also labelled with name and address (King's College, Cambridge. Cavendish) and, in Blackett's hand but at a later date, 'Important. Disintegration'. 1931
- Numerous graphs and charts.
- Notes titled 'Formation of O₁₇', 'Energy change at collision', 'Energy change in terms of measured quantities, 'Note on mass defects', 'Transmutation Tracks'. Some of the notes are written on the verso of H. Elliot's examination scripts.
- Includes 3 pp. typescript (pp.14-16 of a longer paper) 'The possibility that oxygen disintegrates' with letter from George Gamow (10 June 1931, Copenhagen) commenting on the draft and disagreeing with Blackett's conclusions. The draft bears Gamow's annotations.
- B.30 Folder labelled 'Curvature of Tracks. Calculations'. 1930-32
- Folder of very miscellaneous composition, including graphs, tabular summaries of data, list of films, tables of 'collected results', notes on the literature, sketches of apparatus.
- Notes titled 'Rough Analysis of H curvature', 'Curled Tracks', 'Register of tracks for which angles over 70° occur', 'Curvature experiment'.
- Many of the pages have been cut from laboratory notebooks; other loose sheets refer to findings recorded in the notebooks.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.31 Folder labelled 'Scattering of Light by Drops. Webb'.
2 graphs by Blackett and identical 2 graphs in unidentified hand (?Webb). One graph shows 'Photographic intensity of drops in a cloud chamber at different angles with the direction of the illuminating beam'.
- B.32 Folder labelled 'Condensation theory'. 1932-34
2 pp. outline of series of 11 lectures on the technique of the cloud chamber.
Draft of first lecture 'Theory of drop formation' (6 pp.) with supplementary notes. Some of the other notes in this folder may also be drafts for lectures in the same series but this is not certain.
Includes working papers, notes and calculations: 'Estimate of rate of evaporation from flat surface', 'Size of drops in alpha ray tracks', 'Variation of pressure with height' (10 pp.)
- B.33 Folder labelled 'Breadth of Tracks'. 1933-34
Notes titled 'Distribution of track breadth', 'Observed breadth of tracks and time of expansion', 'Distribution of track breadths in time', 'Diffusion of ions'.
Notes on the literature.
Graphs and charts.
Calculations.
Includes letter from P.I. Dee (15 April 1934) commenting on draft of a paper by Blackett, and letter from S. Goldstein (10 December 1933) re calculations on diffusion problems.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.34 Folder labelled 'Zenith Angle Distribution and Air Absorption Curve'. 1934-35

Numerous graphs and notes, many documenting results obtained from experiment using geiger counter equipment erected by D.H. Follett and J.D. Crawshaw in vacant part of Holborn tube station tunnel, London.

Notes on the literature and on results of experiments conducted by other research teams, including table of 'Vertical distribution of Cosmic Radiation at Jungfraujoch'.

Includes letter from Follett (17 February 1935) describing results to date and one page undated note from Follett re readings.

? Jungfraujoch

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.35-B.39 Work on 'Time Variations' 1940, 1946-48
- B.35-B.37 Correspondence, notes and drafts kept by Blackett in folder labelled 'Time Variations. Duperier'. Contents have been split into 3 smaller folders:
- B.35 Ms. notes and drafts:
'Temperature effect of mesons and decay electrons' (4 pp.), 'Meson decay' (1 p.), 'Cosmic ray intensity and the July 1946 magnetic storm' (2 pp. typescript for talk), 'Florence 12.4.48.' (1 p.).
- B.36 Letter from E.V. Appleton (20 February 1940) on 'alternative explanation of the correlation of cosmic ray diminution and magnetic storm'. 1940, 1946-47

Letter from M.V. Wilkes (18 November 1946), re work of Mailvaganam and of Pekeris.

Correspondence with P. Nicholson and V. Sarabhai, April-August 1947, re the draft of their joint paper 'Semi-diurnal variation of C.R. intensity', with Blackett's notes on the draft.
- B.37 Correspondence exchanged with A. Duperier, February 1946 to October 1949. Includes summary of results obtained by Duperier, of observations made at Birkbeck, 4 pp. typescript of 'The Height of Meson Formation' and 4 pp. typescript of 'The Latitude Effect and the Pressure-Level of Meson Formation' and several offprints of papers by Duperier. 1946-49
- B.38 Folder labelled 'Time Variations' containing copies of papers by research workers: 1952-54
1. 'Calculation of Counting Rates and Shower Energies', 4 pp. typescript, J.K. Crawshaw, with ms. annotations by Blackett.
 2. 'Cosmic rays and the magnetic field of the sun', 5 pp. typescript by D.W.N. Dolbear and H. Elliot.
 3. 'Time Variations of Extensive Air Showers', 7 pp. typescript, probably by H. Elliot, with ms. annotations by Blackett.
 4. 'A World-wide variation in the phase of the solar daily variation in cosmic ray intensity', 4 pp. typescript, annotated by Blackett and bearing his name and that of Elliot.

continued

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.38 (continued)

5. 'Experimental Arrangement', 1 p. ms. note, 2 graphs in H. Elliot's hand.
6. 'Time Variations', 3 pp. typescript with 5 pp. graphs, probably by H. Elliot c. 1954.

N.B. Correspondence in this folder has been extracted and listed separately. See B.39.

Blackett's lecture 'Time Variations of Cosmic Rays' delivered in Milan, January 1953, has been extracted and listed separately. See B.113.

B.39 Correspondence from H. Elliot, November 1952-February 1953, commenting on work by Ehmert, Clay, Dolbear and re his own work. 1952-53

Correspondence with V. Sarabhai, April-May 1953, requesting Blackett's and Elliot's comments on his manuscript.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.40 Folder labelled 'Penetrating Showers'. 1947-49

2 pp. ms. note labelled 'Cosmic Rays. Important contemporary problems. Oxford, March 1947'.

'On the relative numbers of positive and negative μ mesons at sea-level', 4 pp. typescript, possibly by J.G. Wilson, c.1947.

Working notes, calculations and notes on the literature.

N.B. Blackett's lecture on 'Cloud Chamber Studies of Penetrating Showers' delivered in Como, September 1949, has been extracted and listed separately. See B.104.

R.S.63.

B.41 Folder labelled 'APPs' (Associated Penetrating Particles). 1950-53

'Notes on Differential Range Measurements of Hard Component of Cosmic Rays in Water', typescript and graphs by A.J. Dyer.

'A Cloud Chamber Study of Associated Penetrating Particles at Sea-Level', typescript of paper by V. Appapillai, A.W. Mailvaganam and A.W. Wolfendale.

Misc. notes by Blackett and related offprints.

Correspondence from H.J.J. Braddick (26 November 1952) enclosing note by A.W. Wolfendale on 'Effect of Knock-on Electrons on APP Results' and later letter (14 March 1953) commenting on 'Colombo draft'. See also B.49, B.109.

Correspondence from A.W. Wolfendale (June-December 1953) enclosing copies of his letters to V. Appapillai.

N.B. Draft of Blackett's lecture 'Fundamental Particles of Nature' delivered in Colombo has been extracted and listed separately. See B.109.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.42-B.55 Work on V-particles

In 1946-47 G.D. Rochester and C.C. Butler, working with Blackett in Manchester, obtained the first photographs of V-particles. Their results were published in Nature, 160, 855. In 1949 the cloud chamber and magnet which Rochester and Butler had used to obtain their photographs was moved from Manchester to the Observatory on the Pic du Midi in the hope of photographing new tracks (see letters to Carl Anderson, 5 December 1949 and 26 April 1950, in B.48).

B.42-B.46 contain the initial correspondence: between Blackett and J. Rösch of the Observatory (with the intermediary help of G. Occhialini) re the possibility, practicalities and funding of such a transfer; between Butler and Rösch re details of installation; between Blackett and P. Auger re collaboration between French and British scientists; correspondence re results obtained, with special reference to the possibility that one of the disintegration products of V-particles is a proton (see letter from R.E. Peierls, 26 April 1951 in B.45), photographs, plan, funding estimates; with J. Clay and M.F. Perutz re Pic du Midi conference planned for August 1950.

See Lovell, Memoir, pp.35-36.

For lectures by Blackett on the subject, see B.112, B.114.

- | | |
|------|---|
| B.42 | May-July 1949. |
| B.43 | August-December 1949 (includes 2 pp. note by Butler on 'The arrangement of the Manchester University electro-magnet on the Pic du Midi'). |
| B.44 | January-October 1950. |
| B.45 | January-October 1951. |
| B.46 | Photographs and blueprint plan of the Observatory, funding estimates. |

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.47-B.50 Folder labelled 'T-mesons. Old calculations. Reprints of stable heavy particles'. The contents of this folder have been split into 4 smaller folders:
- B.47 Ms. notes by Blackett: 'Decay Process' (15 December 1950), 'Range of T-mesons', notes on the literature, notes and graphs in another hand. Related offprints by S.W. Mitra and W.G.V. Rosser, L. Leprince-Ringuet. 1950
- B.48 Correspondence and papers, mainly re work of C.D. Anderson's team at California Institute of Technology. 1949-50

Includes:

Correspondence with C.D. Anderson, November 1949-August 1950, re proposal that E. Cowan should spend some time in Blackett's laboratory at Manchester (he was unable to do so), and re verification by Anderson's team of Rochester's and Butler's hypothesis that forked tracks were 'caused by new unstable particles'; re Pic du Midi project and re naming of the new particles.

In his letter of 12 July 1950, Blackett suggests the names 'V-tracks' and 'V-particles' and adds: 'I would like to get our ideas set on this question before the end of August as I will be talking at the British Association on these particles on the 31st, and would like by then to have come to some decision as to what they should be called. I propose to write to Niels Bohr to ask for his approval when I have heard from you'. (see also Blackett's letter of 19 July 1950 to A.H. Chapman in B.44);

An extract from a letter from Anderson to Rochester, 18 January 1950, is attached to correspondence of 23 November 1949.

'Paris 28.4.50. T-Meson'. 6 pp. ms. notes for talk on 'Two new processes'.

3 pp. ms. notes by Blackett on paper 'Cloud chamber observations of new unstable particle' by Anderson's team; a ms. note at head reads 'no published comment till paper appears'.

A press-cutting from Life magazine, 1950, on the new particle is also included.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.49 'V-particles', ms. draft of talk at 'Harwell Conference, Oxford', September 1950, with note 'Revised Colombo November 1950' (see also B.41, B.109). 1950
- 'V-particles', ms. draft of talk by Blackett in Bombay, December 1950. Typescript of 'Cloud Chamber Photographs of V-particles' sent by India government to Blackett for his amendments before publication. Typescript is heavily annotated by Blackett (see also B.110).
- Correspondence with C.C. Butler in Manchester (September-December 1950) re V-particle decays. The September letters report new photographs of neutral V-decays sent to Blackett for his talk in Oxford. The December letter reports new V-particle decay events sent to Blackett in India for his talk there.
- B.50 Letter from J. Blaton (19 October 1947) enclosing a note by him on 'Momentum and Energy Conservation'. 1947
- B.51-B.54 Folder labelled 'V-particles. Old notes'. The contents of this folder have been split into smaller folders, as follows:
- B.51 Numerous sets of ms. notes by Blackett, few of them dated or titled. Includes notes on the literature. 'Decay in flight of neutral particle', 'Spontaneous decay of mass M into two bodies of equal mass m', 'Symmetrical decay'.
- B.52 Correspondence from C.C. Butler, October 1951 and October 1952, writing from America with reports of cloud chamber experiments by research teams there. Includes report on 'Cloud chamber experiments in progress and projected at Caltech' (21 October 1951) and 'The Present Position on V^0 particles' (November 1952). Very detailed full letters from Butler with news of personnel, equipment, theories, etc. 1951-52
- Includes copy of letter from R.B. Leighton, Caltech, 25 June 1951, to Blackett.
- B.53 Correspondence from K.H. Barker, A. Newth and C.C. Butler (all writing from Manchester to Blackett in Rome), December 1952 to January 1953, re future work of Pic du Midi group. (See also B.95.) 1952-53

B.53 continued

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.53 (continued)

Butler's letter (13 January 1953) accompanies an abstract of a report by R.D. Sard at the Rochester Conference, December 1952, a copy of Blackett's letter to Butler (29 December 1952) commenting on Butler's report of his American visit and offering proposals for future work, and his note on 'Consideration of possibility of using random expansion with the flash controlled by a counter system'. Notes by Barker and Butler on the future of the Pic du Midi group, which originally also accompanied this letter, have not survived.

B.54 'The decay of V-mesons', typescript of paper by C.C. Butler and K.H. Barker with accompanying graphs.

'Identification of T-mesons in Photographic Emulsion' (in unidentified hand).

Misc. drawings, photographs, etc.

B.55 Folder labelled 'Counter Controlled Cloud Chamber Techniques' containing sets of ms. notes.

'Yield of V^0 and Chamber Size'. 3 pp.

Notes on solenoids.

'Yield of penetrating shower as function of height for cloud chamber of given size'. 2 pp.

'"New law of nature". All good cloud chambers give ~ 2 Vs per day, independent of their size (or to some extent their height)'. 1 p.

'Flux of proton and neutron'.

N.B. Lectures delivered in Varenna, August-September 1953 have been extracted and listed separately. See B.114.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.56 Folder labelled 'Extensive Showers', of a very miscellaneous composition. 1952-56
- Includes:
- Blackett's ms. notes on papers presented by others, perhaps at Cosmic Rays conference, Lincoln College, Oxford, April 1956.
 - Numerous graphs and charts (not all in Blackett's hand).
 - Notes on the literature.
 - Notes and calculations.
- B.57 Copies of papers by other workers in the field. (Originally kept by Blackett in B.56.) 1951-54

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.58-B.60 Work on Cerenkov Radiation

Folder labelled 'Cerenkov Radiation', containing work for Blackett's paper 'A possible contribution to the light of the night sky from the Cerenkov radiation emitted by cosmic rays', published in 1948. This paper was read at a conference held in July 1947 under the auspices of the Gassiot Committee. See Lovell, Memoir, p.37, for a full description of the paper. The contents of the folder have been split into smaller folders.

R.S.58.

B.58 Ms. notes (8 July 1947) for talk, typescript for published version, offprint as published.

2 pp. typescript note, perhaps not by Blackett.

Letter from J.T. Randall, 18 December 1945, and note from J.G. Wilson, 22 July (?1947).

B.59 Numerous sets of ms. notes:

'Photo-cell Detection of Shower'

'Visibility of Shower, etc.'

'Naked eye observation of scintillations'

'Visible light from single particle in fluorescent material'

'Photometry'

'Least reflectible brightness of steady and extended source'

B.60 Notes on the literature.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.61 Folder labelled 'Harwell Experiment. Cerenkov Radiation'.

Correspondence with J.V. Jelley and W. Galbraith re their work at Harwell which was eventually published as 'Light Pulses from the Night Sky associated with Cosmic Rays' (Nature, 171, 349, 1953). Jelley's and Galbraith's work was stimulated by Blackett's paper on the Cerenkov radiation (see B.58-B.60).

Includes several preliminary drafts for the paper and offprint, notes and graphs sent to Blackett for comment, and typescript of later paper for publication in Nature 'Light Pulses from the Night Sky'.

Correspondence with officials at Harwell re the experiment, comments by B.D. Hyams on early draft of paper.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.62-B.67 PHOTOGRAPHS OF PARTICLE DISINTEGRATION AND COSMIC RAYS

The numerous requests to reproduce Blackett's photographs of particle disintegration and cosmic rays (B.145 - B.147) amply testify to the truth of the statement by E.C. Bullard (quoted by Lovell, Memoir, p.9) that these photographs 'have adorned almost every text book of nuclear physics for the past fifty years'.

- B.62 Copies of Blackett's photographs of particle disintegration. c. 1924-32
These were originally published in his early papers on the subject and were later used to illustrate numerous textbooks on nuclear physics. All are labelled on verso; most of the captions are of later dates.
- B.63 Photograph album with many pages removed from the binding and loosely inserted. Contains numerous photographs of particle disintegration with notes by Blackett of their origin or of their use as illustrations in early papers. Many of the photographs have become detached from the pages of the album.
- B.64 One envelope of photographs of 'Slow alpha ray collisions, 1922'.
- B.65 Album of photographs, with many loose photographs, mainly of cosmic ray tracks in cloud chamber. Many are described on verso by Blackett or others.
- B.66 Envelope of photographs labelled 'Cosmic ray photographs taken in a cloud chamber 1933 and 1946'. Also includes photograph of equipment used by Blackett and Occhialini, 1933. 1933-46
- B.67 Envelope of photographs labelled 'Pic du Midi. Discovery of cascade decay (Butler et al)'. 1951-59

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.68-B.74 WORKING NOTES ON THEORIES OF THE ORIGIN OF
COSMIC RAYS 1949-1955

For lectures by Blackett on the subject, see B.105-B.108,
B.110, B.112, B.115, B.118, B.121, B.124, B.127-B.129.

B.68 Folder labelled 'Origin Theories of Cosmic Rays.'

Includes:

Misc. notes on the literature.

'The possibility of a betatron acceleration mechanism
in the equatorial plane of a variable magnetic star'.
11 pp. ms. draft by C.B. Wheeler with notes by
Blackett.

N.B. Lectures by Blackett on the origin of cosmic rays
given in Manchester and London, 1949, have been extracted
and listed separately. See B.105 and B.106.

B.69 Folder labelled 'Summaries of papers on theories of origin
of cosmic rays'.

Contains numerous sets of ms. notes and calculations by
Blackett, few of them dated or titled. Many pages of
notes on the current literature. Contents have been left
in Blackett's original order.

N.B. Notes for 2 lectures by Blackett on the origin of
cosmic rays have been extracted and listed separately.
See B.110 and B.112.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.70 Folder labelled 'Origin of Cosmic Rays'.
- Includes:
- Numerous sets of ms. notes by Blackett; several are headed 'Varenna', probably notes taken by Blackett at cosmic ray conference there.
- Notes on the literature.
- 7 pp. typescript by C.B. Wheeler (probably report on research) with sub-headings 'The origin of primary cosmic radiation', 'The rate of thermonuclear reactions', 'Impulsive fuse-blowing', 'Water stabilised high-power arcs'.
- N.B. Outline of lecture by Blackett delivered in Manchester, revised and delivered to Royal Meteorological Society, 1950, has been extracted and listed separately. See B.107.
- B.71 Folder labelled 'Origin Theories of Cosmic Rays'.
- Includes:
- Numerous sets of working notes, including 'Acceleration Mechanisms', 'Acceleration of C.R. by varying magnetic field', 'Theory of decay of magnetic field of lines of force', and 'Conductivity of interstellar space'.
- Notes on the literature, especially on work by E. Fermi.
- B.72 Folder labelled 'Origin Theories. Russian Translation'. 1951-54
- Typescripts of translation of 4 papers published in Russian scientific journals, 1951-54.
- One letter from B.F. Kraus (Translator?).
- B.73 Folder labelled 'Swann. Origin Theories'. 1955
- Bibliography and various publications by W.F.G. Swann, Bartol Research Foundation, The Franklin Institute.
- Correspondence from Swann re cosmic ray conference to be held in Guanajuato, Mexico, September 1955.
- B.74 Folder containing offprints collected by Blackett re origin theories of cosmic rays.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.75-B.83 WORKING NOTES ON ASTROPHYSICS 1953-1959
- B.75-B.77 Folder labelled 'Freundlich and Red Shift', containing drafts, 1953-54
correspondence and offprints. The contents have been
split into 3 smaller folders as follows:
- B.75 'A new interpretation of the observed displacement of lines
in the spectra of the Sun and Stars', 26 pp. typescript of
paper by E. Finlay-Freundlich.
- 'Theoretical remarks about Freundlich's Red Shift formula',
typescript comments by M. Born on Freundlich's paper
(2 versions: 6 pp. and 12 pp.)
- Both papers were submitted to the Proc. Phys. Soc. and
Proc. Roy. Soc. for publication in the summer of 1953.
They were eventually published in the Gött.Nachrichten.
- B.76 Blackett's correspondence with Born and Freundlich re
content and publication of their papers, with other colleagues
in the field re the red shift.
- Includes copy of lengthy letter from Lovell to Born sent to
Blackett for information and copy of 'A note on Freundlich
red-shift and the effect of radiation on Lamb-shift', by
D.S. Kothari and F.C. Auluck.
- B.77 'Gravitational Red Shift and Light Deflection', 5 pp. ms.
by Blackett, with misc. notes.
- Association copies of offprints sent by Freundlich to Blackett.
- Copy of obituary notice of E. Finlay-Freundlich, 1965, by
H. von Klüber, and of Blackett's letter of sympathy to Mrs.
Finlay-Freundlich.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.78-B.80 Folder labelled 'Crab Nebula. Synchrotron Radiation. Cosmic Rays'. 1956-57

Contents have been split into smaller folders as follows:

- B.78 Ms. notes by Blackett:
- 'Compton effect for $k < mc^2$ ', 4 pp. (19 October 1957)
 - 'Simple picture of interaction of photon and fast electron'
 - 'Rate of gain of energy of oscillation at resonance', 10 pp.
 - 'Motion of electron under influence of light wave and magnetic field', 15 pp.
 - 'Doppler Effect', 6 pp.
 - 'Polarisation by individual fast electron stream', 2 pp.
 - 'Inverse synchrotron radiation'

Includes numerous other sets of notes and calculations, not dated or titled.

B.79 Correspondence and notes by others.

Copy of letter from J.H. Oort to C.J. Bakker, 19 June 1956, re cosmic rays from the Crab nebula.

Letter from M. Ryle to Blackett, 5 March 1957, with list of publications re galactic emissions.

Notes by J.A. Clegg, July 1957, on 'Scattering by electron in magnetic field'.

2 letters from W.H. McCrea, August 1957.

B.80 Extensive notes by Blackett on the literature.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.81 'Cosmic Rays in the Earth's Magnetic Field', 8 pp. paper (+ 3 pp. maps and charts) by P. Rothwell and J. Quenby. 1957-58
- Typescript of another paper (with the same title) heavily annotated by Blackett. Author not known.
- Numerous graphs, charts and maps (some in Blackett's hand).
- Letter from V.A. Sarabhai, 14 February 1958, forwarding ms. by Rothwell.
- B.82 Notes and calculations by Blackett on papers by Rothwell and others on dipole.
- Includes 3 pp. ms. draft for a paper or lecture, probably written in India, on regional variations in the earth's magnetic field; with ms. note at head 'Refer to Johnson's work'.
- B.83 Folder labelled 'Radiation from accelerated electrons'. c. 1959
- Numerous sets of ms. notes by Blackett, notes on the literature, drafts for possible papers, summaries of arguments. Some have been reworked and revised by Blackett at a later date.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.84-B.131 LECTURES, BROADCASTS, PUBLICATIONS 1932-1960

Blackett kept his notes and drafts either among his working papers or in bulky folders labelled simply 'Cosmic ray lectures', each folder containing perhaps a dozen different lectures. These scattered manuscripts have been brought together and listed below in one chronological sequence. Those lectures which have been extracted from the working papers are cross-referenced to the folder in which they were originally found (i.e. B.70 and B.107).

Many of the notes for lectures are very brief jottings, occupying only one or two pages. Places and precise dates of delivery are given in the handlist where possible. Many of the later lectures are in the form of reminiscences of early cosmic ray research and thus provide interesting historical and biographical information. Other semi-autobiographical lectures which touch upon Blackett's work on particle disintegration or cosmic rays may be found in Section H. See also under Rutherford in the general index.

Occasionally, a lecture was directly related to the working notes with which it was found. These were left in situ and are briefly noted here for ease of reference: Copenhagen, 1931 (B.29); Gassiot Conference, 1948 (B.58); Florence, 1948 (B.35); Paris, 1950 (B.48); Oxford, 1950 (B.49) and Bombay, 1950 (B.49).

Published lectures are cross-referenced to the bibliography in the Royal Society Memoir, with the notation R.S.x, 'x' being the number in the bibliography. Some of the publications listed below do not appear in the Royal Society bibliography. See especially B.115, B.116, B.120. B.116, B.120.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.84 'The Energy Spectrum and Showers'. 8 pp. 1932
London Physics Club, 24 October 1932(?).
- B.85 'Cosmic Rays and the Fundamental Particles'. 1 p. 1938
Institute of Physics, 1938.
- B.86 Lecture at the Royal Society, May 1938, on hard and soft 1938
component of cosmic rays.
Includes heavily annotated typescript 'On the nature
of the heavy component of cosmic rays' (5 pp.)
c. 1937-38, with later note by Blackett 'never published,
luckily!'
- B.87 'Cosmic Radiation: Recent Developments'. 1940
3 pp. notes for 24th Guthrie Lecture, Physical Society.
Published as 'Cosmic rays: recent developments',
26 February 1940. See Lovell, Memoir, pp.33-34 for full
description of this paper.
R.S.51.
- B.88 'Cosmic Rays'. 2 pp. 1946
Institution of Electrical Engineers, 13 March 1946.
- B.89 'Some points of special interest in contemporary Cosmic Ray 1946
Research'. 2 pp.
University College, London, 10 December 1946.
- B.90 Untitled lecture given at 'Girton and Princeton', 1946, 7 pp. 1946
- B.91 'The place of cosmic ray research in the physical sciences'. 1946
A mainly historical account, for lecture or publication.
16 pp. typescript.
- B.92 'Collision Processes of Cosmic Ray Particles'. 1 p. 1947
Calcutta, 14 January 1947.
- B.93 'The Place of Cosmic Ray Research in Modern Physics and 1947
Cosmology'.
2 pp. of a lecture delivered in Calcutta, 13 January
1947, and in Bombay, 14 January 1947 (1st Lecture of
a series of 5).

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.94 'Collision Processes in Showers'. 4 pp. 1947
Bombay, January 1947 (3rd Lecture).
- B.95 'Penetrating Showers'. 5 pp. 1947
Bombay, January 1947 (4th Lecture).
- B.96 'Time Variations of Cosmic Rays'. 5 pp. 1947
Bombay, January 1947 (5th Lecture).
- B.97 'Cosmic Rays'. 1947
1 p. of notes for lecture delivered at Indian Science Congress, Delhi, January 1947.
- B.98 'Kosmische Schauer', notes for lecture delivered in German in Göttingen, April 1947. 1947
- B.99 'Some Photographs of Penetrating Showers'. 3 pp. 1947
Cracow and Prague, October 1947.
- B.100 'Recent British Work on Cosmic Rays'. 2 pp. 1947
International Summer School, Queen Mary College, London, July 1947.
- B.101 'Some Problems of Cosmic Ray Research'. 1 p. 1947
Physical Society, Manchester, 21 July 1947.
- B.102 'Cloud Chamber Researches in Nuclear Physics and Cosmic Radiation'. 1948
18 pp. typescript with ms. annotations of Blackett's Nobel Lecture, delivered 13 December 1948. In this lecture he gave a summary of his cosmic ray research to date.
- R.S.59.
- B.103 'Fundamental particles of physics'. 1 p. 1949
College of Aeronautics, 9 March 1949.
- B.104 'Cloud chamber studies of penetrating showers'. 1949
Lecture at 'Physics of cosmic rays' conference, Como, September 1949. Ms. draft (3 pp. + 3 pp. notes on slides), 4 pp. typescript, page proof, misc. notes. (See also B.40.)

R.S.63.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.105 'Recent developments in cosmic ray research'. 2 pp. 1949
Dalton Lecture 1949, and Bedford College, 2 November 1949. (See also B.68.)
- B.106 'Fundamental particles'. 1 p. 1949
Institute of Physics, 9 December 1949. (See also B.68.)
- B.107 'Theories of origins of cosmic rays'. 1950
Lecture delivered to the Manchester Astronomical Society, 22 February 1950, revised and delivered as the G.J. Symons Memorial Lecture, Royal Meteorological Society, 19 April 1950. 3 pp. and notes. (See also B.70.)
- B.108 'Theories of the Origin of Cosmic Rays'. 7 pp. 1950
Ms. draft for 'Three Lectures, February 1950, Manchester'.

'Theories of origin of cosmic rays'. 10 pp. 1950
Typescript with ms. annotations and note by Blackett 'Southampton ~1950?'
- B.109 'Fundamental particles of nature'. 1 p. notes. 1950

'Cosmic rays'. 3 pp.

2 lectures delivered in Colombo during meeting of Ceylon Association of Science, 30 November to 2 December 1950.

See also B.41 and B.49, correspondence with A.W. Mailvaganam re this meeting.
- B.110 'Remarks on origins of cosmic rays'. 1950
2 pp. ms. headed 'Bombay December 1950'.

4 pp. typescript with ms. corrections, same title, headed 'Bombay January 1951'.

Lecture delivered by Blackett on the occasion of his visit to India to attend a meeting of the Cosmic Ray Commission of the International Union of Physics and at International Conference on Elementary Particles organised by Bhabha in Bombay, December 1950.

See also B.49 for another lecture delivered by Blackett on that visit, and correspondence with Bhabha (G.33).

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.111 'Photographing Atoms', 8 pp. 1951
Typescript '3rd draft', June 1951. Autobiographical talk on cosmic ray research.
- B.112 'New cosmic ray particles', notes for lecture in Rome. 1952-53
Two lectures on V-particles',
Rome, December 1952, 10 pp. ms.

'Theories of origins of cosmic rays'.
Rome, January 1953. 6+ pp. ms. notes, photographs, chart. (See also B.69.)

See also Blackett's correspondence with Manchester colleagues during this visit to Rome (B.53).
- B.113 'Time variations of cosmic rays'. 1953
Lecture delivered at seminar in Milan, January 1953, and later published (R.S.66).
2 typescript versions of abstract (1 p. each).
2 typescript draft versions of lecture, both with ms. annotations by Blackett.
Typescript of lecture as delivered.

File also includes ms. draft with same title and annotated by Blackett 'Rome. December 1952'. Probably another lecture delivered in Rome (see B.112) used as a basis for Milan lecture.

See also B.38.
- B.114 'Cloud chamber techniques for V-particle investigation'. 1953
3 lectures delivered at Varenna International School of Physics, August-September 1953 and later published as 'V-particles and the cloud chamber' (R.S.67).
10 pp. ms. (See also B.55.)

File also includes 2 pp. ms. notes titled 'Design of cloud chamber experiment with V⁰ particles', variously dated November 1952 and July 1953.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.115 'Where Do Cosmic Rays Come From? Acceleration by Changing Magnetic Fields', Times Science Review, Winter 1954. 1954
- Heavily annotated typescript (23 pp.) dated October 1954.
Copy as published.
Editorial correspondence.
Notes on the literature.
Letter from D. Gabor, 11 November 1954, commenting on article.
- B.116 'The Big Machines of Modern Physics'. 1954
- A series of 3 talks by Blackett broadcast on the BBC Home Service and published in The Listener, March 1954.
Copies as published:
1. 'The Birth of Nuclear Science'
 2. 'Big Accelerating Machines of Nuclear Physics'
 3. 'Discoveries from the Big Machines'
- These talks are historical/autobiographical accounts of research in particle physics and cosmic rays.
- B.117 'The fundamental particles of physics'. 1954
- Notes for Radford Mather lecture, Reading, 31 May 1954 with 2 later charts (November 1956) attached.
- B.118 'Origin of C.R.'. 1955
- 3 pp. of notes for lecture in Cambridge, 28 April 1955.
- B.119 'What are cosmic rays?'. 1955
- A television talk broadcast on I.T.A., November 1955, 4 pp. typescript.
- B.120 'From Cosmic Rays to Cosmotron'. 1956
- Article published in The New Scientist, 29 November 1956, with editorial correspondence.
- B.121 'Origin Theories of Cosmic Rays'. 1956
- Lecture in Manchester, January 1956. 1 p.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.122 'Cosmic Rays'. 1956
Talk broadcast on BBC Canadian Service, June 1956,
7 pp. typescript, heavily annotated.
- B.123 'Elementary Particles'. 1956
Talk to Society of Chemistry and Industry, 3 December
1956, several loose ms. pp.
- B.124 'Origin Theories of Cosmic Rays'. 2 pp. 1957
Talk in Aberdeen, 1 February 1957.
- B.125 'The Elementary Particles of Nature'. 1957
Sylvanus Thompson Memorial Lecture, British Institute
of Radiology, 14 March 1957. Offprint only.
- R.S.76.
- B.126 'Isotropy - Diffusion - Absorption'. 1957
Lecture at Newcastle, 30 March 1957.
- B.127 'Theories of origins of cosmic rays'. 1959
Lecture in Oxford at Clarendon Laboratory, 28 April
1959, several loose pp. of ms. notes + notes on literature.
- B.128 'Origin Theories of Cosmic Rays'. 1959
20 October 1959.
- B.129 'Theories of Origins of Cosmic Rays'. 1959
Lectures at Imperial College, June 1959. Sets of
ms. notes which have been reworked and revised.
- B.130 'Cosmic Rays'. 1960
Talk by Blackett on BBC School Television Broadcasts
'Science for Sixth Forms', 14 March 1960.
Folder includes:
ms. draft for talk, 3 pp.
camera script
correspondence with BBC re recording of broadcast
ms. notes
brochure describing the series.
- B.131 One folder of misc. undated lectures on cosmic rays and
particle disintegration. n.d.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.132-B.147 CORRESPONDENCE 1923-1974

Very little remains of what must once have been an extensive correspondence on particle disintegration and cosmic rays. The little that is left, and which is presented below, has been extracted from miscellaneous folders found elsewhere in the collection; it is presented in chronological order, with an indication of contents.

Correspondence found with the working papers and notes in Section B has been left in situ and itemised in the entries for the relevant folders. The majority of the letters thus preserved are usually isolated items, or an exchange of letters over a brief period, which have survived largely by chance. Attention is drawn, however, to the following more extended sequences, of some historical interest: B.42 - B.46, extensive correspondence on the electro-magnet and cloud chamber erected on the Pic du Midi in 1948-49 and the observations recorded there; B.48, an important and interesting exchange of letters between Blackett and C.D. Anderson of the California Institute of Technology in 1949-50 re the newly-discovered and as yet un-named V-particles, and their nomenclature.

Some of the correspondence in Section J. marginally refers to work on particle disintegration and cosmic rays. See the birthday message to Blackett from B. Rossi (J.76) recalling their early collaboration, the letter from M. Cosyns (J.20) hoping to rejoin Blackett in Manchester after the Second World War, and a letter from E.J. Williams, 1931 (J.108).

See also correspondence with H. Bhabha, D.S. Kothari, A.W. Mailvaganam in Section G., and letters of congratulation on the award of the Nobel Prize in Section A.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.132 1923-1929

Letter from P. Ehrenfest, 24 April 1923, in German, written from Leiden. 4 pp.

Letter from M. Born, 14 March 1927, in German, written from Göttingen. 4 pp.

Letter from P. Ehrenfest, 5 December 1927, in German, written from Berlin. 2 pp.

B.133 1930

Postcard from P. Ehrenfest, 5 May 1930, in German.

Letter from D. Rose, 5 June 1930. 3 pp. Written from National Research Council, Canada, re his wish to obtain an expansion chamber similar to that used by Blackett at the Cavendish Laboratory.

Letter from G. Beck, 28 July 1930, in German. 2 pp.

First draft of letter of thanks from Blackett to N. Bohr, 18 September 1930 (2 pp.), written from Berlin following Blackett's visit to Copenhagen (see also B.24). Blackett also refers to the 'question of why there is such a large group of tracks which go apparently quite straight'.

B.134 1933-1934

Letter from W. Pauli, 19 April 1933, written from Zurich. 2 pp. re Blackett's and Occhialini's paper on the positive electron and speculating on the possibility of the existence of 'neutrinos'.

Letter from K. Darrow, 27 August 1934, written from New York. 2 pp., re work in progress at Berkeley and California Institute of Technology.

Postcard from P. Ehrenfest, 26 September 1934, written from France. Photograph on front of card is described by Ehrenfest: 'Wilson-Blackett photo taken at Jungfrauoch with 3 counters some electrons, two heavy ionising particles which come out of the same point of the 5 mm Pb plate. One is straight, the other has two angles'.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.135 1935-1936

Letter from S. Leipinski, 5 December 1935, written from Kharkov. 1 p.

Letter from D. Skobelzyn, 31 January 1936, written from Leningrad (in German). 6 pp.

Photocopy of letter from Blackett to Rutherford, 2 February 1936, re his wish to stay at Birkbeck rather than apply for chair at Birmingham.

Letter from S. Leipinski, 11 April 1936, written from Kharkov. 2 pp. re possible mountain sites for cosmic ray experiments and re his own work.

Letter from P. Ehrenfest, 8 October 1936, written from Leiden hospital. 11 pp. re cosmic ray work, with diagrams of equipment, graphs. Very full detailed letter describing work on Jungfrauoch (Ehrenfest was recovering from a tonsillectomy).

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.136-B.138

In April 1937 Blackett communicated for publication in Proc. Roy. Soc. A. an experimental paper by himself and J. G. Wilson on 'The energy loss of cosmic ray particles in metal plates' (R.S.40). He then wrote a theoretical paper which he circulated in draft form to Rutherford, Dirac and Peierls for comment. (Blackett may have distributed it more widely but this is not apparent from the surviving correspondence.)

In his letter to Rutherford of 26 May 1937, Blackett wrote: 'I am awaiting your comments on my paper with great hope that you will think there is something in it! Heisenberg has written expressing great interest in our experimental paper, and saying that the results are extremely important for the further development of the theory. As our experimental paper is out, I think I had better publish the theoretical paper quickly - if it is considered not too unreasonable. For others will surely be getting on to the same points'.

In the event, Blackett did not publish this theoretical paper, but did communicate another paper in December 1937 (R.S.42) which accepted the conclusions of Neddermeyer and Anderson that two types of particles existed.

See Lovell, Memoir, pp.26-29 for full discussion of the Bhabha-Heitler theory and Blackett's response to it.

B.136 1937

Photocopy of letter from Blackett to Rutherford, 26 May 1937, re theoretical paper.

Letter from Rutherford, 27 May 1937. 1 p. 'I think the idea that you have put forward is an excellent one and does offer an explanation as to why the radiation loss diminishes for very fast particles in agreement with your experiments. I imagine, however, that even if this method of explanation be right in general, the particular form of dissipated function will want much further consideration'
Rutherford then passed the paper on to E.V. Appleton for comment (see B.137).

Photocopy of letter from Blackett to Rutherford, 5 July 1937, telling Rutherford of his decision to move to Manchester to take up the Langworthy Chair of Physics.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

- B.137 Letter from P.A.M. Dirac, 19 May 1937. 2 pp., commenting on paper sent to him by Blackett. 'I think your argument inferring the simultaneous emission of several photons by a fast-moving electron is not right and needs elaboration'.

Letter from E.V. Appleton, 27 May 1937. 2 pp., commenting on paper (see B.136).

Letter from P.A.M. Dirac, 2 December 1937. 1 p. re electron passing through a lead plate.

- B.138 Blackett's correspondence with R.E. Peierls, April-May 1937. Lengthy letters from Peierls (14 April - 6 pp., 17 May - 4 pp., 25 May - 4 pp.) and Blackett (20 May - 4 pp.) re Blackett's experimental and theoretical papers on energy loss of cosmic ray particles, with comments on Bethe-Heitler Theory (1934).

The Peierls collection (CSAC 52/6/77) deposited in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, contains a set of notes and calculations in Peierls's hand on 'Blackett paper I' and one page of notes in Blackett's hand on 'scale drawing of chamber with counters'.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B. 139

1947

Correspondence with C. E. R. Bruce, May-June 1947, re origin of cosmic rays.

Correspondence with F. Simon, December 1947, re possibility that He³ particles are emitted in nuclear disintegration by cosmic rays.

Letter from W. Heisenberg, 9 December 1947. 1 p. re new elementary particles (the V-particles, see B. 42-B. 46).

B. 140

1947-1948

Correspondence with J. R. Ashworth, June-July 1947, on ionisation, with comments on the experimental method and data by C. Ellyett.

Letter of congratulation from D. C. Rose (see also B. 133) on Blackett's Nobel Prize with news of work by Canadian scientists on cosmic rays.

B. 141

1952-1955

Comments by B. Touschek on paper by L. Riddiford and S. T. Butler, 1952.

Letter from B. Peters, 9 September 1953. 1 p. re energy balance in cosmic rays.

Copy of letter from E. C. Bullard to A. H. von Engel, 25 May 1954, sent to Blackett for information re estimation of magnetic field of the sun from the polar streams of the Corona. 1 p. of ms. notes by Blackett appended to the letter.

Stencilled letter from N. Dallaponte, 5 July 1955, re symbols of fundamental particles formulated during conference in Pisa, with request for comments.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.142 1959, 1964

Correspondence with R.A. Lyttleton, March-April 1959, re non-equality of positive and negative charges and re paper on that subject sent by Lyttleton to Blackett for comment. Correspondence also discusses proposal conveyed by Lyttleton that Blackett become Master of St. John's (Cambridge); declined by Blackett who wanted to remain in London.

Correspondence with F. Hoyle, July 1959, re magnetic fields of sun and stars.

Letter from B. Matthews, 17 January 1964, enclosing 1 p. typescript of proposed note to Nature describing negative findings of tests on biological effects produced by magnetic fields made by Matthews in 1939 using Blackett's large electro-magnet.

B.143 1972

Correspondence with R.G. Stansfield, February 1972, re technique of scintillation-counting in the early 1920's. Includes copy of Some Personal Recollections by Stansfield of the Rutherford Centenary Celebrations sponsored by the Royal Society, October 1971.

Copy of Blackett's letter to G.D. Rochester, 24 November 1972, requesting copy of original Rochester-Butler paper on V-particles.

Copy of Blackett's letter to T. Thambyahpillai, 12 January 1972, re early Birkbeck experiment using equipment installed in Holborn tube station.

Section B - Particle disintegration, Cosmic Rays, Astrophysics

B.144

1974

Letter from A. Wolfendale, 6 February 1974, re discussion meeting at Royal Society on 'Origin of Cosmic Rays'. Includes offprint by Wolfendale 'The primary radiation: a brief review'.

Copy of letter from Blackett to R.B. Brode, 12 February 1974, with recollections of early work on cosmic rays with special reference to theories of energy loss: 'I made a definite mistake in interpreting the penetrating cosmic rays as owing to some change of state of the penetrative particles - it was, of course, Karl (sic) Anderson who got the right answer'. (See B.136-B.138.) Blackett also makes reference to Rochester's and Butler's discovery 'that three different unstable particles were all heavy particles' (see B.42-B.46).

Copy of letter from Blackett to M. Newman, 25 April 1974, re his first paper on alpha-rays, which Newman thought had contained an incorrect method.

B.145-B.147 Numerous requests to reprint Blackett's photographs of particle disintegration and cosmic rays. Not indexed.

B.145 1942, 1967-68

B.146 1970-71

B.147 1972-73

See B.62-B.67 for photographs.

SECTION C MAGNETISM C.1 - C.289

The generic term 'Magnetism' is used for convenience, to describe several related areas of scientific research and activity. These are:

- C.1 - C.71 Magnetic Spin and Rotating Bodies
- C.72 - C.268 Rock Magnetism, Continental Drift, Magnetic Field Reversal
- C.269 - C.285 Plasmas, Fusion Reactions

Each of these sub-sections, which may include research notes and data, lectures and writings, and correspondence, is preceded by an introductory note on the material and its presentation.

Section C - Magnetism

C.1-C.71 MAGNETIC SPIN AND ROTATING BODIES

Blackett's principal period of research on this topic was 1946 - 51. His work on cosmic rays and their origin had led to an interest in astrophysics and the possible influence of magnetic fields on phenomena in electron showers. Further investigation led Blackett to postulate a proportional relationship between magnetic moment and angular momentum, which might constitute 'a possible general law of Nature for all massive rotating bodies'. This hypothesis, formulated in his 1947 paper published in Nature (R.S.56) attracted very wide attention among the general public as well as in scientific circles. (See C.68 - C.71.)

Experiments to verify the hypothesis were devised and undertaken, Blackett's own chief contribution being the construction of a highly sensitive magnetometer which eventually gave a negative result and thus disproved the general validity of the earlier theory (R.S.64). (See C.9 - C.12 and note.) The sensitivity of the apparatus, however, enabled weak magnetic fields to be detected, and was thus admirably suited to the work on palaeomagnetism to which Blackett turned his attention. (See C.72 - C.268 and the introductory note.) Blackett's letters to J.W. Warwick, M. Farbsstein (C.64) and W. Sullivan (J.97) give his account of his hypothesis and its history.

See Lovell, Memoir, pp.39-44, and R.S.54, 56, 60, 61, 62, 64.

The material is presented as follows:

- C.1 - C.29 Working papers, notes, lectures and publications relating to Blackett's hypothesis on magnetic spin, and the devising of apparatus and experiments to test it. Presented chronologically, retaining Blackett's folders and descriptions as far as possible, 1946-54.
- C.30 - C.40 Notebooks at Manchester and Imperial College, by Blackett and his assistants, 1947-54.
- C.41 - C.71 Correspondence on magnetic spin, 1946-73.

Section C - Magnetism

C.1-C.29 NOTES, LECTURES, PUBLICATIONS ON MAGNETIC SPIN 1946-54

C.1-C.4 'Pomeranchuk'

Notes, drafts and correspondence related to Blackett's first major work on geomagnetism.

This was his paper read at a conference on 'Fundamental particles and low temperatures', held at the Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge, July 1946, and published 1947 (Lovell, Memoir, p.39).

R.S.54

Folder includes:

C.1 Paper by H.Y. Tzu, Manchester University 'On the radiation emitted by a fast charged particle in the magnetic field', 20 pp. typescript. n.d. (c) 1946.

C.2 'On Pomeranchuk's Theory of the Radiation by Ultra-relativistic Electrons in the Earth's Magnetic Field', ms. of Blackett's paper read at International Conference on 'Fundamental particles and low temperature'.

8 ms. pps., + additional page 3 of previous draft, and 2 ms. pps. summary in note form headed 'Physics Conference Cambridge 1946'.

A reprint of the published paper is included here.

R.S.54

C.3 Extensive notes and calculations on same subject, some preceding and some following above paper. The notes are in sequences of pages numbered and sometimes given a title by Blackett:

'Notes for Paper', 7pp.

'Two Lorentz Transformations', 7 pp.

'Upper Limit of Energy Spectrum', 8 pp.

'Pomeranchuk in 10^6 Gauss fields', 2 pp.

'Angular Distribution of photon from electron in sun's field' 4 pp.

'19.10.46. Spectral Distribution', 4 pp.

Misc. untitled notes, diagrams and calculations.

Notes on 'Radiation of an accelerated electron' (not in Blackett's hand), 8 pp.

C.4 Correspondence with H.J. Bhabha and H.Y. Tzu on Pomeranchuk's theory, August 1946, with 2 copies of a note 'Radiation loss of electrons in earth's field', and 5 pp. of ms. calculations and diagrams by Bhabha (copied by H.Y. Tzu).

Section C - Magnetism

- C.5 'A Possible Re-interpretation of Wilson's Postulate' (H.A. Wilson, see Lovell, Memoir, p.40).
Heavily corrected ms. draft, 9 pp. n.d.
Perhaps for lecture or paper outlining ideas for research leading to 1947 paper.
- C.6 'The magnetic and rotational character of cosmic bodies'.
Typescript and ms. draft of a paper by another, 'to adduce further evidence which supports the Blackett-Wilson hypothesis'. n.d. but later than Blackett's 1947 paper.
- C.7-C.8 Two papers by Blackett on rotating bodies, April 1948.
- C.7 'The Wilson Experiment and the Schiff Paradox.'
4 pp. ms. notes for lecture or talk, dated 24.4.48.
- C.8 'On the interpretation of the relation between magnetic moment and angular momentum of rotating bodies. P.M.S. Blackett, 28 April 1948.'
11 pp. typescript and ms., probably for talk at Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge.
Attached is Blackett's carbon of a letter, June 1959, to M. Ryle referring to Babcock's results.
See also C.59.

Section C - Magnetism

C.9-C.12 'Rotating Body. Mechanical Design'.

Drawings, calculations and correspondence relating to the design of a magnetometer to measure the magnetic fields of a rotating sphere (see Lovell, Memoir, pp.41-43). 1947

This magnetometer was designed to test the hypothesis advanced in Blackett's 1947 paper (RS.56) of a relation between the magnetic moment and the angular momentum of massive rotating bodies. He began to plan its design immediately after the publication of his paper, and observations are recorded from 9 August 1947 (see C.30-C.32 for laboratory notebooks of observations on the apparatus). The sensitivity of the instrument enabled earlier experiments, by Swann and Longacre, Schuster and Wilson, and others, to be further tested, a negative result being obtained and presented in Blackett's 1952 paper (RS.64).

This magnetometer thus disproved Blackett's own 1947 hypothesis, which had attracted great attention at the time, but its superior sensitivity made possible further advances in paleomagnetism.

- C.9 Misc. notes, diagrams and calculations by Blackett on design, some dated 1947; note by S.K. Runcorn on design.
- C.10 Correspondence with manufacturing firms on suitable materials for design (porcelain, beryllium) and commercial literature.
- C.11 Correspondence with L. Boddington and P.R. Martin (Royal Aircraft Establishment, Farnborough), June-September 1947, in which Blackett sets out the aim of the experiment and the design problems, with memo. of recommendations by P.R. Martin.
- C.12 Copy of note 'A compressed air turbine for spinning A.A. Shells' by E. Robinson. n.d.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.13 'Astro-physical'.
Folder with above title: diagrams, calculations, notes on the literature, etc. re misc. problems in magnetism, some titled 'White dwarfs', 'Zeeman effect'. c. 1948
- C.14 'Rotating Body. Eddy Currents'.
Folder with above title: diagrams, calculations, notes on the literature. c. 1949
- C.15 'Rotating Body Experiment'. 'Stray effects, etc. Historical Experiments'.
Calculations, diagrams, notes on the literature, repetitions of some experiments, e.g. those of Eichenwald, Swann and Longacre, some dated 1948, 1949.
- C.16 Draft of paper or article on 'Virtual charge separation', March 1951, by another, with extensive additions and corrections in Blackett's hand. (Kept with C.15.)
- C.17 Misc. folder of notes, calculations, and notes on the literature, relating to Blackett's paper 'The magnetic field of massive rotating bodies', read at the Eighth Solvay Conference, Brussels, October 1948 (R.S.60), a typescript of which is included.
Includes copy of Blackett's 1947 paper on same subject (R.S.56), heavily annotated and revised, and copies of paper and lecture on 'Terrestrial magnetism' by Sir Arthur Schuster, 1912-13.
- C.18-C.20 Misc. papers on rotating bodies. 1949
- C.18 Offprint of Blackett's Solvay Conference paper (R.S.60) with ms. note on front 'p.130 wrong', and with other annotations, deletions and corrections.
- C.19 'Discussion at R.A.S. 25.3.49', typescript with ms. corrections. 5 pp. (R.S. 61).
- C.20 'Theoretical discussion', heavily-corrected pencil draft, 11 pp., perhaps for above discussion, 1949 (R.S.61).

Section C - Magnetism

- C.21 'Field of Cylinder'.
Folder with above title: misc. notes, diagrams, calculations re magnetometer, some dated. Various dates 1950.
- C.22 'Field of Rotating Cylinder'.
Folder with above title: misc. notes and calculations. n.d. c. 1951
- C.23 'Wilson experiment. Air turbine'.
Folder with above title: misc. notes, calculations, notes on the literature, some with various dates 1950-52.
Correspondence with W.A. Mair.
- C.24 'Measurement of Low Magnetic Fields'.
Lecture given at Geophysical Department, Cambridge, 24.5.51.
Notes and headings, with equations and diagrams, many corrections and additions; includes account of Blackett's own rotor experiment, and possible application to "'thin" geological specimens'. 6 pp.
- C.25 'Rotor Experiment. Current'.
Folder with above title: misc. notes and calculations on 'Rowland Expt.', 'Wilson Expt.' etc., various dates 1952, 1953, 1954, some referring to the 'Rotor' notebooks (C.39, C.40).
Misc. notes on equipment and functioning of rotor, including letter from Tom Ball, December 1953, on method of dismantling rotor.
- C.26 Notes and working papers, mainly on design of magnetometers, some dated 1952.
- C.27 'Terrella Experiment'.
Folder with above title: misc. notes and calculations on particle acceleration in magnetic fields. n.d. c. 1953

Section C - Magnetism

C.28 'Field of Dipole'.

Folder with above title: misc. notes and calculations on dipole, rotor experiment, some dated, various dates 1953, 1954

(related to paper by E.C. Bullard, 'Electromagnetic induction in a rotating sphere', Proc. Roy. Soc. A, 199, a copy of which accompanies the notes).

This work, carried out after Blackett's move to Imperial College, continues the Manchester experiments.

C.29 Misc. photographs of magnetometers:

at Birkbeck, 1934-38

at Manchester, 1950, in 'Blackett's hut'

at Imperial College, 1966.

Section C - Magnetism

C.30-C.40 LABORATORY NOTEBOOKS 1947-54

The ten surviving notebooks form part of three different incomplete sequences as follows:

C.30-C.32, at Manchester University, almost entirely in Blackett's hand. It should be noted that the first observations recorded (in C.30) are dated '9.8.47.', and that observations headed 'Jodrell' are dated '16.1.49.' (p.25 of C.30).

Lovell, Memoir, gives 'during the spring and summer of 1949' as the beginning of measurements at Jodrell Bank.

C.33-C.38, at Jodrell Bank. The majority of the observations are by J.M. Pickering, checked and annotated by Blackett. Some are entirely in his own hand.

C.39-C.40, at Imperial College, London, where the work was continued after Blackett's appointment to the Chair of Physics in succession to G.P. Thomson. These books are entirely in Blackett's own hand.

C.30-C.32 Three laboratory notebooks, nos. 1, 5, 8 of an incomplete sequence, as follows:

- C.30 Red notebook, cover labelled 'Book 1 1948-49' (observations begin 9.8.47. inside book) to 18.7.49.
Observations dated 16.1.49. (p.25 in book) are marked 'Jodrell'.
- C.31 Green notebook, cover labelled 'Book 5', observations 30.1.50. to March 1950.
- C.32 Black notebook, cover labelled 'Book 8. 10 July-17 September' 1950.

All books contain notes and calculations on the working of the magnetometer installed at Manchester University, and experiments carried out with it. Almost all the work is in Blackett's hand, sometimes with later corrections or re-thinking in pencil or red ink. Sometimes a page is in another hand, later checked over by Blackett.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.33-C.38 Six laboratory notebooks, nos. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 of an incomplete sequence, all labelled 'Jodrell', containing observations of magnetic swing under various conditions.

The observations cover the following periods:

- | | | |
|------|--------|----------------------------|
| C.33 | Book 4 | July-October 1950 |
| C.34 | Book 5 | October-November 1950 |
| C.35 | Book 6 | October 1950-February 1951 |
| C.36 | Book 7 | November 1950-March 1951 |
| C.37 | Book 8 | November 1950-January 1951 |
| C.38 | Book 9 | January-April 1951. |

All these books are labelled inside 'J.M. Pickering, Manchester University' and contain her observations, checked and annotated by Blackett, as well as Blackett's own.

- C.39, C.40 Two black notebooks, nos. 2 and 3 of an incomplete sequence, labelled 'ROTOR 2. October 1953 to January 1954' and 'ROTOR 3. January-April 1954', with Blackett's name inside, and pages numbered by him.

Continuation, at Imperial College, London, of work begun at Manchester: notes and dates of experiments carried out, or ideas for further experiments, calculations and queries. These books are entirely in Blackett's hand.

Section C - Magnetism

C.41-C.71 CORRESPONDENCE ON MAGNETIC SPIN 1946-73

The topics principally referred to are:

Blackett's hypothesis, as set out in his papers of 1947 and 1949 and in related talks, its reception and discussion.

Experiments arising from the hypothesis, especially the new magnetometer and the 'White Dwarfs' experiment (C.42-C.44, see also C.13), and other possible experiments.

Later observations on geomagnetism.

C.41 Correspondence preceding May 1947 paper

Letter from Blackett to S. Chandrasekhar, asking for information on 'any promising stars with high angular momentum', November 1946, and Chandrasekhar's reply enclosing report on H. Babcock's paper on 78 Virginis, January 1947.

(See Lovell, Memoir, p.39 for the importance of this letter for Blackett's work.)

Letter to 'Paul' [Ehrenfest] to accompany draft of paper, March 1948.

Letters from H.H. Plaskett and Sydney Chapman re draft of paper, April 1948.

C.42-C.44 Correspondence on 'White Dwarfs', May 1947-January 1948.

Following his 1947 paper, Blackett attempted to interest astronomers in examining the spectra of white dwarfs for evidence of polarisation. It was hoped to undertake the experiment at the Solar Physics Laboratory, Cambridge, under the direction of A.D. Thackeray; it proved unsuccessful with the available equipment and conditions.

See also C.50, C.52, C.56.

- C.42 Jones, H. S.
Greaves, W. M. H.
Stratton, F. J. M.
Edwards, D. L.
Oliphant, W. D.

C.43 Thackeray, A. D.

C.44 Correspondence with suppliers of optical and photographic equipment.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.45-C.59 General correspondence on magnetism following 1947 paper 1947-51
Presented alphabetically, with dates and a brief indication of contents when these are of particular interest.
- C.45 Arley, N. February 1948
re his paper on Blackett's theory, read at Inst. Theoretical Physics, Copenhagen, and Neils Bohr's reactions.
Includes copy of paper and Blackett's autograph draft reply.
- C.46 Babcock, H. W. July 1947-December 1948
correspondence, photographs and drafts of Babcock's work on white dwarfs, and comments on Blackett's paper.
- C.47 Barnóthy, J. M. June 1947
Bates, L. F. May 1947 and October 1950
Bennett, J. G. June 1947
'Brab' [Brabazon of Tara] May 1947
- C.48 Bullard, E. C. October 1947-June 1950
personal and scientific correspondence (on magnetism in mines).
- C.49 Bjerkens, V. October 1949
Campbell N. January 1948 (Blackett's carbon only)
Chapman, S. May 1947-February 1949 (brief correspondence only)
Clark, E. F. August 1947
- C.50 Cowling, T. G. April-December 1947
includes comments on draft of May 1947 paper, and correspondence on 'White Dwarfs' experiment at Cambridge.
- C.51 Daudin, J. December 1947 (Blackett's carbon only)
de Haas, W. J. July 1947
Ferraro, V. C. A. July 1950 (on new evidence against fundamental theory)
- C.52 Finlay-Freundlich, E. July 1947-January 1949
on 'White Dwarfs' experiment and other magnetic field experiments.
Finlay-Freundlich's letter of January 1949 contains interesting reflections on the implications of this astro-physical work.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.53 Fraser, R. G. J. June-December 1947 (Blackett's carbons only)
Heckman, December 1947 (Blackett's carbon only)
Hoyle, F. March 1949
Hutchison, R. March 1948
- C.54 Jones, H. S. July-August 1947
re equipment and progress of Blackett's experiment to measure 'the horizontal component of the earth's magnetic fields in mines as a test of the various theories'; includes information on researches of Bullard and Runcorn.
- C.55 Jones, R. V. May-June 1947
Jordan, P. 1947, 1949, 1951
includes a theory on magnetism by Jordan and comments on it by Runcorn and Papapetrou, and correspondence, February 1951, in which Blackett explains the existing state of research in magnetism and his own plans to repeat the 'crucial' Swann/Longacre experiment.
- Kopal, T. n.d.
- Livens, G. H. June 1947
- Lundbak, A. December 1949
- C.56 McCrea, W. H. August 1947
re 'White Dwarfs' experiment and coelostat as 'a useful adjunct to Lovell's work on solar noise'.
- Nash, T. May-June 1947
- Orton, J. H. February 1948
- C.57 Pauli, W. June 1948
letter sent to L. Rosenfeld re Blackett's theory; also 4 pp. ms. comment 'A Rough Survey and some Remarks on Pauli's Article' (by H.Y. Tzu) and some notes and calculations by Blackett.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.58 Piggott, H. E. July 1947
(Blackett's former maths. teacher at Dartmouth. His letter and Blackett's reply contain biographical reminiscences.)
- Redfield, A. W. July 1947
re early work on magnetism.
- Runcorn, S. K. n.d.
ms. notes on problems in Blackett's theory and ms. note by Blackett taking account of same, to be incorporated in a paper.
- C.59 Ryle, M. November 1948
with comments by H.Y. Tzu, re Blackett's talk (C.8)
- Schatzman, E. September 1947
on White Dwarfs.
- Schroedinger, E. June 1947 (Blackett's carbon only)
- Weiner, T. November 1949
- Wilson, H. A. July 1947 (Blackett's carbon only)
on Wilson's early experiments.
- Wilson, J. C. June 1947
- C.60-C.64 Continuing misc. correspondence and working papers on magnetism, possible experiments, and theories.
- C.60 Chapman, S. June 1952
re Chapman's suggested experiment 'to measure speed and curl of ocean currents by electrical or magnetic measurements'.
- C.61 Builder, G. 1953
- C.62 Major, F. G. 1954
re possible experiment 'to investigate the space-time properties of the magnetic field', with extensive letter of comment on the proposal by W.H. McCrea.
- C.63 Alzofan, F. E. (& others) 1954-55
re Alzofan's research papers on 'unified field theory'.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.64 Letter to J.W. Warwick, expressing Blackett's continuing interest in magnetism of rotating bodies. 1970
- Letter to M. Farbstein in which Blackett states 'I have to tell you that the relationship between magnetic field and rotation, put forward in Nature (1947) proved to be quite wrong', and goes on to give a very clear summary and bibliography of the evidence against the theory. 1973
- See also correspondence with W. Sullivan (J.97).
- C.65-C.67 Correspondence re delivery and publication of Blackett's papers on rotating bodies (not indexed). 1947-49
- C.65 Correspondence with Royal Society re delivery of paper and those to be invited to meeting, April 1947; Blackett accepted May 1947 as meeting date, but arranged to have the paper published in 3 weeks in Nature rather than wait 9 months for publication in the Society's Proceedings (see his letter to T.R. Merton, April 1947, and Lovell, Memoir, 39-40).
- Correspondence with Nature re publication, May 1947.
- Correspondence re circulation of paper, 1947.
- C.66 Misc. brief correspondence re publication of Blackett's work or articles about it in various journals, June 1947.
- C.67 Correspondence re publication of Blackett's paper in Phil. Mag. 1949.
- Photocopies of letters in Nature re Blackett's 1947 paper.
- C.68 Misc. press-cuttings relating to May 1947 paper.
- C.69 Requests from scientists and members of the general public for reprints of Blackett's papers on rotating bodies (not indexed). 1947-51
- C.70,C.71 Letters and manuscripts from eccentrics and members of the general public, arising from Blackett's papers on rotating bodies. 2 folders, not indexed. 1947-48

Section C - Magnetism

C.72-C.268 WORK ON ROCK MAGNETISM, CONTINENTAL DRIFT AND
MAGNETIC FIELD REVERSAL

This work, begun at Manchester, was continued at Imperial College, London, where it became Blackett's chief research interest. There is some overlap between the later work at Manchester (see C.39 - C.40 above) and its continuation at Imperial College, where some of Blackett's research students and collaborators followed him (see especially the letter from J.A. Clegg, December 1952, in C.221).

Blackett made contributions to the study of continental drift and of magnetic field reversal, through his own researches, lectures and publications, through his initiation and encouragement of research teams in UK and abroad, and by the devising of improved instruments and techniques of magnetic measurement. All these activities can be amply documented from the records below, though Blackett's contribution to the debate on continental drift is more widely known through lectures and writings, while his work on field reversal is more extensively displayed in the data and working notes than in published work.

The high proportion of notes in his own hand in the folders below indicates his urge to maintain personal involvement in scientific research during a period when much of his time was occupied with heavy public and political commitments in Britain and overseas (see Sections E and G), and his Presidency of the Royal Society. His interest in rock magnetism continued to the end of his life; see especially C.125 - C.188 for the extensive data on magnetic field reversal and drafts for unpublished papers on the subject, and the correspondence with R.L. Wilson (C.182) and C.W.F. Everitt (C.268).

Attention is drawn to C.72 (1954) and C.125 (1967), which contain particularly clear expositions of Blackett's thought on the subject at the dates in question and, with more specific reference to magnetic field reversal, to C.170 - C.171.

Section C - Magnetism

The material is presented as follows:

C.72-C.188 Working notes and data 1953-73

These folders, while generally following chronological order, often group themselves about a specific paper or papers in which Blackett summed up his research to date and advanced hypotheses: for example, C.106 - C.124 and introductory note, dealing with his paper on climatology (R.S.88), and C.125 - C.188 and introductory note, dealing with his unpublished work on magnetic field reversal.

Correspondence found in these folders has been left in place, as have drafts or notes for lectures. The correspondence, when seen in chronological order with its related notes and data, gives a good picture of Blackett's drive in pressing on a research project.

C.189-C.220 Lectures and papers.

C.221-C.268 Correspondence.

See note to C.221 on the presentation of this material.

Section C - Magnetism

C.72-C.188 WORKING NOTES AND DATA 1953-73

C.72 Letter to Sir Ben Lockspeiser, to accompany Blackett's application to Department of Scientific and Industrial Research for three substantial research grants 'to support the study of rock magnetism' by himself and S.K. Runcorn. 5 pp. duplicated typescript. 3 May 1954

In this letter, Blackett says:

'As the subject and possibilities of rock magnetism are not very well known in this country, I have thought it fit to attempt to give a short outline of its history, and of possibilities which may result from further work.'

The succeeding 'Notes' review current work throughout the world, the contribution of various researchers (many of whom supplied specimens, data or other information to Blackett, and corresponded with him), existing hypotheses especially on field reversal, Blackett's attempts to initiate co-operative projects on an international level (especially in South Africa and with Bhabha's Institute at Bombay), the importance of the project, and Blackett's belief that at that time 'this country has, largely through the operation of various accidental causes, taken over the lead in the application of rock magnetism to geophysical problems'.

See also A.19, Blackett's letter to Rector, Imperial College, on his plans for research in the Department of Physics.

- C.73 Blackett's notes on the literature, of discussions with colleagues, conference papers, etc. Various dates 1951-56
- C.74 Experimental notes and calculations on earth as dipole. May 1954
- C.75 Misc. notes, drafts and papers by E.C. Bullard, J. Maddox, N. Kawai, J.W. Graham and others, some annotated by Blackett. Various dates 1953-56

Misc. press-cuttings of articles on Blackett's work on rock magnetism 1955, 1956, 1961.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.76 'Tests on Rock Magnetism'.
Folder of notes and graphs of laboratory work on various rocks; most are in Blckett's hand, and all are checked and verified by him. c. 1954
Includes some work in collaboration with J.M. Pickering on Triassic Sandstone.
- C.77 Laboratory notebook inscribed on front cover 'P.M.S. Blckett. May 1954. Rock Minerals. Separation and Magnetic Properties'.
The experiments run May-September 1954, and deal with the magnetic fields of various rock specimens. The work was done in collaboration with J.M. Pickering, but all the notes and calculations in this book are in Blckett's hand, in ink, with his own annotations, comments or corrections added in pencil or red ink.
The pages are numbered up to 66; pages 8 and 9 contain a list of slides.
- C.78 Folder of photographs, diagrams and charts on magnetic field reversal and polar wander. Many of the sites used by Blckett for his later work are indicated here.
The cover is inscribed 'T.A. Reilly. Dublin' and the contents bear some annotations in the same hand. n.d.

Section C - Magnetism

C.79-C.83 'R.M. Book. Notes and Data'.

Folder so inscribed, probably a reference to the Weizmann Lectures 1954, published in an expanded version as Lectures on Rock Magnetism, 1956.

See also C.91-C.92, C.193.

R.S.72.

- C.79 Misc. notes and calculations, by Blackett and others, on various aspects of rock magnetism, remanence, polar wandering, etc., some dated. c. 1954-56
- C.80 3 pp. pencilled note by Blackett (unfinished), perhaps draft for short paper or research talk, on 'Qualitative Outline of Neel's Theory of the magnetisation of dispersed magnetic materials'.
- C.81 Correspondence 1954-55 (kept with above) in chronological order:
- | | |
|--------------|---|
| Marsden, E. | (Letter to L.F. Bates, passed on to Blackett) |
| Gough, D. I. | (Transvaal Dykes) |
| Welsh, A. J. | |
| Carey, S. W. | (Tasmanian rocks) |
- C.82 Correspondence 1955.
- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| Asami, E. | (Japan lavas) |
| Holmes, A. | (Deccan Trap) |
| Belshé, J. C. | |
- C.83 Correspondence 1955-56.
- | | |
|---------------|---|
| Gorter, E. W. | (spontaneous magnetisation in Bohr magnetons) |
| Einarsson, T. | (Icelandic lavas) |
| Dubois, P. M. | (Blackett's carbon only) |

Section C - Magnetism

- C.84 'Rock Magnetism. References. Notes to be followed up, etc.'
- Folder of notes on the literature, including theses and information by colleagues. Various dates 1955-56
- Includes correspondence from: K.M. Creer, H.L.P. Jolly, R.L. Wilson.
- C.85 'Indian Lavas'.
- Folder of experimental graphs and observations on effects of heating and cooling on the magnetism of various specimens, by Blackett and another. Various dates 1955-56
- C.86 'Tapping Tests'.
- Folder of misc. calculations and experiments, begins April 1956, but mostly dated August 1956.
- See also C.195 for a paper given by Blackett on this experiment.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.87-C.90 Work on new magnetic measuring instrument, designed by Blackett and D.J. Sutton.
See Lovell, Memoir, pp.91-92 and R.S. 71, R.S.72.
- C.87 Laboratory notebook, labelled 'P.M.S. Blackett, February 1955. Vibration Instrument'.
Observations begin 2 February under the heading 'Rough Test of Vibrating Instrument as left by Sutton' and continue to March. All the graphs and calculations are in Blackett's hand, and pages numbered by him up to 72.
- C.88 'R.M. Vibration Instrument'.
Folder of notes and drafts, by Blackett and Sutton, and two typescript drafts of their joint paper dated June 1955.
R.S.71.
- C.89 'The separation of small quantities of magnetic materials'.
Several ms. and typescript drafts for Appendix 2 of R.S.72.
'Pick up Coil', 9 pp. ms. and drawings, n.d.
- C.90 Folder of notes, drafts and calculations, mainly on 'Jumping distances' of particles of various rocks, used as preparatory material for paper (dated 1955) and later work (dated 1957).
Also included is brief correspondence with E.M.I. 1957, and 9 pp. notes by Blackett on 'Pick up Coil', n.d.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.91-C.94 'R.M. Recent Reprints'.
Folder so described, containing:
- C.91 Typed transcript of recording of the first of three Weizmann Memorial Lectures, given by Blackett at Rehovot, 16 December 1954.

Includes Introduction, concluding remarks and conferral of Fellowship on Blackett, by Chaim Pekeris.

(There are many blank spaces in the transcript, which was reworked and expanded for later publication.) 17 pp.
- C.92 Press-cuttings of reviews of Lectures on Rock Magnetism (published version of the Weizmann Lectures) 1956-57.

R.S.72.

See also C.79-C.83, C.193
- C.93 Misc. notes on the literature, reports and data sent to Blackett for information.
- C.94 'Suggested programme for palaeo-magnetic research in the rock magnetism group of T.I.F.R.' [Tata Institute, Bombay].

Contains a review of work in progress and relations with other groups, particularly Blackett's group at Imperial College. n.d. c. 1957
- C.95 Misc. correspondence with instrument makers and research laboratories re equipment and materials for experiments in magnetism.
- | | |
|-------------------------------|------|
| Newport Instruments | 1957 |
| Philips Research Laboratories | 1958 |
| Mullard Ltd. | 1958 |

Section C - Magnetism

- C.96-C,100 'Rock Magnetism. Physics 1961'.
Folder so described, dealing mainly with work 1958-61.
- C.96 Notes, ideas, notes on the literature, including theses and papers submitted by colleagues and students. Work mainly done 1959-61, but includes some notes dated 1956.
- C.97 Plans and notes for lectures given at Kyoto 1961, under the title 'On Distinguishing Field from Self-Reversed Rocks or On Determining the History of the Earth's Magnetic Field from Rock Magnetism'.

(The lecture was published in 1962 with a slight change of title. R.S. 90.)

Folder also includes 1 p. notes of 'Discussion' with colleagues at Tokyo, 1961.

See also C.207.
- C.98 Correspondence 1958-59.

Bates, L. F.
Barnard, G. A.
Bernal, J. D. (comments on Blackett's work on continental drift)
- C.99 Correspondence 1961.

Buddington, A. F. (ilmenites)
Carmichael, C. M. (ilmenites)
Grogan, R. M. (ilmenites)
Uyeda, S. (ilmenites)
Wohlfarth, E. P. (paper by Carmichael)
Nicholls, G. D. (" " ")
- C.100 Correspondence 1961.

Dunham, K. C.
Holmes, A. (comments on Blackett's climatology paper)
Bozorth, R. M.
Blackman, M.
Irving, E.

Section C - Magnetism

C.101-C.102 'R.M. Lecture Notes, etc. 1958'.

Folder so described, containing:

- C.101 Letter and paper on 'Fossil Magnetism', from E.R. Deutsch; 1 p. ms. notes by Blackett 'Rock Magnetism Conference. Introductory Remarks', n.d.

Ms. and typescript notes on thesis by G. Haigh on Deccan Trap lavas.

Comments on 'An Analysis of Rock Magnetic Data' (by Blackett, Clegg and Stubbs, R.S.79), with a ms. note by Blackett 'Blundell'. This is D.J. Blundell, whose covering letter, and additional material, are in C.107.

- C.102 Blackett's notes and calculations.

C.103-C.105 'Geology and Continental Drift. Physics of Drift'.

Folder so described, containing:

- C.103 5 pp. pencilled notes, diagrams and calculations by Blackett, dated 1.1.60. on various aspects of continental drift, headed:

'Continent and Ocean in static equilibrium'

'Effect of virtual convection current on continents assuming phase change structure'

'Dynamic lifting of continent by virtual convection current'

(p.1 has a date 'December 1939' but this is a slip of the pen for 1959, which Blackett often made.)

- C.104 Blackett's notes, and information sent to him by others.

- C.105 Correspondence 1953-58.

In chronological order:

Jones, O. T. 1953

Hopgood, C. H. 1954 (with papers and reports re his theory of displacement of earth's crust)

Carey, S. W. 1955

Einarsson, T. 1955 (Icelandic rocks)

Gussow, W. G. 1958

Section C - Magnetism

- C.106-C.124 Notes, working papers, drafts and correspondence relating to: 'Comparison of ancient climates with the ancient latitudes deduced from rock magnetic data', (Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond., A.263).

R.S.88

This paper was referred to as 'Climatology Paper' in many of the documents, and used by Blackett as a running title on his folders.

These folders, though incomplete and disordered, well illustrate Blackett's method of work. In addition to the large proportion of graphs, notes and calculations in his own hand, the correspondence shows his continuous search for information and new data from colleagues, and his incorporation of the latest findings into successive drafts and revisions of his paper.

Correspondence on special topics, e.g. corals, remains in the relevant folders among the working papers, where Blackett retained it; other correspondence is in his 'Correspondence' folders, C.114 - C.123.

- C.106 'STEHLI'.

Notes, diagrams, related offprints on 'Permian climatic zonation', with special reference to paper by F.G. Stehli, Am. Jour. Sci., 1957.

See also C.243.

- C.107 'SALT and Arid Area Maps'.

Notes and diagrams, some dated 1960.

'Antarctica'.

Notes, diagrams, etc. Correspondence with D.J. Blundell 1960, with information on Blundell's palaeomagnetic investigations and his comments on the paper by Blackett, Clegg and Stubbs R.S.79 (for the text of these comments see C.101).

- C.108 'Rock areas by latitude measurement'.

Extensive graphs, tables and diagrams, some dated 1961.

Section C - Magnetism

C.109 'CORAL REEFS 1. Maps'.

Maps, graphs, calculations, notes on the literature (especially articles by Dorothy Hill), some dated 1961.

Correspondence:

Dorothy Hill, April-July 1960 (N.B. the tone of this correspondence, and the fact that C.L. Forbes suggested to Blackett in January 1960 that he should write to D. Hill, do not suggest that they were already acquainted. See Lovell, Memoir, p.92.n.)

Colin L. Forbes (data for paper, comments on first draft, new data to be included in second draft) January 1960-February 1961.

C.110 'CORAL REEFS 2'.

Maps, graphs and calculations, based especially on the work of D. Hill; includes letters from her, February 1961, enclosing material for Blackett's paper at his request.

C.111 'COAL'.

Notes and graphs. n.d.

C.112 'Climatology Paper. Final Calculations'.

Mainly graphs, some dated 1960.

C.113 'Climate Paper. Final Calculations and Data'.

Some dated 1960.

C.114-C.123 'Climatology Paper. Correspondence' December 1959-May 1961

These letters deal specifically with points related to this paper: Blackett's requests for information and material, or for comments on drafts of the paper, or on related points arising from his earlier paper in collaboration with Clegg and Stubbs, R.S.79.

The correspondence is presented alphabetically.

For other correspondence related to Blackett's work on rock magnetism, see C.221-C.268.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.114 Ager, D. V.
American Museum of Natural History
Association des services géologiques africains
Bain, G. W. (Blackett's carbon only)
Bernal, J. D.
- C.115 Brown, S. H. (Blackett's carbon only)
Bullard, E. C.
Bureau de recherches géologiques et minières
Creer, K. M.
Crowther, J. C.
Dabrowski, A.
- C.116 de Beer, G.
Demarest, M. (for TIME magazine)
Doell, R. R.
Edward Stanford Limited
Fischer, A. G.
Graham, J. W.
- C.117 Griffiths, D. H.
Grogan, R. M. (Blackett's carbon only)
Harland, W. B.
Hawkes, L.
Hills, E. S.
- C.118 Holmes, A.
Howell, L. G.
Ingels, B. D.
Irving, E. (Blackett's carbon only)
Janossy, L.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.119 Kalashnikov, A. G.
Kirwan, L. P. (Blackett's carbon only)
Krumbein, W. C.
Lotze, F.
McConnell, R. B.
- C.120 McKee, E. D.
Menard, H. W.
Nicholls, G. D.
Revelle, R. R. (Blackett's carbon only)
Robie, J. W.
- C.121 Runcorn, S. K.
Schove, D. J.
Seligman, G.
Slichter, L. B.
Stewart, F. H.
- C.122 Stubblefield, C. J.
Teichert, C.
Teisseyre, R.
Termier, H.
- C.123 Thellier, E.
Tuve, M. A.
UNESCO (Arid Zone Unit)
Wills, L. J.
- C.124 'Climate Paper. Final drawings'.
Folder so described, containing:
First typescript draft for paper, dated May 1960.
Revised typescript with ms. corrections, November 1960.
Figures and diagrams.

Section C - Magnetism

C.125-C.188 WORK ON MAGNETIC FIELD REVERSAL

This topic occupied much of Blackett's interest in rock magnetism; he delivered a paper on the subject at the International Conference at Kyoto, Japan, in 1961 and from about 1964 concentrated almost entirely upon it, with the help of his research assistants, notably Miss J.L. Langbein. The working papers are very extensive both in time and in the detail of the recordings, measurements, calculations and drafts.

The unpublished paper 'Some observations of the petrology of normal and reverse lavas', subtitled 'Progress Report on Work carried out since 1965' and dated July 1967, provides a brief account of the work and a guide to the detailed worksheets. It has therefore been taken out of chronological sequence and placed at the head of this section as item C.125, together with 'Table 1. Details of sites and samples' (included as a loose page) which lists the sites and the names of the collectors of samples. The working papers are presented in the order of the sites (15 in all) and many of the folders include correspondence with the collectors.

Although the 1967 paper refers to 'work carried out since 1965', some of the work began earlier (several folders and letters are dated from 1963) and Blackett maintained his interest and research on the problem after 1967. Items C.162 - C.188 deal with the continuation of the analysis, and also with additional samples analysed and measured in the period 1965-67 but not included in the 15 sites chosen for the 1967 paper.

Much of the work is in Blackett's hand and indicates his determination to give whatever time he could to scientific research despite his many political activities at this period (see Section E). The titles and descriptions in inverted commas are those he gave to folders, bundles of notes or data. Work in other hands has been identified wherever possible.

Section C - Magnetism

The material is presented as follows:

- C.125 - C.132 Texts, drafts and corrections of July 1967 paper.
- C.133 - C.161 Working papers on field reversal 1962-67,
preceding July 1967 paper.
- C.162 - C.165 Working papers on field reversal not used in
July 1967 paper.
- C.166 - C.169 Working papers on field reversal intended as
extension of work for July 1967 paper.
- C.170 - C.188 Reworking of data, oxidation controversy and
last research 1967-73.

Section C - Magnetism

C.125-C.132 Texts, drafts and corrections for Blakett's July 1967 paper

C.125 'Some observations of the petrology of normal and reverse lavas'.

Includes: 'Master copy' of paper, with annotations and corrections in Blakett's hand;

2 uncorrected photocopies of paper, one of which has tables lacking in the 'Master copy';

2 copies of 'Table 1', listing 15 sites and samples, one annotated.

C.126 Folder of 'Data Sheets'.

Collected data and summaries of findings on the 15 sites chosen for 1967 paper; almost all in Blakett's hand, some by J.L. Langbein.

C.127 'R.M. Report. Figures and Tables'.

Drafts, revisions and calculations for diagrams and appendices in 1967 paper.

C.128 'Final results. Data for paper'.

Notes, calculations, diagrams, all in Blakett's hand, some with various dates March-July 1967, one dated August 1966; includes Blakett's hand-drawn first draft of diagrams for paper.

Correspondence: R.L. Wilson.

C.129 'Dating'.

Notes and diagrams, one dated 29.10.66. and headed '9 problem dates included in Doell table'.

C.130 'Petrological Classification'.

Diagrams and tables on the chosen sites for 1967 paper, all in Blakett's hand, various dates 1966-67.

Includes letter from J.M. Ade-Hall, May 1966, and 2 papers by him: 'Preliminary Results of Petrological Examination of Roche Samples' (20/4/66) and 'A Qualitative Examination of a Sequence from the Deccan Plateau Basalts' (4/5/66) both annotated by Blakett.

Section C - Magnetism

C.131 Notes on probability and standard deviation, used for a note to an appendix for the paper; a draft of the note is included.

C.132 'R.M. Report. Comments on drafts'.

Extensive re-working of sections of the July 1967 paper, with accompanying notes, most in manuscript, some in heavily-corrected typescript. Many of the pages are in numbered sequences, but do not follow each other as a complete whole. Some bear various dates in August 1967.

Correspondence, with comments on, and additional material for the paper, from J.M. Ade-Hall (2 letters) and N.D. Watkins.

Section C - Magnetism

C.133-C.161 Working papers and data on field reversal (for 1967 paper)

C.133 'P.T.R.M.' [Partial thermo-magnetic remanent magnetism].

Folder so described, containing notes and diagrams, with some fuller drafts for papers or ideas for research.

1962-63

Includes: 'Implication of Relationship between Alternation, Redness and Size', 2 pp.

'Notes on Lewis's Results', 9 pp., April 1963.

2 drafts, each 10 pp. heavily corrected, with title 'Phenomenological Analysis of Reverse Thermo-Magnetic Remanence', one dated 'August 1962'.

C.134 'R.P.T.R.M. Paper with Havard and Lewis'. [Reversed partial thermo-magnetic remanent magnetism].

Folder so described, of notes and research material.

Includes: 'Ade-Hall Electron Probe Results'.

'Titano-Magnetites'.

Report by C.M. Carmichael 'Linga Series of Indian Lavas', July 1962, 2 pp. annotated by Blackett.

D.S.I.R. report by M. Lewis on work in progress, mainly on reverse magnetism in Deccan Trap lavas, 10 pp., May 1963.

Misc. notes on the literature.

Misc. notes, diagrams and calculations.

Correspondence with E.A. Vincent, April 1963.

Note: The paper by Havard and Lewis referred to on the file-cover was published as 'Reversed partial thermo-magnetic remanence in natural and synthetic titano-magnetites' in Geophys. J., 10, 1965.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.135 'Ade-Hall Electron Probe Paper'.
Folder so described, including typescript draft of paper by J.M. Ade-Hall 'Electron probe microanalyser analyses of basaltic titanomagnetites and their significance to rock magnetism', with corrections by the author and some by Blackett, for publication in Geophys. J.
Offprints of papers by Ade-Hall and R.L. Wilson on natural and reversed magnetism of Mull lavas. 1963-64
- C.136 'Mull. Dutt. Measurements'.
(Site 1. Collector: S.K. Dutt).
Worksheets of observations by J.L. Langbein (most October 1964), notes and calculations by Blackett, some dated 1967.
Notes on 'Dutt's Rock' and a letter (undated) by J.M. Ade-Hall.
- C.137 'Mull A
Mull B. Copy of Measurement Sheets'.
(Sites 1 and 2. Collectors: S.K. Dutt, J.M. Ade-Hall).
Worksheets by J.L. Langbein on samples from both sites, September-October 1964.
- C.138 'Mull Dyke and Baked Lavas A and B'.
'Iceland core'.
Includes: worksheets on 'Iceland core', by J.L. Langbein, dated March 1965, with later calculations by Blackett and McMurry;
later sets of worksheets on baked and unbaked Mull lavas all in Blackett's hand, some with various dates in July 1967.
- C.139 'Mull B'.
(Site 2. Collector: J.M. Ade-Hall).
Includes: worksheets on Mull B samples, by J.L. Langbein, dated 1964;
notes and diagrams on the samples, by Blackett and Farrell;
data, calculations and notes on new specimens, all by Blackett, some dated April-May 1967;
letter from Ade-Hall, March 1967, to accompany experimental results, and three drafts of Blackett's reply;
related offprints (annotated).

Section C - Magnetism

- C.140 Small black notebook with Blackett's name inside front cover, with pages of notes numbered 1-12,+ 3 unnumbered pages.
- The first page is dated 6/6/63 and has notes on Dutt's rocks in Ade-Hall's hand. The rest of the book is all in Blackett's hand, and consists of notes and diagrams on the magnetisation of Mull Dyke lavas, some with geographical notations and markers suggesting they were made on site by Blackett.
- C.141 'Iceland. Sigurgeirson'.
(Site 3. Collector: Sigurgeirson).
- Includes worksheets, some by J.L. Langbein dated January 1966 and some in Blackett's hand, undated.
- Notes and calculations by Blackett, comparing the results and concluding 'Bad agreement JL and PMB. Alter final result'.
- Copy, annotated by Blackett, of paper by J.M. Ade-Hall on Icelandic lavas, 1963..
- C.142 'Papers. Wilson Haggerty Watkins. Study of Single Lava'. 1967
- Misc. material, mainly drafts for papers by authors listed above, submitted to Blackett for comment or information, with some annotations by him.
- Watkins's paper has a ms. note 'p.9 removed to draft paper'.
- C.143 'Iceland. Post Glacial Lavas. Haggerty. Measured by P.M.B.'. 1967
(Sites 4, 5, 6. Collector: S.E. Haggerty).
- Worksheets, diagrams and calculations on various types of Icelandic lavas, all in Blackett's hand, various dates July 1966.
- Note on the lavas by S.E. Haggerty and letter by him forwarding specimens to Blackett.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.144 'Iceland. Haggerty. Catalogue of samples. Results'.
(Sites 4, 5, 6).

Calculations and results, all in Blackett's hand, mostly dated December 1965.

Blackett's notes on the samples and results, December 1965.

Correspondence re samples, September-December 1965 from S.E. Haggerty, R.L. Wilson, P. Dagley.

- C.145 'Haggarty (sic) | R + N'.

Worksheets on Icelandic lavas, 1 p. by J.L. Langbein, the rest by Blackett, various dates August-October 1965.

- C.146 'Haggerty Series 2. R + N. Tertiary?'

Worksheets and calculations, all in Blackett's hand, undated.

- C.147 'Iceland. Haggerty. Series 3. Tertiary R and N'.

Worksheets, all in Blackett's hand, undated.

- C.148 'Columbia River Basalts'.

(Site 7. Collector: N. Watkins).

The samples are generally referred to as 'Columbia Plateau Basalts' on the notes and worksheets.

Includes: correspondence with Norman Watkins, sending samples and information, June 1963;

notes and comments on Watkins's results by E.W. McMurry, n.d.;

letter from Jennifer Langbein, August 1964, on 'Random Redness' of Columbia Plateau Basalts, and also announcing arrival of Roche samples (Site 9) with many calculations by Blackett on 'Redness', various dates June and August 1964;

misc. calculations on Columbia Basalts, various dates 1964, 1965, 1967;

worksheets on Columbia Basalts by J.L. Langbein, February 1965.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.149 'Steens Mountain'.
(Site 8. Collector: N. Watkins).

Worksheets and notes on specimens by J.L. Langbein and Blackett, most dated August 1965.
- C.150 'Roche'.
(Site 9. Collector: A. Roche).

Includes: correspondence with E. Thellier (1963) and A. Roche (1964-65) re samples and research projects;

worksheets by J.L. Langbein, most dated September 1964 (see her letter in C.148 above);

misc. calculations by Langbein and Blackett on various aspects of the Roche samples, various dates, May, August 1965, March 1966.

See also C.225, C.246.
- C.151 'Asami results. July '64'.
(Site 10: Collector: E. Asami).

Includes: correspondence with Eizo Asami re Blackett's request for samples January, May 1965, with misc. offprints by Asami, annotated and underscored by Blackett;

comments on Asami's results in another hand (with calculations by Clegg) n.d.;

worksheets by J.L. Langbein, most dated July 1964;

misc. calculations by Blackett and Langbein on various aspects of Asami's specimens.
- C.152 'Hawaii. Doell. all N'.
(Site 11. Collector: R.R. Doell).

Includes: worksheets by J.L. Langbein and Blackett, various dates March-August 1965, and some October 1964;

misc. calculations on various aspects of Hawaiian samples, almost all by Blackett, mainly 1965;

1 p. dated August 1966.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.153 'Hawaii. Kauai. Measurements'.
(Site 11. Collector: R.R. Doell).
Includes: exchange of letters with Richard R. Doell, June 1964-August 1965 re exchange of samples, research methods and results. Some of the relevant research notes, e.g. codes of samples, lists of normal and reverse magnetisation, have been left accompanying the letters to which they refer. Several of the letters refer to Blackett's political activity and the scant amount of time available for research, but at the same time show his determination to continue scientific work and the excitement he derived from the results;
map of Icelandic lavas with extensive notes by Doell, perhaps sent October 1964 (see correspondence of that date, above);
misc. notes and calculations by Blackett on Doell's Kauai samples, some dated 1966 and 1967;
worksheets on Doell's samples by J.L. Langbein and Blackett, June 1965, with note by Blackett '17.7.67 Removed data sheet for app. of paper'.
- C.154 'Hawaii. Tarling 1 and 2'.
(Site 12. Collector: D. Tarling).
Worksheets and calculations, almost all by J.L. Langbein, dated December 1964, January 1965, May 1965.
- C.155 'Tarling. Hawaii results'.
(Site 12).
Worksheets and calculations by J.L. Langbein and Blackett, most dated July 1965.
- C.156 'Sani Pass. Maseru. Stormberg Lavas. Results November 1964'.
(Site 13. Collectors: Van Zijl et al).
Includes: correspondence with Anton Hales (2 letters) and Jan van Zijl re samples, 1964-65;
worksheets and calculations by J.L. Langbein and Blackett on various aspects of Sani Pass and Maseru lavas, various dates October-December 1964.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.157 'Deccan Lavas. List of specimens. Heating and cooling curves'.
(Site 14. Mahabaleshwar. Collector: Sahasrabudhe).

Folder has an additional ms. note 'see also theses by Haigh, Wearing, Havard'.

Various series of notes, graphs and data, all in Blackett's hand, including 'Summary of Data April 1963', notes for 'new paper' with comparison of results by Haigh, Wearing, Langbein, etc., and much other data on Linga rocks.
- C.158 'India. Mahabaleshwar (M series) 1966'.
(Site 14).

Includes: worksheets on 'M series' all in Blackett's hand 1966;

calculations and tables of various aspects of 'M series', most dated 1966, 1967.
- C.159 'Kingham'.
(Site 15. Collector: R.L. Wilson).

Worksheets by J.L. Langbein, most dated January- February 1965, offprint on Scottish carboniferous basalts by Wilson and Everitt, and some notes on the specimens by J.A. Clegg.
- C.160 Blue Imperial College notebook, kept by G. Haigh, of experiments on thermal magnetisation.

Inside the front cover is a note by Blackett of figures from 'Haigh notebook'.

The experiments are undated, but one page of 'X-ray work at Birkbeck' is dated 'from 28.v.56.'
- C.161 Blue notebook of colour photographs and diagrams of rocks analysed in July 1967 paper (with notes and descriptions by J.L. Langbein).

A list of slides of rock specimens in Blackett's collection is included on a loose page.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.162-C.165 Notes and material on sites and samples collected but not used for July 1967 paper.
- C.162 Folder of misc. notes on various sites.
- Includes: ms. note on Tasmanian samples by J.M. Ade-Hall, 1963;
- draft paper on volcanic rocks of Rift Valley, Kenya, no author or date;
- Blackett's notes on the literature;
- Blackett's graphs of normal and reverse magnetisation dated December 1964.
- C.163 'Antrim Dykes etc. '.
- Worksheets, all in Blackett's hand, one set dated August 1967. (Work on the Irish lavas had been suggested to Blackett by Anton Hales in his letter of 26 January 1965. See C.156.)
- C.164 'Amba. Nipani'.
- (This refers to two Indian sites, chosen for investigation by Blackett but not used in the July 1967 paper.)
- Includes: Blackett's 'quick look at Amba and Nipani studies' dated May 1964 in which he analyses information and concludes on similarity of rocks;
- 'Random redness' analyses by J.L. Langbein, August 1964;
- worksheets on Amba and Nipani rocks by J.L. Langbein, February 1965;
- letter from J.L. Langbein, August 1964, on these and other specimens being analysed;
- letter from J.M. Ade-Hall, January 1964, on his Electron Probe paper (see C.135) and his Mull lavas (see C.137-C.140).
- C.165 'Recent lavas'.
- Folder of misc. worksheets and calculations on other lavas, not used in 1967 paper.
- Blackett's list of sites is on the cover of the folder. There are notes on rocks from Tristan da Cunha, Mauna Loa, Surtsey Island, Etna, Easter Island, Juan Fernandez, Massa Tierra Island, Iceland, etc.
- Also included is a letter from K.M. Creer on Tristan da Cunha rocks, n.d.

Section C - Magnetism

C.166-C.169 Notes and material intended as extension of 1967 paper.

- C.166 Blackett intended to expand his July 1967 paper by further data from 3 additional selected sites: Turkana (Collector: Brock), Iceland (Collector: R.L. Wilson), and Devonian (Collector: E. McMurry), bringing the total to 18.

A copy of Tables 1, 2 and 3 of the 1967 paper, with the additional results pencilled in by Blackett, is listed here as a separate item and guide to C.166-C.169 and C.182-C.185.

- C.167 'Turkana'.

Folder of worksheets and calculations on the lavas, all in Blackett's hand.

Letter from P.K.S. Raja, to accompany specimens.

- C.168 Lower Devonian Lavas.

Misc. notes and worksheets, most headed 'McMurry. Lower Devonian Lavas', some dated June, July 1968 and some re-workings, September 1972.

- C.169 'Lewis. McMurry'.

Draft paper by M. Lewis, 'Some experiments on synthetic titanomagnetites', December 1966, with corrections and annotations by Blackett and 2 pp. ms. notes.

Draft paper by E.W. McMurry, 'Palaeomagnetic results from Scottish lavas of lower Devonian age', n.d. (c) 1967-68, with corrections and annotations by Blackett.

Note: Material relating to the third site chosen for the additional investigation, 'Iceland W.C.', was kept by Blackett with the 'reworked' folders, and appears in C.182-C.185.

Section C - Magnetism

C.170-C.188 Re-working of data, with special reference to the 'oxidation controversy'.

These folders deal with new research, or the re-working of previous samples and data, in an attempt to determine whether field reversal was attributable to changes in the earth's magnetic field, or was self-induced by magnetic interactions between differing iron/titanium oxides (the Fe-Ti relation referred to in the correspondence and documents below).

The work was mainly based on samples provided by J.M. Ade-Hall and R.L. Wilson at Liverpool University, with whom Blackett maintained regular links by correspondence and visits. See the relevant correspondence in C.221-C.268 below.

Blackett's ideas on the subject can be seen developing in C.170-C.171, and are set out humourously in C.172.

With the exception of tables of results, etc. sent to Blackett for information, all these notes, worksheets and classification of data are in his own hand, which becomes increasingly cramped in the later work.

See C.219 for lectures by Blackett on oxidation.

C.170 Correspondence with J.M. Ade-Hall, July and August 1967, with a detailed draft reply from Blackett outlining his ideas for further research on oxidation and some early results.

Also included is a related short ms. paper by P.J. Smith, annotated by Blackett.

C.171 'R.M. notes, etc. July 1968'.

Misc. notes on the literature or on conversations with colleagues, calculations and plans for research, the latter sometimes appearing as marginalia or comments in red ink.

Some of the notes are in sequence, others are loose pages; most have no date, but some have dates 1966, with 1 p. 'Random Thoughts!' January 1968.

The file includes a 2 pp. sequence of assumptions and deductions on oxidation and self-reversal dated 15.5.66, and a draft for 'Appendix' probably for July 1967 paper.

The folder gives a good impression of Blackett's methods of work.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.172 2 pp. ms. notes, with many additions and revisions, of an examination of the field and self-reversal controversy expressed in parodic form as a legal case 'Core v/s Surface', described as 'Situation like last chapter but one of one of the detective stories by one of Oxford's Hon.D. Laws'. The pages are numbered 5 and 6 by Blackett and presumably formed part of a longer sequence which has not survived.

The notes include 'Case for prosecution of Earth's core' (i.e. self-reversal), 'The Core's Case for its Defence', and verdict of 'NOT PROVEN'.

There are also 2 quatrains of rhyming couplets by Bret Harte, copied out by Blackett.

There is no indication of place or date, or whether the 'case' was publicly delivered. The paper used is the same as for the 'Random thoughts' notes dated 1968 in C.171.

- C.173-C.175 'Oxidation Controversy'. 1967-68

Notes and correspondence relating to paper by R.L. Wilson and N.D. Watkins, 'Correlation of petrology and natural magnetic polarity in Columbia Plateau basalts', Geophys. J., 12. Their findings were challenged by E.E. Larson and D.W. Strangeway in Geophys. J.

- C.173 Copies of Larson and Strangeway's paper, and of Wilson and Watkins's reply, with 4 pp. ms. note by Blackett on the controversy dated 22.12.67., and other notes on the Steens Mountain result, and correspondence with R.L. Wilson, January 1968.
- C.174 Letter from N.D. Watkins with data on Steens Mountain oxidation analyses, July 1968.
- C.175 Misc. related offprints on same topic, almost all annotated or underscored by Blackett.

Section C - Magnetism

C.176 'Single lava. CO64. Ade-Hall, July 1968'.

Folder so described.

Includes: correspondence from J.M. Ade-Hall on specimens, June and September 1968;
worksheets, graphs, calculations all in Blckett's hand, some dated June 1968.

The 'Single lava' is not identified, but may be the Canary Island specimen referred to by Ade-Hall in his letter of August 1967 in C.170.

See also C.185, note.

C.177-C.180 Reworking of Mull dykes and Antrim baked lavas.

C.177 Misc. worksheets and data on Antrim and Mull lavas, some referring to Ade-Hall's 'Electron Probe' work and to P. J. Smith's 'homogeneous titanomagnetite work' (see C.134-C.135, C.164 and C.170).

C.178 Misc. worksheets and data, calculations and tables, various dates, February-May 1970.

Includes: letters from R.L. Wilson and J.M. Ade-Hall enclosing specimens, September and December 1969.

These notes probably originally constituted a 'Mull Dyke 1' folder to accompany 'Mull Dyke 2' and '3' below.

C.179 'Mull Dyke 2. Worksheets. Data 7.2.70'.

Extensive worksheets, all in Blckett's hand, marked 'N.S.' or 'New Set', various dates January-February 1970.

Duplicated draft of Ade-Hall's 1962 paper 'The Relationship between Petrology and Remanent Magnetisation in the Dutt Mull Basalt Collection', with many ms. annotations by Blckett.

C.180 'Dykes paper. Collected results 3'.

Misc. graphs and working papers.

Preprint of paper by Ade-Hall and R.L. Wilson on 'Opaque petrology and natural remanence polarity in Mull (Scotland) Dykes', with some annotations by Blckett, and a brief note from Ade-Hall, November 1969.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.181 'M. Series. Measured 1970'.
(a re-working of data from Site 14, Mahabaleshwar, India)

Worksheets and calculations, all in Blackett's hand, most dated May 1970.
- C.182-C.185 Work on Western Iceland (WC).

This, which had been intended to be used as Site 17, Collector: R.L. Wilson, in the proposed extension to the July 1967 paper, represents Blackett's last piece of scientific research. See also C.166, C.176.
- C.182 Extensive correspondence with R.L. Wilson, April 1971-July 1973. The correspondence shows Blackett's continuing wish to maintain an active interest in rock magnetism, and to participate in research. He undertook petrological analyses of Western Icelandic rock samples for Wilson, and exchanged results and information throughout 1972. Here, as in earlier work, Blackett insisted on some form of coding so that the work was done 'blind' to avoid any possibility of biased findings; tables and data to accompany specific letters have been left as received.

In his letters of May and July 1973, Blackett admits his inability to complete the task or undertake any further research, and concludes: 'I certainly won't undertake any more petrological work - in fact I won't do any more experimental work at all'.
- C.183 Extensive worksheets, calculations, graphs, etc. on Western Icelandic rocks sent from Liverpool by R.L. Wilson, all in Blackett's hand, various dates January-September 1972.
- C.184 Recent papers and research data sent by Wilson at Blackett's request to bring him up to date on work in progress.
- C.185 'Iceland 6.10.72.'

Extensive folder of worksheets and calculations, tables, notes on the literature, comparisons of 1967 and 1971 collections of Icelandic specimens, all in Blackett's hand (except for brief explanations to accompany samples, in R.L. Wilson's hand).

Includes: 5 bundles of worksheets, various dates, November 1971-October 1972. The sheets are in the order of the numbered specimens as Blackett kept them, which does not necessarily correspond to chronological order;

C.185 continued

Section C - Magnetism

C.185 continued

sheets of notes, calculations and codings, various dates, January, March, September 1972;

notes on the literature and plans for research, n.d. probably late 1971.

Note: some of the worksheets contain data marked 'CO' and dated 1967; see C.176.

C.186 Misc. items relating to Blackett's Rock Magnetism Group at Imperial College.

Includes synopsis of course (n.d.), lists of reprints, 1956, list of Ph.D. Theses, 1954-61, report on work of group 1957-60, notes, correspondence and text of research report 1965-66.

C.187 Administrative correspondence re members of group, equipment, theses, etc. (not indexed) 1964-66.

See also A.23.

C.188 Misc. offprints on the oxidation controversy, all annotated by Blackett.

Section C - Magnetism

C.189-C.220 LECTURES AND PAPERS ON ROCK MAGNETISM 1953-72

The material is presented chronologically as far as possible with cross-references to working papers, correspondence or other related items elsewhere in the collection.

All items are autograph manuscript unless indicated otherwise.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.189, C.190 2 lectures given at Rome, January 1953, both heavily corrected mss. in poor condition, first lecture 6 pp., second lecture 4 pp.
- P.1 (with title) of first lecture is missing; second lecture is titled 'Measurement of Magnetism of Rocks'.
- C.191 'Rock Magnetism 1. Delhi, January 1953'.
- Brief headings for lecture, 1 p. only.
- C.192 'Rock Magnetism. B.A. Oxford, September 1954'.
- Headings and notes for lecture given at British Association meeting, 6 pp. with many underscorings, additions, notes of points to be discussed with colleagues, and followed by pages of notes perhaps taken at other lectures or arising from talks at meeting.
- C.193 'Rock Magnetism. Rehovoth, 1954 1', and 'Rock Magnetism 2. Rehovoth. Rough notes'.
- Brief headings only for Weizmann Memorial Lectures, later expanded and published as Lectures on Rock Magnetism, 1956.
- R.S.72.
- Also included are contract with publishers, press-cuttings of reviews of book, brief editorial correspondence.
- See also C.79-C.83, C.87-C.90, C.91-C.92.
- C.194 Notes for three lectures.
- 'Rock magnetism, Mexico City 31/8/55'.
Headings, diagrams, brief notes for talk, 3 pp.
- (included with above) 'Kapitza Institute, June 4, 1958
R.M. and C.D.' (Rock Magnetism and Continental Drift).
Headings and notes, using similar material, 3 pp.
- 'Cambridge. Geophys. Colloquium, May 7 1956'.
Headings, diagrams and notes, some on continental drift, but mainly on field reversal, 4 pp.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.195 'Effects of Vibration on some igneous rocks, September 1956'.

Typescript and ms. draft for paper describing 'tapping' experiment, 5 pp. + 2 pp. figures and graphs.

See also C.86 for working papers on this experiment.

The work arose from the paper on 'Self-reversals in British rocks' by C.W.F. Everitt, a typescript draft of which, annotated by Blackett, accompanies the document.
- C.196 'Rock Magnetism. Synopsis of lectures at the the B.A. September 1956'.

Typescript with ms. corrections, 4 pp.
- C.197 'The Magnetism of Rocks', talk given on BBC "Science Survey", 9 December 1954. Galley proofs and copy of The Listener in which the talk was printed under the title 'Have the Continents Drifted?'
- C.198 'The Magnetism of Rocks', typed draft of above, with later substantial ms. corrections and additions and note 'BBC 1955/56', 9 pp.
- C.199 'The Magnetism of Rocks', second copy of above with a few further ms. corrections and a note 'Rundfunk 1956 after BBC script', 10 pp.
- C.200 'Rock magnetism and Continental Drift'.

Typed draft, 6 pp., for talk at Royal Institution (p.1 has ms. note 'R.I'), n.d. [1956].

Second copy of above with ms. note on p.6 verso, not in Blackett's hand, of 'Exhibits in the library', to accompany talk.
- C.201 'Rock Magnetism and Continental Drift. Lindau, June 1956'.

Headings, notes and diagrams for talk, ms. 4 pp.

1 p. notes on 'R.M. references before 1940'.
- C.202 'Gesteinmagnetismus und Kontinentale Trift'.

German translation of C.200 prepared for press after delivery of Blackett's talk, 28 June 1956, at Lindau.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.203 'Note on the relative improbability of (a) field reversals and (b) no field reversals. 8.3.58.' (2 copies)
- A 2 pp. note, perhaps for discussion with Blackett's own research group; the second copy, inscribed 'Everitt' in Blackett's hand, has corrections and additions in red ink by another.
- C.204 'Magnetic Ageing of some Indian basalts' with ms. notes 'original', and date 'October 1956'.
- Heavily corrected typescript, 17 pp.
- C.205 'The Magnetic Properties of some Indian basalts', with ms. note 'October 1956 corrected January 1959'.
- Copy of above with further substantial ms. corrections and additions, 17 pp.
- C.206 'R.S. 12 May 1960'.
- 1 p. brief notes and headings for summary of paper 'An analysis of rock magnetic data' by Blackett, Clegg and Stubbs (R.S.79) read at Royal Society; a copy of the printed summary accompanies the draft.
- C.207 'On distinguishing self-reversed from field-reversed rocks'.
- Paper read at the International Conference on Magnetism and Crystallography, Kyoto, Japan, October 1961 (R.S.90).
- The folder includes:
- Blackett's 'First Draft 33 pp.' with title 'On deducing the history of the earth's field from rock magnetism studies', sub-titled 'Draft for Lecture, Tokyo 1961'.
- Offprint of Kyoto Lecture (R.S.90), with marginal scorings by Blackett. (Text varies from draft above).
- Copy of programme of meeting (Blackett chaired the morning session), with ms. alterations.
- Brief editorial correspondence re publication of Conference proceedings.
- See also C.97.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.208 2 lectures given at Tata Institute, Bombay, 1962.
- Lecture I, 'On rock magnetism and continental drift, 12.1.62.' includes the discussion after the lecture, typescript, 13 pp.
- Lecture II, 'Reversely magnetised rocks', typescript, 7 pp.
- C.209 'The Problem of Reversely Magnetised Rocks. Newcastle, July 1962'.
- Ms. notes with many corrections in pencil and in red ink. pps. 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9 numbered by Blackett, with 4 unnumbered pages of diagrams and calculations.
- C.210,C.211 'Rock Magnetism and History of Earth's Magnetic Field. The Cherwell-Simon Memorial Lecture, Oxford, 30.5.63.'
- Ms. notes with many corrections and revisions in pencil and in various inks. 4 numbered pages + 1 unnumbered.
- 'The Problem of Reversely Magnetised Rocks, Oxford, 1963'.
- This is the draft for the Cherwell-Simon lecture, based on the notes but omitting the introductory section. Heavily corrected ms., 9 pp.
- C.212 'Tata Institute, 19.12.63. Problem of Reversely Magnetised Rocks'.
- Ms. notes with pencil additions, 2 pp.
- C.213 'Problem of Reversely Magnetised Rocks. Bristol, 1963'.
- Ms. notes, 2 pp.
- C.214 'Rock Magnetism and Continental Drift. P.M.A. Celebrity Lecture, 31 October 1963'.
- Lecture delivered at Sheffield, typescript, 21 pp. (probably a transcript from a shorthand or taped version).

Section C - Magnetism

- C.215 Discussion on Continental Drift organised by the Royal Society, held at the Royal Institution, London, 19 and 20 March 1964.
- Blackett initiated the meeting in collaboration with Bullard and Runcorn, and contributed an introductory paper. 7 pp., heavily corrected ms.
- Copy of notice of meeting and abstracts of papers, and of the published version of Blackett's introduction.
- See Lovell, Memoir, p.93 for the view that 'this symposium was influential in changing attitudes'.
- R.S.104.
- C.216 2 lectures given at Pekin, September 1964:
- 'Rock Magnetism and Continental Drift', 4 pp.
- 'Reversely Magnetised Rocks and the History of the Earth's Magnetic field', 6 pp.
- C.217 'Our wandering continents'.
(Eighth Hugh Macmillan Lecture, February 1966).
- Envelope of photographs, and list of slides only.
- R.S.109.
- C.218 'NATO Advanced Study Institute: Continental Drift, Sea Floor Spreading and Plate Tectonics, 10-14 April 1972'.
- Notes and headings for talk, 2 pp.
- C.219 Lectures 2 and 3 of a series, n.d.
- 'Lecture 2. The proportion of the Remanent Ferromagnetic oxides ... in Rock Magnetism', heavily annotated ms., 5 pp.
- 'Lecture 3. Discussion of Experimental Observations', 2 pp.
- See C.170-C.188 for working papers on oxidation.
- C.220 'R.M. Notes for Lectures N.Z.' n.d.
- Notes and headings, 6 unnumbered pages.

Section C - Magnetism

C.221-C.268 CORRESPONDENCE ON ROCK MAGNETISM 1952-74

Blackett kept his correspondence on rock magnetism in roughly chronological order, in very bulky folders, separate from his other letters. The original bulky folders have been split into more manageable proportions, but the chronological order has been retained since it reveals the development of his ideas through his own and others' researches, and the urgency with which he pressed on a project which interested him. Sometimes Blackett would remove material of special interest or relevance and interfile it with the related datasheets or working papers; such letters have been left in place, and a note made on the relevant items in earlier entries. Blackett also kept in a special folder correspondence specifically related to his major paper on climatology (R.S.88): see C.114-C.123.

In the folders below, extensive correspondence with an individual has been kept together, with terminal dates and some indication of content. (See especially the entries for J.M. Ade-Hall, E.C. Bullard, S.K. Runcorn, R.L. Wilson.) With these exceptions, the material is presented chronologically, thus enabling the development of Blackett's thinking, and the peaks of his activity in this field of research, to be followed.

The correspondence is particularly heavy for 1964-66, when Blackett was actively pursuing the research for the unpublished paper of 1967. During this period he was in constant touch with colleagues, requesting samples, discussing results, methods and equipment, preparing papers and the like; there is also a small amount of administrative correspondence about grants, degrees, appointments, etc. for his research students.

The ensuing decline of Blackett's active research is also reflected in the correspondence. His last letter to C.W.F. Everitt, February 1974, is very interesting in this respect (C.268).

continued

Section C - Magnetism

A brief indication is given in the catalogue entries of any material of particular scientific or personal interest, and all correspondents are listed in the general index.

Note: Additional correspondence on rock magnetism appears in C.81-C.82, C.98-C.100, C.105, C.114-C.123, and passim among the related working papers.

Section C - Magnetism

C.225 1956

E. Thellier (May-July) on Roche's specimens (see also
C.150, C.246)

E. Asami on basalt lavas (copy of his paper, with covering
note)

Also included here is material re International Conference on Rock Magnetism, held at Imperial College, 1-3 November 1956; programme, abstracts of papers given, list of participants, and a list of participants at Symposium on Electromagnetic Phenomena in Cosmical Physics, Stockholm, 27-31 August 1956.

C.226 1958

S. Akimoto on own and Nagata's researches on Antarctic
rocks, rhombohedral crystals, ferromagnetites

Included here are the Minutes of the Conference on Palaeomagnetism held in Russia, 15-17 April 1958, heavily annotated by Blackett.

C.227 1959

R.H. Dicke

A.P. Millman on purchase of X-ray scanning microanalyser for
Ore Microscopy Group at Imperial College,
and collaboration in its use (correspondence
continues to February 1960)

C.228 Scientific and personal correspondence with S.K. Runcorn, 1960-66.

This folder was kept as a separate item by Blackett.

The scientific material relates to rock magnetism studies, research projects and workers. It includes also information on conferences, publications, departmental and university affairs and the like.

Letters bearing on specific questions in Blackett's current research were kept with the relevant working papers, and are listed with them in C.72-C.188 above.

See under Runcorn in the general index.

Section C - Magnetism

C.229,C.230 1960

C.229 K.C. Dunham (2 letters, one December 1959) on
Rookhope Borehole

G.D. Nicholls

F.M. Broadhurst (Both these letters protest against an impression,
given by Blackett at a talk in Department of
Physics, Manchester University, that geologists
were opposed to the idea of continental drift.
Blackett wrote letters of apology in reply.)

C.230 A.K. Parker (request from C.U.P. for book on continental
drift - declined by Blackett as premature and
still controversial)

K.W. Graham enclosing paper and photographs on portable
rock drill

S.K. Runcorn on 'geological and geophysical departments
in the States which you would find worth
visiting'

I.Y. Ashwell

C.231-C.233 1961

C.231 A.F. Buddington

V. Vacquier enclosing chapter contributed by him to book
on continental drift

E.C. Bullard on geophysics research in USA

S.K. Runcorn

C.232 P.H.S. Stubbs (Blackett's carbon only, on paper by Stubbs)

J.D.A. Zijderveld

T. Nagata

A.V. Cox on Columbia basalts

Section C - Magnetism

- C.233 K.C. Dunham (2 letters) on Rookhope Borehole

 D.H. Lindsley

 D.N. Wadia

 C. Emiliani (Blackett's carbon only, on oxygen dating)

 J.W. Graham
- C.234 1963

 C.M. Carmichael on Linga series

 E.C. Bullard (2 letters) on recent papers

 E. Thellier

 R.L. Wilson

 R.L. Johnson

 E. Irving
- C.235 1962-65

Folders of correspondence with Royal Astronomical Society, mainly re papers submitted by Blackett on behalf of members of his Rock Magnetism Group for publication in Geophysical Journal. The papers involved include those by J.M. Ad-Hall, R.L. Wilson, P.J. Smith, A.D. Havard, M. Lewis, V.L.S. Bhimasankaram and others, on various rock analyses referred to in the working papers, and are accompanied by covering or supporting letters by Blackett giving his opinion about their value.

Some similar letters forwarding or acknowledging papers by these colleagues also remain in the general correspondence folders, where Blackett left them.

Section C - Magnetism

C.235A Correspondence on collaboration with Russian scientists, 1964-65.

Following a letter from Professor P.N. Kropotkin in March 1964, suggesting collaborative work between Russian and British scientists on the problem of continental drift, Blackett wrote to some of his colleagues, and to the Secretary of the Royal Society.

Included also are details of a visit to Imperial College by a delegation of Russian scientists in February 1965, at which it was hoped to discuss the matter.

C.236-C.248 1964

C.236 R.L. Wilson January-December 1964. General correspondence on research, publications, appointments, etc.

C.237 S.K. Runcorn January-September 1964; includes proposed programme for NATO Advanced Study Institute conference on 'The Magnetism of celestial bodies' to be held at Newcastle, April 1965.

C.238 J.M. Ade-Hall January-September 1964 (Ade-Hall was at Ife University, Ibadan during this period); correspondence on research, publications, loan of proton magnetometer.

C.239 R.L. Grasty January-December 1964.

C.240 Correspondence with colleagues in India re collection and analysis of samples, and also training of Indian students to collaborate with Blackett and to continue Rock Magnetism studies in India. Correspondents include:

M.W. Chaudhari, Maharaja's College, Jaipur

S. Balakrishna, Osmania University, Hyderabad

B.C. Roy, Geological Survey of India, Calcutta

M.F. Soonawala, and M.S. Mehta, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur

P.W. Sahasrabudhe, Tata Institute of Fundamental Research, Bombay

V.S.L. Bhimasankaram, Osmania University, Hyderabad

Section C - Magnetism

- C.241 P.J. Burek and D. Vogelsang, January-December 1964, on German basalts.
- A.L. Hales January-August 1964, on S. African lavas
- J. Sutton (Blackett's carbons only)
- N. Kawai
- A.P. Millman on pyrrhotite
- J. McG. Bruckshaw (Blackett's carbon only)
- C.242 E.C. Bullard February-September 1964
- C.243 E. Thellier on Roche lavas
- R.M. Blunden
- Scott Williams Inc. (purchase of samples)
- L. Kuion
- K.M. Creer (Blackett's carbon only)
- A.N. Hunter
- P.V. Sharma
- D. Williams (Blackett's carbon only)
- T.S. Westoll (Blackett's carbon only) on Stehli's work
see also C.107
- C.244 Correspondence with J.C. Trevor, March-May 1964, on early references to continental drift.
- Includes 6 pp. letter from Trevor of detailed notes and references, written after hearing one of Blackett's lectures on the subject. The folder also includes a typescript of Blackett's introductory talk at the Royal Society Symposium (see C.215) and carbons of his letters to A.R. Hall and L. Kellner.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.245 J. Edwards
D.W. Powell on tertiary dykes
Nature
Richard Thomas and Baldwin
- C.246 E. Irving
R.K. Verma (Blackett's carbon only)
A. Roche on samples sent to Blackett
N.D. Watkins
R.R. Doell on Hawaiian lavas
C.F.A. Pantin
- C.247 D.A. Valencio
E. Orowan on continental drift
T. Sigurgeirsson (Blackett's carbon only)
E. Refai on German basalts (Blackett's carbon only)
B. Gregor
W.B. Harland with brief reference by Blackett to beginning of Rock Magnetism work in China
- C.248 D.W. Strangeway
D.W. Collinson
D. Tarling on Hawaiian basalt
W-Y Chang (carbons only, sending equipment and designs to Peking)

Section C - Magnetism

C.249-C.254 1965

- C.249 R.L. Wilson
General correspondence on current research, plans to visit China to obtain specimens, publications, proposed new rock-dating unit at Liverpool. (Several letters bear Blackett's annotations). January-November 1965.
- C.250 D.W. Powell January-May (letters annotated by Blackett)
E. Asami
A.L. Hales (Blackett's carbon only)
A. Roche (Blackett's carbon only)
P.J. Smith
- C.251 M.W. McElhinny on geophysics in Rhodesia
E.C. Bullard
M.W. Hardas
S.K. Banerjee
S.K. Dutt April, on rock magnetism studies in Bihar, and Blackett's earlier Vibration instrument
- C.252 R.R. Doell April, suggesting collaborative studies with Blackett
C.W.F. Everitt
K.M. Creer
N.D. Watkins (letters annotated by Blackett and some marked 'Important')
P.W. Sahasrabudhe
- C.253 W. Bullerwell
Science Journal (request for article on field reversal)
E. Irving (Blackett's carbon only, refers to his early magnetometer)
R.K. Verma

Section C - Magnetism

- C.254 D.T. Donovan
J.A. Miller
D. Vogelsang on Thai ores
R.L. Grasty
- C.255-C.260 1966
- C.255 Correspondence with R.L. Wilson, January-October (includes correspondence with other members of Wilson's group re appointments, research, etc.), on research in progress, applications for new projects, paper describing 'Icelandic palaeomagnetic project' undertaken by Wilson and others in 1965 and discussed in correspondence 1965 and 1966
(see also C.256 for Blackett's correspondence with J.M. Ade-Hall, 1966)
- Other correspondents include:
- P.J. Smith
J.W. Graham
M.G. Rutter
J. Edwards
Sir O. Graham Sutton
- C.256 Correspondence with J.M. Ade-Hall, March-July 1966
- C.257 Cutrock Engineering Co. (Blackett's carbon only)
- F. Fitch on East African rocks
- V.L.S. Bhimasankaram: includes particulars of seminar on 'The Crust and The Mantle of the Earth', Osmania University, Hyderabad, April 1966
- Andhra University (Ph.D. examination)
- B. Choubert on early French researches on Continental Drift

Section C - Magnetism

- C.258 Correspondence with R.R. Doell and A.V. Cox, February-
November, on Hawaii rocks, and on Doell's visit and lecture
to Blackett's Imperial College group.
- C.259 D.W. Powell
- S.A.F. Murrell
- P.W. Sahasrabudhe on petrological researches at Tata
& C.R.K. Murty Institute, Bombay, March-November
- T. Nagata
- C.260 K.M. Creer (Blackett's carbons only)
- W.D. Farrell (Blackett's carbon only)
- Jennifer Grasty (Jennifer Langbein, who had been Blackett's
research assistant 1958-65, married Robert
L. Grasty)
- A.B. Reid
- K.A. Chowdhury
- E.C. Bullard
- C.261-C.262 1967
- C.261 Correspondence with R.L. Wilson and J.M. Ade-Hall. Mainly
on Mull, Icelandic and other lavas, related to Blackett's re-working
of some of his data.
- See also C.170-C.188.
- Includes a letter sent to Wilson by André Larochelle on his palaeo-
statistics papers.
- C.262 W.O'Reilly
- S. Haggerty
- E.W. McMurry
- V.L.S. Bhimasankaram
- B.M. Funnell

Section C - Magnetism

- C.263 1968
 J.M. Ade-Hall
 E.C. Bullard statement of current opinion on continental drift
- C.264 1970
 J.M. Ade-Hall
 D.H. Tarling
- C.265-C.266 1971
 C.265 W.D. Farrell
 J.M. Ade-Hall
 P.J. Smith
 C.266 Folder on research project 'Palaeomagnetism of East Africa', funded by Natural Environment Research Council and sponsored by Blackett. The project ran 1965-70, several investigators taking part.

 Folder includes 2 copies of the 'Final Report' with descriptions of the work, list of publications, etc., and letter of thanks for his support from A. Brock to Blackett, 1971.
- C.267 1972
 E.W. McMurry (Blackett's carbon only)
 J.M. Ade-Hall
 K.M. Creer Blackett's undated typescript and ms. draft of a letter suggesting possible new research project for 'speeding up the diffusion process by some other physical agent than heat'.

 Includes notice of NATO Advanced Study Institute conference on Plate Tectonics, held at Newcastle, April 1972, with a ms. note by Blackett 'I will go'.

 See C.218 for notes for a talk given at the conference.

Section C - Magnetism

C.268

1974

Correspondence with C.W. Francis Everitt.

In his reply, Blackett writes (February 1974): 'I am still interested in the origin of the Earth's magnetic field and I still have interest in diversified (sic) magnetisation but agree with the general view that these reversals are wholly dependent on the reversals of the Earth's core', and 'I am still just as puzzled as I was many years ago'.

Section C - Magnetism

C.269-C.285 WORK ON HIGH TEMPERATURE PLASMAS, CONTROLLED FUSION REACTION AND PINCHED DISCHARGES

Work on thermonuclear reactions at Imperial College was begun by G.P. (Sir George) Thomson in 1945-46. Its nature and development are clearly explained in a Note by Thomson contributed to the Minutes of the Governors' Meeting, 25 February 1958, which appears as C.269 below. See also D.200, Thomson's letter and note to Blackett of June 1946 in which he explains his early ideas for a torus.

Blackett's own interest in the use of a magnetic field in fusion reactions seems to date from 1958. As always, he pressed on the research, producing copious notes and narratives incorporating new material as it came to hand, testing and checking his own and others' calculations and using the results for lectures, discussions, etc. His lectures at the Tata Institute, Bombay, in February 1958 (C.271) represent his first presentation of the work of the Imperial College team, many of the notes and working papers being additions to and revisions of this.

The reports by R. Latham and J.A. Nation in C.275 set out the conclusions of the work done in 1958-59.

None of the notes in this section go beyond 1959; though Blackett lectured on 'Controlled fusion reactions' in 1961 (R.S.85) there is no surviving material relating to that occasion.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.269 Note by Sir George Thomson on history of thermonuclear reaction work at Imperial College (extract from Minutes of Governors' meeting, 25 February 1958) - see introductory note above.
- See also D.200, Thomson's letter and memo. on the 'toroid', June 1946.
- C.270 Letter, February 1958, to Blackett from R. Latham, leader of the group at Imperial College, describing work to date and enclosing photographs dated 23.10.57; with notes on Condenser Bank by another.
- C.271 'Controlled fusion reaction'.
- Lectures given at the Tata Institute, Bombay, February 1958; typescript, 48 pp. including 3 tables.
- C.272 'Imperial College Condenser Bank'.
- Ms. narrative, tables, notes and calculations, in ink with extensive corrections and emendations in pencil. 20 pp., many in multiple versions.
- C.273 Folder of notes 'Pinched Discharges. New material to be added to typescript'.
- Misc. bundles of notes: 'Effect of axial magnetic field on Dynamic Pinch', 9 pp., 'Notes on use of I.C. Condenser Bank', 4 pp. dated 4.3.58, 'Pinch in screw with solenoid', dated 3.3.58, 'I.C. Bank Numerical Data', 'Contracting pinch', 4 pp., etc.
- C.274 Typed sections of paper on Imperial College Condenser Bank, all with ms. corrections, etc., entitled: 'Note on use of Imperial College Condenser Bank', 3 pp., 5 March 1958.
- 'Method of obtaining very high temperatures ...', 3 pp.
- Misc. tables, 5 pp.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.275 Misc. reports on the work, 1958.
Includes:
'Thermonuclear research in Great Britain', report by R. Latham on meeting of London Physical Society at Imperial College, 17-18 September 1958, 20 pp. typescript.
Programme for first of monthly colloquia on plasma physics at Imperial College, 24 October 1958.
'Report on linear pinch devices' by R. Latham and J.A. Nation, 1 December 1958.
Draft of report prepared for CERN Study Group on Fusion, with ms. corrections by the authors and by Blackett and a copy of the version published in Nuclear Instruments and Methods, 4, 1959.
Duplicated report of 4th meeting, CERN Study Group on Fusion (R. Latham's report on the work at Imperial College is on pp.28-31). August 1959.
- C.276 Misc. comments and corrections on draft papers, by Blackett and others.
- C.277-C.284 Working papers and notes on plasma physics
These are presented in Blackett's named folders where these survive, or with his headings. Dates are rarely given on the mss. and the work is often fragmentary.
- C.277 Notes on 'Shock Tube plasma' by Blackett and by H. J. Pain (Imperial College).
- C.278 Folder labelled 'Inductance with Hard Magnetic Core'.
Misc. bundles of notes, and graphs.
- C.279 Folder labelled 'Skin Effect and Stability'.
Photographs, calculations and misc. bundles of notes on the subject, one bundle dated 7.8.58., and one an extended 'Note on the "Negative Skin Effect" and Alpon's "Inverse Skin Effect"', 7 pp. + 2 pp. figures of narrative and ideas for experiments.
- C.280 Notes on Joule heating.

Section C - Magnetism

- C.281 Ms. notes and calculations, entitled:
- 'Zeta', 5 pp.
 - 'Constant Current', 4 pp.
 - 'Stability of Cylindrical Point'
 - 'Time Decay of Solenoidal Current in Torus'.
- C.282 Ms. notes and drafts, entitled:
- 'Controlled Fusion Reactions. Quebec, September 1958'.
1 p. ms. notes for lecture, including section on Geneva Conference 'no solution in sight'.
 - Notes on 'Variable length solenoid' dated 19.1.59.
 - 'Linear Argon Pinch. Notes Easter 1959', 7 pp.
- C.283 Folder labelled 'Bombay lecture 1958. My notes'.
- Fragmentary notes and calculations, probably for C.271.
- C.284 Folder labelled 'H.T. Physics. Summer 1958. My notes'.
- Photographs, fragmentary notes and calculations.
- C.285 Folder of offprints, articles, press-cuttings, etc. used as research material, some annotated by Blackett.
- Includes illustrations for article on 'Experiments on the Growth Rate of Surface Instabilities in a Linear Pinched Discharge' by a member of the Imperial College team.

Section C - Magnetism

C.286-C.289 Miscellaneous research notes

C.286 Folder labelled 'Electrostatic charges'.

2 pp. ms. notes on 'Decay Time of Electrostatic charges', with note on the electrification of nylon, by P.S.H. Henry, dated 26.4.55. to accompany offprints on the subject.

C.287 Pages 15-18 of a talk on the conservation of parity, typescript with ms. corrections.

C.288 Notes and calculations by Blackett and another (probably G. Haigh).

C.289 Folder labelled 'Shock waves'.

Ms. notes and calculations, some dated 1961.

CONTEMPORARY SCIENTIFIC ARCHIVES CENTRE

Catalogue of the papers and correspondence of

PATRICK MAYNARD STUART BLACKETT, OM FRS BARON BLACKETT OF CHELSEA

(1897-1974)

Compiled by Jeannine Alton, Harriot Weiskittel and Julia Latham-Jacson

VOLUME II

Sections D - G

Deposited in the Library
Royal Society, London

CSAC 63/1/79

All rights reserved

SECTION D SECOND WORLD WAR AND GOVERNMENT COMMITTEES D.1 - D.218

This designation subsumes Blackett's activities on various defence projects and as a member of government committees before the outbreak of war in 1939, and his continuing service in similar capacities after its conclusion, as well as 'war work' in the stricter sense.

As has been pointed out (Lovell, Memoir, pp.50-69), Blackett conducted research for and contributed to the work of all three Services, in addition to his development of 'Operational Research' as a non-specific technique of investigation. The folders below attempt to present the material under headings related to committees, projects or areas of activity, within a roughly chronological order, though the rapidity of Blackett's movements sometimes makes this unattainable. 'Operational Research' has been treated as a separate section (D.83 - D.125) because of its continuing value as an investigative method on which Blackett lectured and conducted correspondence for many years.

As with the working papers in Sections B and C, correspondence, lectures or talks which accompanied the research notes have been left in place.

It should be noted that the folders listed below describe only such documents as survive of Blackett's work during this period, and do not claim to be a complete record. Nothing remains, for example, of his wartime correspondence other than that for 1942 (D.126 - D.147) and the letters interfiled with the working papers. Furthermore, because of the national importance of the work, and the public interest which was increasingly shown in it, Blackett re-worked the material on several occasions for writings or lectures, or in response to outside enquiries. The original order of the papers was therefore considerably disturbed and some material is likely to have been removed and not always returned.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

The material is presented as follows, each sub-section being preceded by an introductory note:

D.1	-	D.10	Correspondence and papers Miscellaneous projects in preparation for war	1936-40
D.11	-	D.37	Photo-electric and proximity fuzes Working papers, correspondence, reports, Committee papers	1937-42
D.38	-	D.58	The Mark XIV Bombsight Reports, committee papers, correspondence	1940-45, 1973
D.59	-	D.78	Bombing policy Working papers, drafts, reports, corres- pondence	1941-46, 1962
D.79	-	D.81	Convoys and Anti U-boat Campaign Reports, correspondence	1942-43, 1959
D.82			Miscellaneous wartime papers	
D.83	-	D.125	Operational Research Working papers, drafts, reports, lectures, correspondence	1940-74
D.126	-	D.147	Correspondence	1942 only
D.148	-	D.160	Chiefs of Staff Subcommittee on future weapons	June 1945
D.161	-	D.183	Joint Technical Warfare Committee (successor to the above)	Oct. 1945-April 1947, 1959, 1964, 1972
D.184	-	D.205	Advisory Committee on Atomic Energy (ACAE)	Aug. 1945-April 1949
D.206	-	D.208	Harwell Power Committee	May-Oct. 1946
D.209	-	D.216	R.A.F. Aircraft Research Committee	1946-52
D.217, D.218			Guided Weapons Advisory Committee	1947-52

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.1-D.10 CORRESPONDENCE AND PAPERS 1936-40

These consist of reports by Blackett and others, and of correspondence, mainly related to various projects in preparation for war, such as the use of bombers, the detection of aircraft and submarines, the proximity fuze, the organisation of coastal radar stations, and the like.

D.1-D.4 2 papers by Blackett on air defence, 1936

D.1 'Note' on air defence, offence and propaganda, dated 18 July 1936, 3 pp. typescript with ms. annotations.

D.2 'A note on the defensive use of bombers', dated 16.12.36, 4 pp. typescript.

D.3 Copy of letter of comment on above from R. Saundley to A.P. Rowe, 12.3.1937.

D.4 Letter of comment on D.1 from H.T. Tizard, November 1939.

D.5 Misc. correspondence re preparation for wartime activities.

1938-39

2 letters from H.T. Tizard, November 1938, May 1939, on various projects, especially Blackett's work on fuzes.

Letter from E.V. Appleton on 'pulse' and 'wave' methods of radio location, and their exploration by the Tizard Committee.

March 1939

Letter from A.E. Woodward-Nutt on German 'gliding bombs'.

April 1939

D.6 Correspondence with Air Marshal Sir Victor Goddard.

3 letters, April, July, August 1939, mainly on methods of improving bombing accuracy in the event of war. Enclosed with the letter of 24 April is a memo. 'Project of general directions for the anti-Hitler propaganda in case of war by means of leaflets', no signature or date, with some marginal scoring by Blackett.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.7 Correspondence, mainly with Sir John Cockcroft, on personnel for teams for coastal defence radar chains. July-Sept. 1939

Blackett's letter of 19 September especially recommends 'A.C.B. Lovell, a very energetic and lively person ... I think he would be a very good man for you and he very much wants to come'.

- D.8 'Note on an Economic Intelligence Service in Connection with Air Warfare', prepared by Economics Research Section, University of Manchester, and sent to Blackett with covering letter by John Jewkes. Oct. 1939

- D.9 Work on 'Shock Tube'.

2 typescript descriptions of the project and its functioning, 3 pp. and 9 pp.

Includes misc. diagrams, calculations and working papers which are in the hand of William Cochrane who worked at various research establishments, mainly TRE Malvern (Cochrane's own papers are deposited at the University of Glasgow: CSAC Handlist no.26/3/75).

- D.10 2 reports by E. J. Williams.

'Report on a method for measuring the speed of an aeroplane' (by gradient of electromotive force). April 1940

'Report on detection of submerged submarines from aircraft' (by electromotive force). n.d.

These reports were written from R.A.E. Farnborough. Lovell, (Memoir, p.56) states that 'Blackett recruited E.J. Williams from Aberystwyth to R.A.E. and worked with him for a time on the magnetic field detection of submarines'.

(For further material on E.J. Williams, see the index of correspondents.)

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.11-D.37 WORK ON PHOTO-ELECTRIC AND PROXIMITY FUZES
1937-42

The material is presented as follows:

- D.11-D.25 Reports, correspondence and working papers. Aug. 1937-Aug. 1940
- D.26-D.33 Committee of Imperial Defence.
Sub-committee on Air Defence Research,
Fuze Sub-committee
Committee papers and reports Oct. 1937-May 1939
- D.34-D.37 Ministry of Supply.
Advisory Council on Scientific Research and
Technical Development
Fuze Committee and Proximity Fuze Sub-
committee March 1940-July 1942

D.11-D.25 Reports, correspondence and working papers

The folders consist of exchanges with Government Committees and research establishments (mainly R.A.E. Farnborough) and with Metropolitan-Vickers (Manchester) re feasibility, manufacture and testing of photo-electric and proximity fuzes. (See letters from H.T. Tizard in D.5 and D.12 about arrangements for Blackett's work on these devices).

The material is presented chronologically as far as possible. Blackett's very bulky folders have been split into smaller units for ease of reference.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.11 Air Ministry note of 'Professor Blackett's proposal for detonation of anti-aircraft bombs ... by photo-electric means' and of a meeting to discuss it. August and October 1937.
- D.12 Letters from D.R. Pye and H.T. Tizard on photo-electric bomb work at Farnborough and Metropolitan-Vickers, February-April 1938.
- D.13 Letters re photo-electric work at Farnborough, April 1938-March 1939, from B. Lockspeiser.
- D.14 Letters from D.R. Pye re manufacture of proximity fuzes at Metropolitan-Vickers, March, September 1939.
- Includes papers: 'Time Fuzes for bombing the bombers', heavily annotated by Blackett, with 3 pp. ms. notes by him, 'Night Attacks. H.T.T.' [Tizard] and 1 p. ms. comments on the Time Fuze paper.
- D.15 Misc. working papers and background data on effectiveness of photo-electric bomb, some annotated by Blackett, September 1939.
- D.16 Correspondence re design and manufacture of photo-electric bomb by Metropolitan-Vickers, August 1939-January 1940, mainly with George McKerrow, up to first 'Progress Report' on production of bombs, January 1940.
- D.17 Minutes of meeting at Metropolitan-Vickers on photo-electric bombs (November 1939) and correspondence with B. Lockspeiser, February 1940, disagreeing with minutes and including Blackett's draft 'Note on the use of a stabilised sight for use with the P.E. Bomb', annotated and revised.
- See also D.38-D.58, Mark XIV Bombsight.
- D.18 Extensive drafts and corrections for above paper with working papers, diagrams, etc., and R.A.E. Instruction forms on 'Stabilized drift sight', January-February 1940.
- D.19 Continuing correspondence, reports, etc. from Metropolitan-Vickers, March 1940.
- D.20 Memorandum of meeting on photo-electric fuze at Fort Halstead, 26.4.1940.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.21 Continuing correspondence, reports, etc. from Metropolitan-Vickers, June 1940. Includes several copies of statement on the history of the 500 lb. bomb design by Metropolitan-Vickers, and the 250 lb. bomb design by R.A.E. (prepared 10 June 1940).
- D.22 Continuing correspondence, reports, etc. from Metropolitan-Vickers, July-August 1940. Includes reports on the photo-electric fuze and its testing, prepared 10, 17, 30 June and annotated by Blackett, and Report on 'Ground Proximity Fuzes' by McKerrow and Sillars.
- D.23 Correspondence with A.D. Crow re criticism of Metropolitan-Vickers implied in minutes of Ministry of Supply Proximity Fuze Committee and disputed by Blackett, July 1940.
- D.24 Correspondence re meetings on proximity fuzes, 4, 22, 24 August 1940. Work on the fuzes was continued by E.M.I.
- D.25 Misc. diagrams, etc. related to the project. n.d.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.26-D.33 Committee of Imperial Defence.
Sub-committee on Air Defence Research. Fuze Sub-committee.

The Fuze Sub-committee was set up 'to explore the possibility of new methods of fuze design and to make arrangements for the necessary investigations to be carried out at Government Research establishments or elsewhere'. The Chairman was A.C.G. Egerton, and the members were: P.M.S. Blackett, C.S. Wright, G.O. Boase, D.R. Pye, J. Oliphant. The Joint Secretaries were W. Elliot and D.M. Newitt.

Committee papers, reports, agenda and minutes of the above, presented in numerical order, with dates.

- D.26 A.D.R.(F) 23 This is a paper by Blackett 'Some remarks on the accuracy of anti-aircraft fire', 4 pp., October 1937, with his later ms. comments and amendments.
- D.27 A.D.R.(F) 24 December 1937
- D.28 A.D.R.(F) 26 October 1937. Comments by staff of Royal Aircraft Establishment, Farnborough, on Blackett's paper A.D.R.(F) 23 above, with many ms. notes, comments and calculations by him.
- D.29 A.D.R.(F) 29 November 1937
 A.D.R.(F) 33 November 1937
 A.D.R.(F) 34 December 1937. Interim Report.
- D.30 A.D.R.(F) 36 December 1937. This is a reply from Blackett to an enquiry by the Chairman, with later ms. annotations 'This is certainly not true! PMSB'.
 A.D.R.(F) 37 January 1938
 A.D.R.(F) 38 January 1938
 A.D.R.(F) 39 February 1938
 A.D.R.(F) 40 March 1938
- D.31 A.D.R.(F) 41 July 1938
 A.D.R.(F) 42 July 1938
 A.D.R.(F) 43 July 1938
 A.D.R.(F) 44 October 1938
 A.D.R.(F) 45 December 1938

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.32 A.D.R.(F) 46 January 1939. Discusses and accepts Blackett's estimates of anti-aircraft fire.
- A.D.R.(F) 47 May 1939 (Secretary's note only).
- C.574 Committee papers and Sub-committee Memorandum for main Committee, December 1939, heavily corrected by Blackett.
- D.33 A.D.R.(F) 48 May 1939. Report on 'Progress made to March 1939 on the recommendations of the Interim Report of the Fuze Sub-committee'.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.34-D.37 Ministry of Supply. Advisory Council on Scientific Research and Technical Development.
- Fuze Committee, and Proximity Fuze Sub-committee.
Chairman: Major-General E.M.C. Clarke, Secretary: S.A. Wood.
- Committee papers and reports, agendas and minutes of both the above. The sequence covers meetings and activities of the Fuze Committee and incorporates minutes, etc. of the Proximity Fuze Sub-committee which were submitted to the main Committee.
- D.34 Committee papers for meetings on 6 March, 24 April, 17 May, 3 July, 14 August 1940.
- D.35 Papers re Conference on Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, held 9 August 1940, with lists of participants and of papers to be presented, some annotated by Blackett.
- D.36 Brief correspondence with E.T. Paris re Blackett's resignation from Fuze Committee because 'I am so busy with Admiralty matters now that I will not have time to attend very often, and further I am not now very closely associated personally with Fuze matters', February 1942.
- D.37 Fuze Committee papers, December 1941-January 1942. Numbered FZE/41-43, 47-64.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.38-D.58 THE MARK XIV BOMBSIGHT 1940-45, 1973

This refers to the Mark XIV continuously set vector bombsight, sometimes referred to as the 'Blackett sight'. It was developed at R.A.E. Farnborough, from an idea of Blackett, during his connection with the Establishment for the work on fuzes, and subsequently further developed and tested there and at other Establishments. Folders D.17, D.18 above contain the early drafts, working papers and graphs of test performances of the sight, which Blackett himself referred to as a 'stabilised sight' but which is called 'Blackett sight' on the R.A.E. documents in those folders.

Folders D.38-D.50 below consist mainly of official reports and papers, typescript or stencilled, on the testing, development and use of the Mark XIV sight in British and US aircraft, and on German devices. The material is presented chronologically and is itemised in some detail in view of the statement by Lovell, Memoir, p.55, that 'the relevant R.A.E. files have been destroyed'.

Folders D.51-D.57 contain miscellaneous committee papers and reports, many annotated by Blackett, on various aspects of bombing tactics and the U-boat campaign, as well as of bombsight design. They run from December 1939-February 1941.

Blackett himself clearly felt that the work had had some importance, since he wished to include some account of it in a proposed autobiography in 1973 (see D.58).

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.38-D.50 Reports and papers on Mark XIV Bombsight

- D.38 Report on Blackett Sight after trials in Wellington bomber from Aeroplane and Armament Experimental Establishment, Boscombe Down, 21 October 1940.
- Report on 'Wellington V Bombsighting', Boscombe Down, December 1940.
- D.39 Note on 'Enemy Dive Bombsight' from R.A.E., April 1941.
- D.40 Trials of Mark XIV Bombsight. Report no.1, Boscombe Down, 7 July 1941.
- D.41 Trials of Mark XIV Bombsight. Report no.2. Night Trials, Boscombe Down, 19 July 1941.
- D.42 Report on 'Introduction of the Mark XIV Bombsight to the United States'. n.d., but deals with visits by N.H. Fresson and F.H. Scrimshaw, October 1941.
- D.43 Paper 'Brief survey of bombsight and automatic pilot equipment in American aircraft consigned to the United Kingdom', May 1942.
- D.44 Paper 'Tests on Bombsight T.1' (American version of Mark XIV), October 1942.
- D.45 Paper 'Sideslip in straight flight', R.A.E., December 1942.
- D.46 Paper 'Mark XIV sight for A/S [anti-submarine] bombing from about 1500 feet', 8 February 1943 (2 copies).
- D.47 Paper 'Aiming Allowances for Beam Attack of Ships with Armour Piercing Bombs using a Mark XIV Bombsight', 2 April 1944.
- D.48 Paper 'Pattern Bombing when Target Markers are used', 6/6/44.
- D.49 Paper 'The Calculation of the Chance of an Effective Attack in Individual and Formation Bombing', 10 pp., n.d. (probably prepared for Blackett's work on Operational Research, but kept with above).
- D.50 Papers on Mark XIV Bombsight, bombing range results, maintenance and recommendations, prepared by Coastal Command and dated 11 March 1945.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.51-D.57	<u>Committee papers and reports on various aspects of bombing tactics, U-boat campaign, bombsight design, etc.</u>	1939-41
D.51	22nd meeting, Bombing Committee, Air Ministry	21 December 1939
D.52	Conference on Bombsight Design, R.A.E.	22 December 1939
D.53	R.A.E. Report on testing of Mark XI bombsight	July 1940
D.54	13th meeting, Anti-Aircraft and Coast Defence Committee (Blackett's name is here identified as 'A.A. Command')	22 August 1940
D.55	24th meeting, Bombing Committee, Air Ministry	28 August 1940
	Meeting at War Office (note only)	12 September 1940
D.56	17th meeting, Anti-Aircraft & Coast Defence Cttee.	24 September 1940
	19th meeting, " " " " "	7 October 1940
	20th meeting, " " " " "	8 November 1940
	Reorganisation of A.A. Command	9 November 1940
D.57	Note on radio beams in defence (p.2 only)	31 December 1940
	Note on improvements in night illumination	7 January 1940
	Memo. on interception of bombers (annotated by Blackett)	January 1940
	Meeting on training, A.A. Command	17 February 1941

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.58 Folder inscribed 'Mark XIV Bombsight'

This contains drafts and material for an account of the work on the Mark XIV to be included in an autobiography which Blackett was contemplating in 1973.

Includes:

3 pp.ms. draft 'The Genesis of the Mk 14 Bombsight';

p.3 only of ms. narrative beginning 'Before I entered into the field of bombsighting I had many moral scruples, before I did all I could to improve the accuracy of the bombsights of the RAF owing to my general objection to bombing of cities as well as other strong military targets';

4 pp. very heavily corrected typescript draft 'The Mk. XIV bomb sight';

3 pp.ms. and typescript draft, with same title;

photocopy of pp.37-39 of Webster and Frankland, The Bombing Offensive, Vol. IV, annotated by Blackett;

correspondence 1969 and 1973 with Director, National Maritime Museum.

In his letter of 1 November 1973 Blackett explains: 'I am writing up a good deal about my activities during the war, particularly certain parts of operational research and I felt I would like to mention the Mk 14 Bomb Sight as this was conceived and designed by a young colleague of mine at Birkbeck College and was a great success'. Later he says: 'I am only interested in what we did in 1943 ...' but this would appear to be a slip of the pen.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.59-D.78 PAPERS ON BOMBING POLICY 1941-46, 1962

These include the period of the confrontation on bombing policy involving Tizard, Blackett and Cherwell (see Lovell, Memoir, pp.64-65) and also material preceding and following it. Blackett worked over these papers on more than one occasion after the events; in particular he made considerable efforts in 1962 to locate certain missing reports (see D.76-D.78 for correspondence on this subject), but it is clear that the remaining material is still incomplete.

See under Tizard in the Index of correspondents for other material on these matters.

- D.59 Offprint of Operational Research. Recollections of Problems studied 1940-45 (R.S.65) with ms. note 'see pps.100 and 101' in which bombing policy is discussed.
- D.60 1 p. ms. note by Blackett dated 26/9/42 with a list of documents originally in his possession on the subject. Only papers A (D.65), B (D.63) and E (D.66) survive.
- D.61 Memo. on effect of bombing on civilian morale in Germany, 9 pp., unsigned, 15 August 1941 (perhaps prepared by Tizard).
- D.62 1 p. note of a meeting on bombing policy, unsigned. 16.2.42.
- D.63 'Note on the use of the bomber forces', n.d. signed PMSB, 3 pp. This is 'B' of D.60 above.
- D.64 'Note on the use of the bomber force' by Admiral J.H. Godfrey (Director, Naval Intelligence) on which Blackett was asked to prepare a paper. 8.4.42.
- D.65 'Effect of bombing policy', Blackett's report on the effect of proposed air offensive on Germany, circulated with above.
This is a photocopy of the original report which Blackett obtained in 1962, and is Paper 'A' of D.60.
- D.66 2 copies of 'Estimation of bombing effect' (3 pp.) by Tizard, sent to Cherwell 20 April 1942, and a copy of Cherwell's reply, 22 April 1942. These are 'E' of D.60.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.67-D.69 Ms. notes by Blackett for reports to committees.
- D.67 1 p. on 'Enemy Air Raid Casualties' c. June 1943.
- D.68 3 pp. on shipping losses, headed 'Most Secret'.
- D.69 4 pp. on German air strength, dated 6 October 1942.
- D.70 Official notes and reports on bombing policy and effects, July-November 1942.
- Includes: note by Blackett, 10 November 1942;
extract from minutes of C.O.S. meeting on estimated effect of Anglo-American bomber offensive, 18 November 1942.
- D.71 Copy of A.U. (43) 96, memo. dated 29 March 1943 by Marshal A.T. Harris (Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Bomber Command) strongly deprecating plan to divert air power from bombing Germany to the anti U-boat campaign. The memo. is annotated by Blackett and accompanied by 2 pp. ms. notes amplifying his comments and putting forward his own contrary view.
- Blackett's formal memo. in reply to Harris's paper could not be traced when he enquired in 1962 (see D.76-D.78), but a copy had been taken by S.W. Roskill and was passed on to Blackett by him. The memo. 'Bombing of U-Boat bases', tentatively dated 30.3.43, is included here and another copy remains in D.76.
- D.72 Misc. documents, tables and estimates on German air force strength 1939-43 (sent to Blackett June 1943) and on effect of Allied air attacks.
- D.73 Heavily corrected draft of paper submitted to Sir Stafford Cripps (Minister of Aircraft Production), 7 pp., and a typescript copy, dated 27 March 1944;
- Letter to Cripps, 31 March 1944.
- The paper begins: 'You asked me to let you have a note as to the anxieties I expressed to you about the use of our Bomber Force in connection with Overlord', and is sent from DNOR [Director of Naval Operational Research, the title of Blackett's post from 1944].

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.74 'The effect of air power in a land offensive', copy of paper by Sir John Slessor (then C.-in-C. RAF Mediterranean and Middle East), 3 pp., 18 June 1944.
- D.75 Copy of 2nd draft of official report on 'Bombing Policies and Directifs 1939-45', 1946, with some marginal scorings by Blackett.
- D.76-D.78 Later correspondence on Bombing Policy, 1962
This arose in connection with various writings and lectures of Blackett on operational research and its value in wartime problems.
- D.76 Correspondence with S.W. Roskill re location of Blackett's wartime reports. Roskill was able to supply a copy of 'Bombing of U-boat bases' (see D.71 above), a further copy of which is included here. 1962
- D.77 Correspondence with Director, Operational Research Admiralty on same subject. Blackett's query produced a copy of his paper 'Effect of bombing policy', see D.65 above. 1962
- D.78 Correspondence with other Government records offices on subject. 1962

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.79-D.81 PAPERS ON CONVOY SIZE AND ANTI U-BOAT CAMPAIGN
1942-43, 1959

These relate to the period of Blackett's attachment to the Admiralty as Chief Adviser on Operational Research (C.A.O.R.) (January 1942-1944), later as Director, Naval Operational Research (D.N.O.R.) (1944-45); they are signed either with his name or the initials of his office.

For further papers on Operational Research, see D.83-D.125.

D.79 Papers for a meeting on 'Size of Convoys', 15 March 1943.

Includes Blackett's report: 'Progress of analysis of the value of escort vessels and aircraft in the anti U-boat campaign'.

This report, dated 5 February 1943, has a prefatory page whose second paragraph reads:

'The paper has been submitted and discussed in detail with Lord Cherwell during the various stages of its preparation. The responsibility for facts and figures rests, however, with Professor Blackett.'

Blackett's Paper B, 'What is to be done?' has ms. revisions by Blackett and in another hand.

D.80 Photocopies of reports on convoys, air escorts and the U-boat campaign, compiled for Blackett as C.A.O.R. 1942, 1943; several bear the signature of E. J. Williams.

These photocopies were taken for Blackett at his request from the Department of Operational Research, Admiralty, in 1959.

D.81 Correspondence with Director, Operational Research, re above, May-October 1959, in connection with an article by C. Hitch of the Rand Corporation, disputing the efficacy of British Naval Operational Research.

See also D.109, D.115.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.82 MISCELLANEOUS WARTIME PAPERS

2 papers, c. 1943:

'The Government and the war', typescript, 7 pp.

'Combined operations and a Great General Staff',
typescript, 2 pp.

Both these papers contain criticism of Churchill as Prime Minister, and are dated only on internal evidence. They are unsigned and may not be by Blackett.

'Extracts from a letter from Professor Egerton',
typescript, 2 pp., n.d.

On research projects on fuzes, short rocket projectiles,
magnetic detectors, currently in progress in USA.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.83-D.225 OPERATIONAL RESEARCH (O.R.) 1940-74

Blackett became known as the 'virtual founder' of O.R. studies in Britain (though he makes clear in R.S.65 and elsewhere that this was not the literal truth) because of the great impetus given to the subject by the outbreak of war and the many new weapons, techniques and devices then rapidly being introduced. His early studies of radar for A.A. Command (D.83) led to the development of an O.R. unit for Coastal Command, and then to his appointment as C.A.O.R. and D.N.O.R. at the Admiralty, where he worked especially on convoys and the anti U-boat campaign (see D.78-D.81 above, and D.84).

Blackett lectured extensively on the subject to Service personnel throughout the Second World War. After the War, he continued to lecture, though less frequently, and also wrote up some of his material for general publication. He returned to the subject on several occasions, notably in 1961 (see D.109) and at the end of his life (see D.110).

See also J.54, J.60 for references to Blackett's service at the Admiralty on Operational Research.

The material is presented as follows:

- D.83 - D.96 Papers, Reports, lectures during Second World War
- D.97 - D.112 Lectures and writings after the war
- D.113 - D.125 Correspondence on O.R. 1944-74

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.83-D.96 Papers, reports and lectures on O.R. during Second World War

- D.83 'Note on chance of hitting with G.L. Controlled fire'
(G.L. = Gun-laying radar).

3 pp. typescript dated 10 November 1940 with ms. 'note' added, 20 December 1940, amending some of the information.

This is one of the reports on 'rounds per bird' prepared on the effectiveness of radar in London's air defence, during Blackett's service with A.A. Command as Scientific Adviser to General Sir Frederick Pile. See Lovell, Memoir, pp.56-58.

See also J.35 re Blackett's appointment.

- D.84 'Scientists at the Operational Level.
Notes on Statement to Admiralty Panel on 16.9.41. on the function of an Operational Research Section (O.R.S.)'

These are based on the talk given to senior staff at the Admiralty, in which Blackett explains how 'the scientist can encourage numerical thinking on operational matters, and so can help to avoid running the war by gusts of emotion'.

The talk and document led to Blackett's appointment as Chief Adviser Operational Research with effect from 10 December 1941. See also A.16.

When the document was published by Blackett in 1962 (R.S.91) (see D.101, D.102) Blackett gave the date as December 1941. Lovell, Memoir, p.60, n, corrects this to 31 October 1941, but it will be seen that the date was in fact 16 September 1941.

Included here is a letter agreeing to allow Blackett 'the full services of Dr. Bullard as your Deputy'. The letter is dated 23 April 1942 and stipulates that Bullard should continue certain other work as 'we need somebody of Bullard's calibre to hold things together'.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.85 'A Method of Analysing Operations of War'.
7 pp. typescript with ms. note '1st draft. CC. ORS', with an autograph note from 'H.T.T.' (Tizard) to whom it had been sent for comment, and who recommended its circulation.
This is an earlier and shorter version of D.86, which is the paper as circulated.
- D.86 'A note on certain aspects of the methodology of operational research', May 1943.
Typescript, 13 pp. 3 copies, with a covering letter addressed 'Admiralty', beginning: 'I would like to bring the attached notes to the attention of O.R. sections'
(notes and drafts for the appendices may be found in D.94)
Published in 1948 as R.S. 92, see D.101, D.102.
- D.87 Lecture on 'Science and the U-boat War', D.N.O.R., May 1943.
17 pp. typescript, with additional maps and diagrams.
- D.88 Misc. shorter ms. notes for lectures on same subject:
'ORG. May 43. Operational Research and the U/B campaign'
'U/B Campaign. ADRDE', n.d., 3 pp.
'Examples of Operational Analysis', n.d., 2 pp.
(includes notes on 'Effect of White Camouflage', introduced by Blackett for Coastal Command Aircraft).
Included here is a Coastal Command report on Anti-submarine measures, September 1941, kept by Blackett with the above.
- D.89 'Theory of Large Changes'.
Ms. draft, n.d., beginning: 'In a former paper I have attempted to outline some methods ... for analysing the complex material provided by real operations of war'. The reference is presumed to be to D.86 and the present paper on 'large changes' gives examples drawn from the U-Boat war and air attack to the end of 1943, and is therefore tentatively dated then.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.90 'Operational Analysis; its relation to Intelligence and Plans'.
7 pp. ms., heavily revised, with a note 'Talk given to Combined Intelligence Sub-Committee, Washington, 13.12.43'.
See also J.22.
- D.91 'Some notes on the relationship between the sciences'.
Includes: 17 pp. autograph manuscript, extensively revised;
7 pp. typescript version, with ms. note 'Date uncertain. Possibly 1943/44 derivation from Ops. Res. papers';
3 pp. ms. plan for the paper;
Blackett's notes on papers and books by others;
Letter of comment on the paper signed 'G', with ms. note by Blackett 'Writer unidentified. Probably when I was in Washington in winter of 1943' (see D.90);
Letter from 'Henry' [H.R. Hulme] sent from Bletchley, February 1942, discussing a paper by Blackett and other matters.
- D.92 Ms. notes for lectures.
'T.R.E. Operational Research March 1943', ms. 5 pp.
'May 1 1944. RAF Staff College' and 'August 7 1944 ditto', ms. 1 p.
'RAF Staff College 17.11.44'. , ms. 1 p.
- D.93 Ms. note for lectures.
'A.S.E. 16.3.45', ms. 1 p.
'RAF Staff College. 23.4.45', ms. 7 pp. with note at head '[Went rather flat! next time should be more controversial!:]'
'R.N. Staff College. The Navy of the Future', ms. 2pp. n.d. but probably 1945.
'Notes for lecture', ms. 2 pp. n.d. but probably 1945.
- D.94 Misc. examples of estimates and calculations illustrating O.R. techniques, used by Blackett for official wartime lectures and papers.
Includes Appendices to D.86.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.95 Background material and information obtained by Blackett re various wartime operations, mainly 1942, 1944.
- D.96 Brief notes and quotations on military affairs, collected by Blackett and illustrating his impatience with official attitudes.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.97-D.112 Lectures and writings on Operational Research 1945-73

These folders contain Blackett's lectures and papers on the history and application of O.R., given after the Second World War. Many are relatively short, but some were published as contributions to the history of the subject, and some were deliberately controversial when Blackett felt that scientific methods, wrongly applied, were endangering peace (see especially D.109).

The material is chronologically presented; all papers are autograph manuscript unless otherwise stated. D.110 - D.112 include offprints and printed matter used as background material, often with Blackett's annotations and underscorings.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.97 'Technique of Operational Research'.

Lecture first given to 'Marshall Society' and Cambridge Branch, Association of Scientific Workers, 16.11.45.

Heavily revised and amended ms. of lecture, with note of later deliveries at Manchester University 1947, and Liverpool 1949.
- D.98 'The Relationship between the Scientist and the Administrator'.

London School of Economics, 1 March 1946.
- D.99 'The Scientist and the Administrator'. n.d., with note 'Based on address at London School of Economics 1.3.46.'
- D.100 Ms. notes for lectures.

'Eaton 10.5.46.' 1 p. notes only.

'Ops. Research B.T.L. 1946 October 1st, N.Y.'
1 p. notes only.

'Science and War. Manchester Museum. 2.11.46.'

'Notes. M.I.T. Discussion January 1948'.
1 p. notes only.
- D.101, D.102 'Operational Research' (Advmt. Sci. Br. Ass., 5, 1948)

Notes, drafts and background material.
R.S.91, 92.
- D.101 Draft ms. including heavily-revised copies of D.84 and D.86 and an offprint of the published version.
- D.102 2 papers by C.H. Waddington.

'A note on the organisation of "Applied Science" with particular reference to the livestock industry'. n.d.

'What is operational research?' (typescript of letter published in Nature, Lond., 161).

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.103 'Operational Research'. 1949-50
- Blackett's contribution to the first issue of Operational Research Quarterly, 1, no.1, March 1950.
- Typescript and offprint of published article.
- Includes correspondence with Chairman of Manchester Joint Research Council re meetings on O.R. held September-December 1949. Blackett presided at first meeting and led joint discussion at final meeting.
- R.S.93.
- D.104 'Operational Research'.
- Transcript of informal talk, including discussion following lecture, given to a Royal Statistical Society Group. n.d. or place.
- Typescript with ms. corrections.
- 'Liverpool. 1.3.49.' 1 p. notes only.
- 'Operational Research. Wolverhampton. 9.7.51.'
- Offprint of review by Blackett of 'Methods of Operations Research' by P.M. Morse and G.E. Kimball, Physics Today, November 1951.
- D.105 'Operational Research. Recollections of problems studied, 1940-45'. Brassey's Annual, 1953.
- R.S.65.
- Includes: invitation to write article, and correspondence with editor, Adm. H.G. Thursfield, December 1951-September 1953;
- correspondence re security clearance for material in article, 1953;
- letter from L.G. Bayliss with comments on Blackett's article and a copy of Bayliss's paper 'The origins of operational research in the army, October 1945', August 1953;
- offprint of Blackett's article as published.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.106 'Operational Research. Sydney. 1953'. 1 p. ms. notes.

'Operational Research. Notes of a lecture given by P.M.S.B. to Institute of Physics, 17 March 1953'.
Typescript with ms. corrections and a ms. note 'Sydney'.
- D.107 Ms. notes for lectures.

'Operational Research. Leicester. November 1953'.
1 p. notes only.

'Chatham House. June 1954'. 6 pp.

'R. Statistical Society. Birmingham. November 1954'.
1 p. notes only.
- D.108 Notes for lectures given in India.

'Operational Research' (Offprint from Defence Science Journal, October 1955).

'Operational Research. Delhi. December 1956'.
2 pp.

'Calcutta'. n.d. 1 p. notes only.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.109 'Operational Research and nuclear weapons'.

Lecture given to Royal United Services Institution (R.U.S.I.), 22 March 1961, and published in the Journal of the Institution, Encounter and Studies of War.

R.S.97.

In this paper Blackett reviewed the achievements of O.R. in the war, and commented unfavourably on the writings of the Rand Corporation [USA] O.R. studies, and in particular the article by C. Hitch criticising British Naval O.R. (see D.81, D.115).

Folder includes 17 pp. typescript of introduction to lecture as delivered, and correspondence, February-May, with colleagues, all commending Blackett's wartime work and the stand he took in the lecture/publications above, and deploring some of the current trends in American scientific and defence thinking.

Some of the letters contain detailed comments on Blackett's paper, and carry Blackett's annotations, underscorings, etc.

Correspondence (in chronological order):

D. Gabor

S. Zuckerman

J.R. Newman

C.P. Snow

B.H. Liddell Hart

D.W. Waters (on early maritime 'operational research')

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.110 Misc. notes and background material, mainly re-workings by Blackett of earlier accounts of his wartime activities and of Studies of War, perhaps for autobiographical work.
- Includes a 1 p. ms. plan for an account of Blackett's contributions to O.R., listing his principal activities and writings. n.d. but (c. 1973).
- D.111 Articles, press-cuttings, etc. on operational research, some annotated by Blackett.
- D.112 Misc. offprints, some signed and annotated, of some of Blackett's publications on O.R. and defence.
- Includes a typescript bibliography, prepared by Blackett, of his publications on O.R., defence, disarmament and related topics. This covers only 1948-63, and omits many lectures and reports.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.113-D.125 Correspondence on Operational Research 1944-74

The material is presented chronologically.

A brief indication is given of any material of particular personal or historical interest, and all correspondents are listed in the general index.

- | | | |
|-------|---|------|
| D.113 | (unidentified), on Blackett's convoy-size paper. | 1944 |
| | C.H.O'D. Alexander | 1945 |
| | E.C. Baughan | 1945 |
| | W.J. Slim (invitation to lecture) | 1946 |
| | W. Kaempffert | 1947 |
| D.114 | H.R. Hulme (comments on papers by Blackett) | 1948 |
| | C. Gordon | 1958 |
| D.115 | Correspondence with Charles Hitch and Sidney Dell re an article by Hitch, published in <u>Review of Economics and Statistics</u> , XL, August 1958, criticising British Naval O.R. during the Second World War. | 1959 |
| | After correspondence with Blackett, a reply to Hitch's article was prepared by Sidney Dell, and a rejoinder by Hitch (copies of both are included) but neither was published. | |
| | This episode led Blackett to obtain copies of the wartime papers on convoy size (D.81) and to refer to the matter in his R.U.S.I. lecture (D.109) and subsequently in <u>Studies of War</u> (H.93-H.95). | |
| D.116 | From P. Rosbaud (effect of Allied bombing policy on Germany). | 1960 |
| D.117 | J. Connell (2 letters) | 1960 |
| | Earl Halsbury (conferral on Blackett of Hon. Life Membership of Operational Research Society, as 'the virtual founder of Operational Research'). | 1960 |
| | J.B.O'Connell (request for article for <u>Think</u> Magazine). | 1963 |

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- | | | |
|-------|--|---------|
| D.118 | M. Hales (history of O.R.) | 1971 |
| | N. Falconer (history of O.R.)
see also D.120 | 1972 |
| D.119 | A.N. Frankland (history of O.R.) | 1972 |
| | C.H. Waddington (history of O.R.)
(and one letter 1957) | 1972 |
| | S.J. Morrison (history of O.R.) | 1973 |
| D.120 | Correspondence with N. Falconer. 1973-74
Includes several drafts of Falconer's paper 'On the
size of convoys', with many ms. comments by
Blackett, and on subsequent developments of O.R. | 1973-74 |
| D.121 | Correspondence with D.J. White on similar project. | 1973 |
| D.122 | Correspondence with I. Evans
re Evans's unpublished article 'The Beginnings of
Operational Research', a photocopy of which (20 pp.
typescript) is included.

Evans had been a member of Blackett's A.A. Command
Research Group in 1940, and in his letter to Blackett
of 22 January 1974 he discusses his article, and other
writings on Army Operational Research Group.
See D.123 below. | 1974 |
| D.123 | Compiler's note: After correspondence arising from the
information in D.122, Dr. Evans very kindly made available
a photocopy of a report written by him and N.F. Mott in
June 1941.

The document 'Report on Analysis of Balloon Calibrations
with Mark I/EF on Matted Sites', is 1 p. typescript dated 1.6.41.,
with 4 figures attached dated 6.6.41. Dr. Evans writes in a
letter of February 1978: 'It has historical interest in that when
A.O.R.G. was formed as the linear descendant of Blackett's
Group, it was designated A.O.R.G. Report no.1'

Because of its historical interest the document is included
here as a separate item.

Evans's own papers, including the original of the above
document, are deposited at the Imperial War Museum. | |
| D.124 | Not used. | |
| D.125 | J.W. Abrams (history of O.R.) | 1974 |
| | C.G. Storey | 1974 |

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.126-D.147 CORRESPONDENCE 1942 ONLY

Of Blackett's extensive and varied wartime correspondence, only that for 1942 survives, though some exchanges remain with the working papers.

The correspondence below is presented alphabetically, with a brief indication of content of particular interest. All correspondents are listed in the general index.

Incomplete though the record is, the range of Blackett's activities at this period is well shown, and includes his official service engagements, his concern to keep in touch with his department at Manchester University and to plan its future (D.144-D.147), and his personal assistance to various colleagues and acquaintances.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.126 American Embassy (sub-marine warfare)
- D.127 G. Barnes
G. Baron, also J.M. Nuttall, J.S.B. Stopford
(on a reported 'televisor' invention)
E.C. Baughan
- D.128 Brabazon of Tara (Maud Committee)
W.L. Bragg (Blackett's original only)
- D.129 A.F. Capon (submarine warfare)
J. Chadwick (appointments)
J.D. Cockcroft (includes Blackett's letter nominating Cockcroft
for Nobel Prize)
-. Combe (Blackett's carbon only)
- D.130 C. Connolly
G.E. Creasy
J.G. Crowther
- D.131 H.C.T. Dowding
Sir Fred Edward-Collins
W.M. Evans
J.M. Ford (Blackett's carbon only)
Sir Bruce Fraser (submarine detection)
- D.132 H.M. Garner (depth charges)
J.H. Godfrey (includes copies of Blackett's letters to
M.H.A. Newman about his appointment to Bletchley)
- D.133 J.B.S. Haldane (also J.M. Nuttall)
Lord Hankey (bombing policy)
S. Haynes
- D.134 A.V. Hill (various exchanges of letters)

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.135 L.J. Jones
Sir Philip Joubert (submarine warfare and bombing policy)
(Blackett's carbon only)
H.L. Lang
B. Lockspeiser (depth charges)
- D.136 C.E.H. Medhurst
A.C. Menzies (discrepancy of A.A. claims of aircraft shot down)
- D.137 D.M. Newitt (reported invention)
J. Passant
Sir Frederick Pile (addressed to 'Dear Magician')
E.D.P. Pinks (reported invention)
S.H. Piper
J. Plesch
- D.138 E.F. Relf
W.J. Richards (Blackett's carbon only)
Sir Malcolm Robertson (appointment)
- D.139 A.P. Rowe (various exchanges of letters)
- D.140 W. Saraga
C.K. Shaw (reported invention)
R.E. Stradling (on Bernal's report on effects of air raids)
M. Surdin
- D.141 H. Hamshaw Thomas (on Bernal's report on effect of air raids,
described as 'completely unreliable and misleading')
H.T. Tizard (various exchanges of letters)
F. Twyman
- D.142 J.G. Wilson
F.W. Winterbotham
W. Wynter-Morgan (Blackett's carbon only)

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.143 Misc. shorter correspondence, re appointments, employment of foreign scientists, or shorter personal matters.
Not itemised or indexed.
- D.144-D.147 Manchester University, 1942
Correspondence on research, appointments, post-war organisation, etc. The correspondence, though limited, shows Blackett's continuing concern to keep in touch with his department and university despite the heavy claims of wartime activities.
- D.144 Report on D.Sc. submission
H. Graham Cannon (on course organisation)
W. Ehrenberg
H.J. Fleure
D.R. Hartree
- D.145 L. Jánossy (and W. Rosenberg)
J.M. Nuttall (Blackett's carbons only. Nuttall was Blackett's deputy in Manchester during the war)
E.J. Simon (on post-war university organisation)
- D.146 S. Tolansky (also J.G. Crowther) on appointments, and Tolansky's first publication on his Fabry-Perot interference fringes
- D.147 S.A. Trivedi
L.T. Winkler (also J.G. Crowther and M. Polanyi)

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.148-D.160 CHIEFS OF STAFF SUB-COMMITTEE ON FUTURE WEAPONS 1945

The Committee was set up under the Chairmanship of Tizard to report on future technical developments in weapons of war. Atomic weapons were excluded from its terms of reference.

Members of the Committee were: J.D. Bernal, P.M.S. Blackett, C.D. Ellis and G.P. Thomson. The Committee reported in June 1945, and in October 1945 a revision was initiated by the Joint Technical Warfare Committee of the Chiefs of Staff Committee 'in the light of later knowledge about atomic energy' (see D.161-D.183).

Items D.149-D.157 below contain reports, discussion papers and ideas contributed by members of the Committee or by others on various specialised areas relevant to the Committee's work. Blackett retained and annotated copies of these papers, and also prepared his own notes for the Committee's report (D.158-D.160) in which he marshalled and presented some of the material.

The papers are preceded (D.148) by an undated draft by Blackett on a similar topic, probably written in 1942, in response to a Note from the First Sea Lord, Admiral Sir Dudley Pound. Blackett's draft, though incomplete, shows his interest in future weapons and the allocation of defence spending at a considerably earlier date than the setting-up of the Sub-committee.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.148 2 pp. pencilled draft for the opening sections of a paper, beginning:

'After the war, a decision will have to be taken by the Government as to the total fraction of the national resources which are to be allocated to the armed forces.'

The ms., which is undated and incomplete, accompanies extracts from a Note prepared for Chiefs of Staff Committee, 15 November 1942, by First Sea Lord. The note, initialled 'D.P.' (Sir Dudley Pound), refers to 'a number of scientific and technical matters of vast proportions and great complexity' and suggests:

'... the formation of an ad hoc scientific commission to obtain an objective scientific analysis of this policy and its affect (sic) on other operations. I suggest the commission should consist of Sir Henry Tizard, Professor Bernal, Dr. L.B.C. Cunningham, Sir Charles Darwin, Professor Blackett and that the Prime Minister should be asked to allow Lord Cherwell to preside over this body'.

Also included is an extract from Chief of Staffs Committee meeting 319, in which Pound put forward the suggestion and was answered by Portal that 'he did not think that an examination of the problem by a group of scientists would be of any advantage'. This document is dated 18 November 1943, but must refer to 1942. Pound died in October 1943.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.149-D.157 Blackett's folder labelled 'Papers for Tizard Committee', containing reports and discussion papers sent to him by other members of the committee, or by outside sources, and containing material which he used in preparing his own 'Notes for Tizard Report' (D.158-D.160).

Note: These documents are all on poor quality wartime paper and are in fragile condition. Many still bear the security categories applicable at the time they were written, and Blackett's notes and underscorings.

- D.149 'Notes on Future Armament Policy. TWC' (Tizard Weapons Committee).
4 pp. typescript with ms. annotations by Blackett. Unsigned but with note 'Bernal' by Blackett. (Very fragile.)
- D.150 'Some thoughts on technical warfare in 15-20 years' time'.
5 pp. typescript signed A.P. Rowe. 5 March 1945.
- D.151 'Future Naval weapons. Their application and influence on naval warfare'.
3 pp. typescript. n.d. or signature.
- D.152 'Future of air warfare. Memorandum by Sir George Thompson (sic)'.
8 pp. typescript. n.d.
- D.153 'Development of naval weapons, craft and devices in the next 10 to 15 years'.
17 pp. typescript with ms. annotations by Blackett. Unsigned, but with note 'Keystone', by Blackett.
- D.154 'Communications and counter-communications'.
2 pp. typescript, signed G.E. Hughes, 17 April 1945, and with ms. heading by Blackett 'Tizard Committee paper'.
- D.155 'Future Potentialities of weapons of war'.
11 pp. + 1 p. Appendix typescript, dated 24 March 1945.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.156 1 p. typescript with ms. heading by Blackett 'Strategy of Research and Development. C.D. Ellis' (The concluding and only surviving page of a longer report.)
- D.157 'Towed charge as A/U weapon'.

3 pp. typescript by W.H. McCrea dated 7 March 1945 from D.N.O.R. (Blackett's office).
- D.158-D.160 Blackett's report to the Committee, based on the above
- D.158 'Relation between technical and numerical superiority'.

3 pp. typescript with ms. corrections by Blackett, draft for pp.3-4 of his 'Report' (see D.159 below).
- D.159 'Notes for Tizard Report'.

2 copies, each 4 pp. typescript, one with ms. annotations by Blackett and a note added at a later date 'PMSB?' (Blackett had presumably forgotten he had written this paper though his authorship is confirmed by D.158 above.)
- D.160 2 pp. ms. notes for above, headed 'Notes for Tizard Report', incorporating items from the material in D.149-D.157 above, with a note of the relevant paper to be used or quoted.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.161-D.183 JOINT TECHNICAL WARFARE COMMITTEE (TWC) 1945-1947

This was a Sub-committee of the Chiefs of Staff Committee, instructed 'to proceed with the revision of Sir Henry Tizard's Ad Hoc Committee's report on the future development of weapons of war in the light of later knowledge about atomic energy which will be made available to them'.

The material consists mainly of Blackett's own notes, drafts and background research for papers or for discussion at meetings. It also includes similar documents sent to him by colleagues or interested parties. Some correspondence, with scientific, Service or government colleagues has been left in the folders, itemised and indexed.

The official invitation to serve on the Committee 'to consider this important topic' is dated 6 October 1945 (D.161), but Blackett had already assembled material and drafted short papers on various relevant aspects, and continued to do so. Items D.162-D.166 are papers and notes of this kind on the implications of atomic warfare, brought together by Blackett August-September 1945 before the Committee was formally set up. Some of the later notes are headed 'TWC 46' and 'ACAE' (Advisory Committee on Atomic Energy, see D.184-D.205) and represent Blackett's reflections prompted by papers or discussions at these committees.

Problems of atomic (later nuclear) weapons became the principal subject of concern, and on two occasions Blackett openly took a dissenting view from official decisions on the manufacture of an atomic bomb by Britain, and on international control of atomic weapons.

The minority papers which he wrote and circulated on both these occasions are documented in the folders below. The drafts and notes, and the correspondence which accompanies them, help to elucidate the dates of composition and circulation of the papers, and the comments they evoked at the time.

D.167, D.168 refer to Blackett's memorandum of November 1945 'Atomic Energy. An Immediate Policy for Great Britain', which was reproduced in M.M. Gowing, Independence and Deterrence, London 1974, Vol.1, pp.194-206.

continued

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.174-D.181 refer to the paper on international control of atomic energy, which Blackett considered impractical and indeed undesirable in view of American superiority in atomic weaponry at the time. This paper was presented to the Prime Minister (Mr. Attlee) and was subsequently circulated as a 'Gen 75' Committee paper. In particular, the correspondence in D.174 makes it clear that the paper was submitted to the Prime Minister in November 1946, three months before it appeared as a 'Gen 75' paper in February 1947 (see Gowing, op.cit., pp.115, 183).

See also J.3, correspondence with C.R. Attlee, and D.201, Blackett's letter to Stafford Cripps, referring to another meeting he had had with the Prime Minister to discuss atomic energy policy in February 1947.

For Blackett's later writings and lectures on the subject, see Section F, Nuclear Weapons and Disarmament.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.161 Invitation from Sir Leslie Hollis to 'participate' in discussions to revise the report of Tizard Committee on weapons of war, 6 October 1945.
- D.162 Papers on 'Questions of physical fact', re atomic bombs.
4 pp. and 5 pp. n.d.
- D.163 'Implications of atomic power'.
8 pp. typescript with ms. note by Blackett 'DRAFT. 24.8.45' and 'Secord' (Campbell Secord) presumably the author of this paper. See also D.208.
- D.164 'Effect of the Atomic Bomb on warfare'.
7 pp. + 1 p. Appendix typescript with ms. annotations, and a ms.addition to the Appendix, dated 4 September 1945, sent from office of D.N.O.R.
- D.165 'Future of Atomic Energy'.
8 pp. typescript, with ms. annotations by Blackett, dated 23 September 1945, not signed.
- D.166 'Effect of atomic bomb on the defensive strength of the U.S.S.R. in the next few years'.
2 pp. typescript, with ms. annotations, signature and date, September 1945, all by Blackett, with 'Appendix 2' on 'Number of atomic bombs required to have a decisive effect in a major war'.
- D.167 'Atomic Energy. An immediate policy for Great Britain'.
This is a copy of Blackett's Memorandum of November 1945, which was reproduced in M. Gowing, Independence and Deterrence, London 1974, Vol.1, pp.194-206. The copy was probably made in 1972, typescript 10 pp. with ms. notes and annotations by Blackett and a ms. note 'will appear in Gowing's book'.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.168 2 letters of comment on the draft of the above, one of them beginning 'I think the presentation of the matter of the paper is unduly provocative and you are more likely to effect a sale if you water it down'. October 1945.
- D.169-D.170 Misc. ms. notes and drafts by Blackett on atomic power. n.d. c. 1945.
- D.169 3 pp. note 'International Security Problem'
- D.170 1 p. note on international control
1 p. misc. notes re Halban, I.C.I., Montreal, etc.
1 p. misc. notes re Joliot, and European involvement in atomic production
- D.171 Misc. notes and queries by Blackett, some headed T.W.C. (46), and A.C.A.E.
- D.172 Misc. notes and drafts for papers, many fragmentary. Some refer to problems of international control and may relate to Blackett's later paper on the subject (D.174-D.181).
- D.173 Letter from Sir Philip Joubert requesting advice and comment on his paper on a 'counter to the atomic rocket' (the paper is not included). October 1945.
- Undated note that 'Chadwick is to discuss further with Bush [Dr. Vannevar Bush] and Groves [Gen. L.R. Groves] the general principles on which proposed scientific statement is to be based'. 1 p. incomplete.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.174-D.181 Documents relating to Blackett's paper on policy on international control of atomic energy. 1946-47

D.174 Correspondence with H.M. Government re paper.

Includes: Blackett's copy of letter to Prime Minister (C.R. Attlee) asking for interview, in which he says 'I have recently been in America . . . and have had an opportunity of very many conversations and discussions. As a result, I have rather definitely changed my views about what can be hoped to be achieved in relation to control'. 21 October 1946.

Blackett's copy of letter to P.M. 'I enclose the note I promised you on the problem of formulating a policy in the event of a breakdown of the Atomic Energy Commission'. 11 November 1946.

Letter from Minister of Food returning memo. sent 'in November of last year'. 16 April 1947.

This correspondence makes it clear that Blackett's memo. was available in November 1946, 3 months before it appeared as a 'Gen 75' paper.

See also J.3, correspondence with C.R. Attlee and others.

D.175 Correspondence with N.F. Mott deprecating Blackett's views against international control of atomic energy as 'absolutely disastrous'. November 1946.

Correspondence with Air Marshal Tedder on same subject, March 1947, with continuation of argument in later 6 pp. addendum by Blackett.

D.176-D.181 Texts of the paper 'On the Formulation of British Policy in regard to Atomic Energy'.

D.176 Copy dated 11.11.46, in Blackett's hand, typescript 9 pp. with 3 pp. Appendices and ms. corrections by Blackett and another, and ms. heading 'Copy 3'.

D.177 Copy dated 'February 1947' in Blackett's hand. This is another copy of above, with some different annotations and corrections.

D.178 A slightly different and shorter version, typescript 9 pp. with 1 Appendix only, dated 'April 47' with a note 'incomplete' both in Blackett's hand.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.179 Another version combining features of both D.176 and D.178, typescript 6 pp. with Appendices 1 and 3. n.d.
- D.180 Another copy of D.179, with three Appendices (lacks p.1).
- D.181 'Memorandum of February 1947 by Professor P.M.S. Blackett'.

A copy, probably taken in 1972, with ms. annotations by Blackett and a ms. note at the head 'not released in Gowing's book'.
- D.182 Later correspondence on atomic energy and Blackett's writings from:

Richard Goold-Adams 1959
Robert Neild 1964
- D.183 Correspondence with Margaret Gowing re her history of atomic energy and Blackett's papers, etc. reproduced or referred to therein. 1972.

Includes 2 pp. ms. notes and comments on the draft of the book.

In his letter of 22 May 1972, Blackett asks whether his paper can be made available for publication, explaining that 'I am considering the possibility of publishing a volume of my collective papers, essays, lectures, etc.'

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.184-D.205 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON ATOMIC ENERGY (ACAE)
August 1945-April 1949

This was the 'Anderson Committee', set up in August 1945

- '(a) to investigate the implications of the use of atomic energy and to advise the Government what steps should be taken for its development in this country for military or industrial purposes;
- (b) to put forward proposals for the international treatment of this subject'

The folders also include material related to ACAE's Subcommittee on Nuclear Physics established in December 1945 'to make recommendations regarding research in nuclear physics in this country as a whole'.

ACAE was dissolved in January 1948, and the Subcommittee was reconstituted as the Nuclear Physics Committee responsible to the Ministry of Supply. Its Chairman was Sir James Chadwick; Blackett was Vice-Chairman.

See M. Gowing, Independence and Deterrence, 2 Vol., London 1974, passim.

The material consists of correspondence, reports, Blackett's notes of meetings, etc. Because they reflect various aspects of an important historical episode, they have been presented in some detail, and follow chronological order as far as possible. All correspondents are listed in the general index.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.184 Correspondence re Committee.

Letter of appointment to Committee, 17 August 1945

Letter re Committee from Philip Noel-Baker, August 1945

Letter dissolving Committee, from Prime Minister
(C.R. Attlee), 6 January 1948

Included here is Blackett's carbon of his letter to Stafford Cripps, 22 August 1945, commenting on the membership of the Committee which had had its first meeting on the previous day.

D.185 Copy of memorandum to Sir James Chadwick by UK scientists at Montreal, with their recommendations for any proposed UK nuclear physics research establishment, and their views on the composition of the Advisory Committee. August 1945.

D.186 Letter from Sir Francis Simon on costs of projects and plants in US and UK, and notes by Blackett, September 1945.

D.187 Ms. notes by Blackett on ACAE papers, 1945.

D.188 Minute and letter by S. Zuckerman re effects of atomic bomb explosions in Japan, 9 October 1945.

D.189 Paper by M. W. Perrin 'Implications arising from German interest in T.A.', 4 pp. + 1 p. 15 October 1945.

D.190 Letter from J. Chadwick re visits to Russia, and his (duplicated) note on work of Nuclear Physics Sub-committee.

Copy of further memo. to Chadwick from UK scientists protesting against proposed organisation at Harwell (unsigned), December 1945.

Included here is a 1p. document, n.d. and unsigned, on 'the conditions that Montreal people are asking should be fulfilled by the British atomic energy project' [before 30 March 1946], with ms. notes by Blackett.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.191 Correspondence re Committee.

Letter re membership of Nuclear Physics Sub-committee,
December 1945.

Letter from E.C. Bullard re uranium 235 and 238, December 1945.

Lengthy (duplicated) letter from Simon to Akers re
status and functions of the Technical Committee, lack
of information from US, etc. January 1946.

Ms. notes by Blackett of conversations re Harwell, etc.,
January 1946.

Letter from E.C. Bullard, January 1946.

D.192 Important letter from M.L. Oliphant re Technical and Anderson
Committees, commenting very unfavourably on progress to date,
its operation under the aegis of the Ministry of Supply ('a colossal
mistake'), loss of personnel 'through the policy of dalliance',
and Blackett's presumed acquiescence or responsibility in view
of his Socialist policies.

Blackett has numbered sections of the letter, and his ms.
notes for a reply are attached, together with ms. 'Notes on
conversation with J.D.C.' [Sir John Cockcroft], January 1946.

D.193 Typed extract from the Report of the meeting in Moscow, 27
December 1945, of the Foreign Secretaries of UK, US, and USSR
to discuss 'The establishment by the United Nations of a
Commission for the control of Atomic Energy', sent to Blackett
February 1946; with ms. notes by him.

D.194 Letter and memo. from Sir Charles Darwin on location and staffing
of nuclear physics establishments, especially re Cambridge,
February 1946.

D.195 Draft report of Nuclear Physics Sub-committee on 'Nuclear
Physics Research: University Programmes', sent to Blackett
for comment, February 1946.

D.196 Copy (duplicated) of further letter from Simon to Akers re lack of
information, and relative costs of plutonium and a separation
plant. February 1946.

Letter and notes on uranium prospecting from E.C. Bullard, March 1946.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.197 2 letters from Lord Cherwell, May 1946, re 'red tape' obstructing research projects, especially those of M.L. Oliphant.
- D.198 Correspondence with M.L. Oliphant, May 1946, especially re his project for cyclotron at Birmingham University and report (September) on Synchrotron, and press-cutting.
- D.199 Official notes between Cockcroft and Franks re details of Harwell administration, May 1946.
- Misc. agenda, etc. for meetings A.C.A.E.
- D.200 Letter and memo. from G.P. Thomson, on the toroid, June 1946.
- D.201 Blackett's carbons of 2 letters to Stafford Cripps.
- Letter of 17 February 1947, in which Blackett mentions a meeting with the Prime Minister a few days previously on 'the general atomic energy policy' (see D.174-D.184, J.3), membership of ACAE (Blackett had always wanted Tizard to be a member), and Blackett's recent visit to India.
- Letter of 11 March 1947 on 'the atomic energy set-up in India', Indian independence, etc.
- D.202 Letter from Roger Makins (now Lord Sherfield) on the history of the voting procedure in the Security Council of the United Nations, April 1947.
- Notice of meeting of Nuclear Physics Sub-committee at Malvern, October 1947.
- D.203 Correspondence with M.W. Perrin, on the disparity between Perrin's and Hinton's dates for any substantial contribution to national power supplies from atomic energy, December 1947-January 1948.
- Minutes of Nuclear Physics Committee, July 1948. This explains the new constitution, terms of reference, membership, and specialist Panels of the Committee, consequent upon the dissolution of the A.C.A.E. (Anderson Committee).

Section D -- Second World War and Government Committees

- D.204 3 copies of 2 pp. statement on the atomic bomb, addressed to the American people by 'a group of the scientists who have proposed and developed the atomic bomb'. n.d. or signature, but ms. note by Blackett 'Peierls'.
- D.205 Correspondence re return of Blackett's Atomic Energy Committee papers to Ministry of Supply. April 1949.

Includes lists of documents returned.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.206-D.208 HARWELL POWER COMMITTEE May-October 1946

This was set up by A.E.R.E. Harwell 'to advise on the basic scientific and technical problems involved in the utilization of atomic energy for power purposes, and to advise on the necessary research programme'.

- D.206 Invitation to serve, list of members, correspondence re first meeting (chaired by Blackett), 28 May.
- D.207 Correspondence re meeting of 2 July, and ms. notes of discussions. Programme, list of visitors, etc. for Nuclear Physics Conference, Harwell, 18-19 September 1947.
- D.208 Papers prepared for Harwell Power Committee, on economic and technical aspects of atomic power, by Campbell Secord (Cabinet Office), with 2 letters from him enclosing earlier drafts of papers, July 1946.

Untitled paper dated 3 September. 11 pp. +
Appendices A, B, C, D (page 1 (index) is missing).

'A national energy policy', dated 17 October, 6 pp.

'Atomic strategy and foreign policy', 5 pp., with
ms. annotations by Blackett. See also D.163.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.209-D.216 RAF AIRCRAFT RESEARCH COMMITTEE September 1946-October 1952

The Committee was established by the Aeronautical Research Council in October 1946 'to study the basic problems of R.A.F. aircraft and their operation, and to advise the Council on research needed to solve these problems'.

Blackett was Chairman of the Committee, which had official and independent members. The senior Secretary was J.L. Naylor.

The ARC also established a Sub-committee to handle similar problems of Naval research (N.A.R.C.), of which Blackett was Chairman. No papers remain specifically related to this Sub-committee, though there are references to meetings, overlapping interests, etc. in the correspondence in this section.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.209 Preliminary correspondence and papers re setting up of Committee, invitation to Blackett to serve as Chairman, membership of Committee, etc. up to 1st meeting (28 January 1947).

A list of the proposed original membership is included here, as are Blackett's notes of the meeting of A.R.C. on 29.10.46. at which the Research Committee was set up.

Correspondence, in chronological order, September 1946-January 1947:

S. Goldstein

H. Roxbee Cox

J.L. Nayler

H.R. Pitt

A.L. Hodgkin

H.M. Garner

O.H. Wansborough-Jones

B. Lockspeiser

- D.210 Correspondence and papers, January-March 1947, with secretaries and members, covering meetings on 28 January, 25 February, 4, 25 March, 22 April.
- D.211 Correspondence and papers, April-December 1947, with secretaries and members, covering meetings 17 June, 29 July, 21 October, 25 November.
- D.212 Correspondence and papers, 1948.

With secretaries and members, covering meetings 24 February, 25 March, 25 May, 25 June, 27 July (cancelled), 21 September, 26 October, 15 December (postponed), and various changes in the membership of the Committee.

Blackett's Chairman's letter of 5 July to the A.R.C. sets out the Committee's 'unanimous conclusion that an immediate start should be made, as an urgent matter, on research aircraft to fly at supersonic speeds, the aim being to reach a figure considerably greater than $M = 1$.'

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

- D.213 Correspondence and papers, 1949.
- Covering meetings 25 January, February, 22 March, May, 28 June, 22 July, 26 October, 29 November, and various visits paid by Committee to research and manufacturing establishments, and to various joint meetings.
- D.214 Correspondence and papers, January-May 1950.
- Blackett resigned from the RAF and the Naval Aircraft Research Committees as from May 1950, his place being taken by Professor A.A. (now Sir Arnold) Hall and Sir Melville Jones.
- The correspondence deals with his resignation, and with meetings of 25 January, 28 February, 28 March, and April.
- D.215 Correspondence and papers, September-November 1951.
- In September 1951, Blackett was asked if he could 'help them out' by resuming the Chair of the RAF ARC for seven months, following the appointment of Professor A.A. Hall as Director of R.A.E. Farnborough. Blackett accepted despite protesting that his 'knowledge of aircraft problems, never very great, is decidedly rusty'.
- Correspondence covering meetings 25 September, 23 October, 27 November.
- D.216 Correspondence and papers, February-October 1952.
- Blackett was invited to continue as Chairman for a further year (to April 1953) but continued only until October 1952.
- Correspondence covering meetings 22 January, 26 February, 25 March (postponed), April, 24 June, 22 July, September.
- Includes invitation (July) to become Independent Member of Air Warfare Research Committee.

Section D - Second World War and Government Committees

D.217, D.218 GUIDED WEAPONS ADVISORY COMMITTEE February 1947-
December 1952

The Committee was set up by the Ministry of Supply 'to advise on the
conduct of scientific and engineering work for guided weapons'.

D.217 Preliminary correspondence with B. Lockspeiser re proposed
Committee, and official letter of invitation to serve.
February-May 1947.

D.218 Correspondence with secretaries and officials re meetings, papers,
and return of secret Committee reports and papers, June 1947-
December 1952.

Includes lists of documents held and returned by Blackett.

SECTION E POLITICAL ACTIVITIES E.1 - E.76

The papers in this Section fall into two groups.

There is a relatively small amount of material relating to the Association of Scientific Workers, with which Blackett had a long connection and of which he was President 1943-47.

The bulk of the material consists of papers relating to the work of discussion groups in the Labour Party which met under various names and sponsors with the aim of preparing a policy for science and technology to be implemented under a future Labour Government, and in particular to the development of the idea of a Ministry of Technology which was instituted after the Party's victory in the General Election of October 1964.

A considerable amount of duplicated or typescript reports, research and discussion papers and similar documents, circulated to Blackett by the Labour Party or other groups, or by individuals, remains in the folders. Blackett drew upon it as background material at various times for his own papers, and it is also a record of activity in one aspect of the preparation for the 1964 General Election and the formation of the Ministry of Technology.

Although all the material in this Section is concerned with political activity, it by no means represents the whole of Blackett's involvement in political matters as recorded in the collection. Reference should also be made to Section F, in particular to F.26 - F.38 (The Trend Committee), and to lectures and writings in Sections G. and H.

Section E - Political Activities

The material is presented in the following sub-sections, though there is inevitably some degree of overlap. Each sub-section is preceded by an introductory note.

E.1	-	E.23	Association of Scientific Workers (A.Sc.W.)	1939-48, 1963-67
E.24	-	E.34	'The Gaitskell Group'	1956-63
E.35	-	E.47	Misc. Socialist and Labour Party activities	1956-64
E.48	-	E.65	Ministry of Technology (Mintech)	1963-72
E.66	-	E.74	Misc. Labour Party and official committees	1954-69
E.75, E.76			Press-cuttings and printed matter	

Section E - Political Activities

E.1-E.23 ASSOCIATION OF SCIENTIFIC WORKERS (A.Sc.W.)

Blackett became a Vice-President of the Association in 1939 and served as its President from 1943 to 1947. During his term as President, Blackett delivered numerous lectures relating to the work of the Association in which he stressed the need for scientists to play a larger role in post-war economic and political affairs. He also called for closer links between scientists and the organised trade union movement. To this end, he sponsored a resolution at the 1945 T.U.C. that a scientific advisory committee should be established; Blackett was one of the three A.Sc.W. representatives on the first committee, which was formed in 1946.

In addition to the lectures and publications, the papers also include 2 chronological sets of correspondence, 1939-48 and 1963-67, and one folder of printed matter re the Association.

See also F.11.

E.1 One folder of early correspondence and papers re A.Sc.W. 1939-48

Includes: Letter from secretary, Mrs. R. Fremlin, 16 October 1939, asking Blackett if he would accept nomination as a Vice-President of the Association.

Ms. notes for and drafts of Blackett's correspondence with the secretary re publications of the A.Sc.W. One set of notes is titled 'Dangers of academic scientists going too industrial', written from Admiralty. c. 1945

Correspondence with W.A. Wooster re finance for World Federation of Scientific Workers, November 1948.

Section E - Political Activities

- | | | |
|-----|--|---------|
| E.2 | Correspondence and papers <u>re</u> A.Sc.W., 1963-67 | 1963-67 |
| | Includes: Correspondence <u>re</u> question of higher degrees for scientific workers in non-university institutions.

Correspondence <u>re</u> proposal for a universities architectural advisory service. | |
| E.3 | One file of printed matter. | 1938-66 |
| | Includes: Copy of resolution adopted at Council, 1938.
Report of executive meeting, 1939.
Summary of J.D. Bernal's Presidential address to Council, 1948.
Misc. pamphlets and brochures. | |

Section E - Political Activities

E.4-E.23 Lectures and publications

During his term as President, Blackett delivered numerous addresses either on behalf of the Association or to its members. His notes vary from brief jottings on a postcard to very full ms. drafts; some lectures remain in the form of typescripts written up for publication in the Association's journals or for distribution to the national press.

The material is presented below in date order.

- E.4 'Science and Society', 10 March 1937.
2 pp. ms. notes. Second page was reworked and material used in lectures at Oxford and Hampstead (see below).
- E.5 'Background of Scientific Discovery in 17th X', Oxford, 20 October 1937. (Lecture was also delivered in Hampstead, November 1937.)
7 pp. ms. notes, pages numbered 1-3a, 4-6. The notes are very full and were reworked and annotated by Blackett before his address in Hampstead.
- E.6 Talk by Blackett in Liverpool, 16 June 1938, prior to the formation of an A.Sc.W. branch there.
2 sets of ms. notes, one has been reworked by Blackett (possibly for delivery in Edinburgh).
Letter from A.Sc.W. Secretary, Mrs. R. Fremlin, enclosing 4 typescript pp. of notes on the origin and objectives of the organisation.
- E.7 Conference on the planning and direction of scientific work, sponsored by A.Sc.W., January 1943. Blackett spoke at the third session on the problems of re-building research teams after the war.
Correspondence with A.Sc.W. Secretary re the scope of his talk; 3 pp. ms. notes for talk.
7 pp. typescript on 'Some Immediate Problems of the Post-War Period'. (This is probably Blackett's talk written up for publication.)
For further talks and papers on the organisation of science, see H.6-H.14.

Section E - Political Activities

- E.8 Article by Blackett on post-war science, for publication by A.Sc.W.
9 pp. typescript amended and annotated by Blackett, 14 September 1943. Related to E.7 above.
- E.9 'Planning of Science'., 2 pp.
Ms. notes for talk delivered in Manchester, October 1943.
- E.10 Talk delivered by Blackett in 1943, place and date not known.
4 pp. misc. ms. notes.
- E.11 'A.Sc.W. Council 1944', 2 pp.
Ms. notes for Blackett's Presidential Address (c. 25 May (see Blackett's address to Council 1945, in E.15, in which he refers to previous year's meeting as being on 'What was to turn out to be D-12 day').
- E.12 'Reflections on the Trades Union Congress 1944'. 1944
7 pp. typescript report by Blackett on the Congress at Blackpool - with special reference to the Congress's acceptance of the A.Sc.W. Council's Interim Report on Post-War Reconstruction, and to the internationalism of the trade union movement.
- E.13 A.Sc.W. Conference on 'Science in Peace', Caxton Hall, London, February 1945. This Conference 'led to the initiative for the formation of the World Federation of Scientific Workers' (see Lovell, Memoir, pp.95-96). 1945
Short notes by Blackett for his opening remarks as Chairman and for his introduction of the speakers.
'Fundamental Science'. 3 pp. ms. notes for Blackett's speech at session 2. Typed transcript of shorthand account of Blackett's speech (10 pp. numbered 105-114) with 2 pp. of notes and comments by 'I.C.P.'
See also H.8.
- E.14 'Delegates Conference, London area, 15.4.45.' 1945
Ms. notes written on postcard for talk by Blackett.

Section E - Political Activities

- E.15 Presidential address to Council, June 1945, 11 pp. ms.draft. 1945
In this speech Blackett made the statement 'We believe that the Association of Scientific Workers can aspire - if it works hard and draws into its ranks the ablest scientists in the country who sympathise with its aims - to acting as a Scientific Advisory Council, to the Trade Union movement'. Later in the year Blackett 'moved a resolution at the Blackpool T.U.C. that a scientific advisory committee to the T.U.C. General Council should be constituted'. Blackett then became a member of this committee when it was constituted (see Lovell, Memoir, p.96).
- E.16 Talk delivered in Oxford, 14 July 1945. 3 pp. ms. notes.
- E.17 Talk delivered in Bristol, September 1945. 1 p. ms. notes.
- E.18 'The A.Sc.W. and the tasks of the next few years'.
Talk in Nottingham, 1 December 1945. 2 pp. ms. notes,
2 pp. notes on the literature.
- E.19 'Atomic Energy and the United Nations Charter', 15 pp.
stencilled typescript of article by Blackett, 30 January
1946, for distribution by A.Sc.W.
Later published as a booklet 'The Atom and the Charter',
the first in a 'Science and Social Affairs' Series of the
Fabian Society and the A.Sc.W., September 1946.
R.S.52.
- E.20 'Science and Human Needs', talk delivered in Glasgow,
7 April 1946. 3 pp. ms. notes.
- E.21 Talk delivered in Sheffield, 16 November 1946. 3 pp.
ms. notes, with 1 additional unnumbered page.
- E.22 Presidential Address to Council, 24 May 1947. 10 pp. 1947
stencilled typescript for distribution to the press.
This was Blackett's last address as President and he took
the opportunity to express his 'personal views on some aspects
of current events', including the Barlow Report on Scientific
Manpower, the fuel crisis in the spring of 1947, the newly-
formed Advisory Council on Scientific Policy, etc.
- E.23 'The Development of Associations of Scientific Workers'. c. 1948
4 pp. typescript of brief history of A.Sc.W. and of its
relationship to the Trades Union Congress.

Section E - Political Activities

E.24-E.34 THE 'GAITSKELL GROUP'

1956-63

This was a group of senior scientists and politicians who met occasionally 'with the aim of evolving a scientific and technological policy for the country'. The meetings were organised and hosted by J.R.M. Brumwell, who also acted as secretary. When the group began meeting in July 1956, H. Gaitskell was the Leader of the Labour Party and attended the meetings. Later he was represented by H. Wilson. Even after Wilson succeeded Gaitskell as Leader, Blackett continued to refer to it as the 'Gaitskell Group', and this description has been used in the entries.

In 1959 a set of 'Cabinet Papers' was prepared for Gaitskell (see E.27 and E.28). Blackett often used or commented on these papers during the next several years - see especially E.39 and E.54. In July 1963 another set of 'Cabinet Papers' was prepared, this time for H. Wilson and R.H.S. Crossman. See E.41, E.44, E.45, and E.50 for copies of, or comments on these papers.

The composition of the group varied over the years but it included on occasion (in addition to H. Gaitskell and H. Wilson) J. Callaghan, A. Robens, R.H.S. Crossman, J.D. Bernal, J. Bronowski, G. Dickson, R.G. Forrester, D. Glass, B. Lockspeiser, P.M. Newitt, C.P. Snow, B.R. Williams, P. Shore and G. Mitchison. Blackett was a senior member of the group from its inception and one of its most senior scientists. The note sent along with the letter to Gaitskell in November 1962 (E.33) provides a useful summary of the group's activities. After Crossman became Shadow Minister for Education, he initiated more official conferences, several of which were held in the Bonnington Hotel, London. (See E.42, E.56, F.33, F.34.)

Section E - Political Activities

E.24-E.34 The 'Gaitskell Group' 1956-63.

11 folders in chronological order.

E.24 1956

Minutes of a meeting at the Reform Club, 17 July 1956:
6 pp. typescript.

Folder also includes 3 pp. typescript titled 'The Labour Party and Science' (notes to begin the discussion on 17 July - presumably written by Brumwell) and 2 pp. typescript appendix on the 'social sciences'.

Note: This 1956 meeting seems to be the first one although Lovell (Memoir, p.76) states that they began in 1950. The note sent to Gaitskell in November 1962 (E.33) states specifically 'We have been meeting as a group since July 1956'.

E.25 1958

Blackett's correspondence with Brumwell, June-December 1958. The letters refer to arrangements for meetings, topics and papers to be discussed, drafts of policy statements and of report 'Science and the Labour Party' (see E.26). The correspondence also includes references to the set of 'Cabinet Papers' produced by the Senior Scientists Group (see E.27 and E.28).

E.26 1958

Minutes of meeting at Brown's Hotel, 27 June 1958, to discuss draft report on 'Science and the Labour Party'. The report of Blackett's contribution to the discussion was amended and annotated by Blackett and a 1 p. 'suggested revision' was prepared.

7 pp. typescript of comments by J.D. Bernal on the draft report, printed and circulated September 1958.

19 pp. typescript of comments by Cecil Gordon on draft report, sent to Blackett September 1958.

This report was prepared by a Working Party. It was eventually printed and circulated through A. Robens to Labour MP's and Trade Union leaders.

Section E - Political Activities

E.27 1958

'Senior Scientists Group'. This subset of the larger group held several meetings in 1958-59 with the aim of preparing a series of 'Cabinet Papers' for Gaitskell. See E.28 for a copy of the report as produced. (Blackett contributed the section on 'Government Machinery'.) Later C.P. Snow prepared a leaflet based on these papers; this was eventually rewritten and issued as a pamphlet by the Labour Party for the October 1959 election.

Minutes of 1st meeting, 26 September 1958.

Minutes of 2nd meeting, 13 October 1958. (Blackett did not attend the first 2 meetings.)

Includes copy of notes by George Dickson on 'Priorities, etc.' which was tabled by him at the meeting.

Minutes of 4th meeting, 8 December 1958.

E.28 1959

'Science and a Labour Government. Some Policy Points'.

The introductory notes state that 'this set of papers was written at Mr. Gaitskell's request, by a group of distinguished scientists, as a series of brief statements to help Labour Ministers to points of decision' on scientific and technical manpower, fundamental science, civil research and development, science and industry, government machinery (see E.27 and E.24), and priorities.

32 pp. typescript dated 31 July 1959, annotated by Blackett.

Included here are the Minutes of a meeting of the full group to discuss the above document, held at Brown's Hotel, 27 August 1958.

Mr. Gaitskell attended the meeting and 'said that the document is precisely what he asked for and that he is prepared to accept it as the basis for his policy on Science if returned to power'.

Section E - Political Activities

E.29 1959

Correspondence from Brumwell re the document.

Copy of letter from B. Lockspeiser re proposals for research contracts as set out in Blackett's paper 'Government participation in industrial research and development'.
(See E.38 and E.53 for copies of this paper.)

E.30 1960

Blackett's correspondence with Brumwell, April and July 1960.

Minutes of meeting held on 27 June 1960. 3 pp. typescript.

Appended to the minutes is a 1 p. 'Progress Report on "Labour and Science"' summarising results and future programme of the Group.

E.31 1961

Correspondence with Brumwell, March-June 1961.

Copy of 3 pp. typescript note by Brumwell on 'Labour Party and Science'. A shorter version was distributed by Brumwell prior to meeting called for 23 June 1961.

Minutes of 23 June 1961 meeting, which was held at the suggestion of H. Wilson 'to enable him to consult our senior scientists and tell them what the Party needs'.

E.32 1962

Correspondence with Brumwell, March-June 1962, re arrangements and dates for meeting. Includes list of questions suggested by G.R. Mitchison (Shadow Minister for Science) for discussion at 5 June 1962 meeting.

Minutes of the 5 June meeting, 3 pp. typescript.

Attached to the minutes is a 1 p. 'Summary of proposals of date for Co-ordination of Scientific Activity' which recommended (1) a Minister for Science with a 'high powered' Secretariat, (2) a Scientific and Technical Planning Board, (3) Inter Departmental Scientific Co-ordinating Committee and (4) Development Contracts Programme .

2 pp. typescript memorandum from J. Bronowski to Brumwell, 13 July 1962, beginning 'I was distressed by the meeting between scientists and representatives of the Parliamentary Labour Party on 5th June 1962'. Bronowski then goes on to make suggestions for expanding the office and responsibilities of the Shadow Minister for Science.

Section E - Political Activities

E.33 1962

Correspondence between Brumwell and Blackett re Bronowski's letter, and re draft of letter to be sent to Gaitskell on behalf of the group.

Copy of draft letter to Gaitskell (which was sent in November 1962) with 2 pp. attached note on 'Science and the Labour Party'. This note summarises the activities of the group to date, its reactions to various decisions and implementations by the Labour Party in the science field and its recommendations for the future.

E.34 1963

Minutes of meeting, 24 June 1963, at which it was agreed to prepare various documents for use by the Labour Party in election or in government.

Correspondence between Blackett and Brumwell, February-October 1963.

Note: See introductory note to E.43- E.47 for papers and correspondence resulting from 24 June meeting.

Section E - Political Activities

- E.35-E.47 MISCELLANEOUS SOCIALIST AND LABOUR PARTY ACTIVITIES
1956-64
- E.35 The Fabian Society Science Group, 1962-63.
- Folder of duplicated or typescript papers, prepared by various authors for the Science Group of the Fabian Society, on science and politics with special reference to a Labour Government. The introductory notes, prepared by Stanley Mayne, claim the purpose of the Group 'to be a blue-print for the next Labour Government'.
- Includes 1 p. ms. notes on the papers by Blackett, dated 16.2.63.
- E.36 Misc. correspondence re the Labour Party and its activities. 1956-62
- E.37-E.40 Labour Party Science and Industry Sub-Committee 1960-64
- See also E.67, E.68.
- The Sub-Committee was reconstituted several times, so that there are sets of minutes for four 'first' meetings. It was chaired by H. Wilson until January 1963 when R.H.S. Crossman took over the duties. The papers begin in December 1960 and continue to mid-1964.
- 4 folders.
- E.37 Blackett's correspondence with P. Shore, J. Millwood and from M. Zvegintzov, January 1961-May 1962. Includes invitation to Blackett to serve on Sub-Committee (16 March 1961).
- E.38 Committee papers, 1960-62. Includes draft programmes of work; agenda; minutes; papers on civil space programme, scientific and technical resources; notes on technical assistance, on the Report on Long-Term Demand for Scientific Manpower; paper on training skilled workers for industry. Several of the papers are annotated by Blackett.
- Folder also includes a copy of the paper prepared by Blackett in July 1959 on 'Government Participation in Industrial Research and Development' which was discussed at the meeting on 13 April 1961.
- See also E.49, E.53, H.123.

Section E - Political Activities

E.39 Committee papers, 1963-64.

Includes: Draft programmes of work; agenda; minutes, papers on industrial training, apprenticeship.

Several papers prepared by and for Redundancy Policy Group whose remit was to 'work out the machinery of Government and social provisions necessary to deal with the whole problem of redundancy and industrial mobility' (minutes of 21 November 1963 meeting).

Notes prepared for various meetings, etc.

Copies of Blackett's 'Note on Paper 1: Scientific and Technical Manpower' (Revised March 1963) and 'Comment on Paper 5 - Government Machinery to Co-ordinate Science' (March 1963). These papers are part of the 'Cabinet Papers' prepared for Gaitskell in 1959.

E.40 Misc. papers collected by Blackett for his work on this committee - press releases, press-clippings, Labour Party background papers, etc.

Section E - Political Activities

E.41 Labour Party Science Group: Scientific Manpower Working Party

Includes:

Minutes of 13 March 1963 meeting of the Science Group at which 3 working parties were established: Scientific Manpower, Government Machinery for Science Policy, and Civil Research and Development. (Blackett served on the Scientific Manpower Working Party.) List of members of the Science Group (which was chaired by R.H.S. Crossman).

1963

Copies of papers by W.F.K. Wynne-Jones: 'Note on Rate of University Development' and 'Memorandum on Development of Higher Education' as considered by the Scientific Manpower Working Party at its meeting on 1 April 1963.

Correspondence with R.H.S. Crossman and T.J. Pitt (Secretary of the Science Group), May-June 1963, re preparation of report for use in science debate at House of Commons at end of July. Debate was to be opened by Crossman and concluded by Wilson.

10 pp. annotated typescript by Blackett of 'Draft Report of Scientific Manpower Panel' (5 June 1963) circulated to other working party members for comment. Replies from Bowden, Annan, Wynne-Jones.

Copy of 'Draft Report of Scientific Manpower Panel' as printed for distribution (June, 1963), annotated by Blackett. 3 pp. typescript list of amendments agreed at meeting. This was later used as Background Paper No.4 of the 'Cabinet Papers' prepared for Wilson and Crossman in July 1963.

E.42 Committee papers and discussion papers circulated by the Science Group or by its working parties. Topics include the expansion of technical colleges, correspondence colleges in UK and abroad, technical education in universities, single subject honours degrees, maths. and science teachers, etc.

Section E - Political Activities

E.43-E.47 'Labour Party Conference 1963'

At the meeting of the 'Gaitskell Group' on 24 June 1963, several points of action were agreed: a Labour Party and Science Conference to be held in London on 20 and 21 July 1963, a set of Cabinet papers to be prepared by mid-July, an 'association of labour scientists' to be formed, and an election manifesto to be written.

Blackett assembled numerous papers which followed from that meeting and kept them in a folder labelled 'Labour Party Conference 20-7-63'. The papers are itemised below and are cross-referenced to other material in the collection where necessary. See especially the folder on the Scientific Manpower Working Party (E.41) which contains Blackett's correspondence with Crossman and T.J. Pitt re the July debate in the House of Commons and the Report on Scientific Manpower which was used as 'Background Paper No.4' of the Cabinet papers.

E.43 'Gaitskell Group 1956-59'.

11 pp. ms. note by Blackett: of timetable for conference (1 p.) followed by 10 pp. of notes of individuals' opinions or preferences on various ideas for scientific research and development and relations with government, etc. The notes were probably made from committee papers and correspondence of the Gaitskell Group (see E.24-E.34).

E.44 'Comments on Background Papers'.

5 pp. typescript (photocopy) of comments by Bernal on 'Cabinet Papers' prepared by scientists for the Labour Party, as agreed at 24 June meeting.

See also E.50, folder of papers used by Blackett in writing a lengthy memo. to Crossman in February 1964.

E.45 Letter from R.G. Forrester (16 July 1963) commenting on Background Paper No.4, the Report on Scientific Manpower (see E.41) and enclosing 5 pp. typescript of paper 'The Machinery of Government' which he had sent to Wilson and Crossman.

Letter of comment on papers, from R.R. Neild, June 1945.

Section E - Political Activities

- E. 46 Correspondence with R.H.S. Crossman, July-August 1963 re proposed association of labour scientists and re proposal to hold annual Labour Party and Scientists Conferences on the lines of the July 1963 conference.
- Includes 1 p. typescript memorandum by Crossman. Reference is made to the forthcoming Annual Conference of the Labour Party. This Conference, at which H. Wilson made his famous speech on the 'white heat' of the Labour Party's technological revolution, was held at Scarborough 30 September-4 October 1963.
- E. 47 'Miscellaneous problems' on science and education with special reference to Labour Party, prepared for discussion by 'Crossman Group', perhaps by Tam Dalyell (Secretary of Labour Party Standing Committee on the Sciences, 1962-64).
- 22 numbered pp. (+ 1 with note from Dalyell) of typescripts of problems, suggestions, considerations.

Section E - Political Activities

E.48-E.65 MINISTRY OF TECHNOLOGY (MINTECH) 1963-72

The formation of the Ministry of Technology followed the victory of the Labour Party at the General Election of October 1964; the Minister was F. Cousins. Blackett became Deputy Chairman of the Advisory Council on Technology and Scientific Adviser to the Ministry. This gave him at the time 'immense power' (Lovell, Memoir, p.80), but he had also had an important say in the formation of the Ministry, through many writings and discussions and through his close relations with H. Wilson and R.H.S. Crossman. He wrote himself of his paper 'The case for a Ministry of Technology' (E.49): 'I believe that this memorandum had considerable influence in the setting up of the Ministry of Technology soon after the General Election of 1964'.

The folders E.48-E.65 contain various writings, reports and correspondence relating to this period. Reference should also be made to F.26-F.38 (The Trend Committee) since Blackett used much of the material and ideas contributed by scientific colleagues for the Royal Society's submission to the Trend Committee in the formation of his plans for the organisation of science and technology at ministerial level.

Many of the lectures and talks in Section G deal with similar problems of science and government.

- | | | |
|------|--|------------------|
| E.48 | 'Ministry of Industry'. | 1963-64,
1967 |
| | Correspondence with officials of N.R.D.C. re science and scientists and relations with government, the Trend Report, research and development, and civilian economy. | |
| | Memorandum on government purchasing, A.E.R. E., transcript of <u>Gallery</u> (Television programme in which H. Wilson answered questions from businessmen, 30 January 1964) - almost all with annotations by Blackett. | |

Section E - Political Activities

E. 49 Papers and correspondence on the new ministry.

4 papers by Blackett:

'Government participation in industrial research and development'. 16 July (revised 20 September) 1959.

(This is the paper submitted to N.R.D.C., Board of Trade, D.S.I.R. and Minister of Science. See Lovell, Memoir, pp.76-77.)

5 pp. typescript. Further copies or versions appear in E.38, E.53, H.123.

'The cost of a new deal for British scientists and technologists'.

2 pp. typescript. April 1963.

'The case for a Ministry of Industry and Technology'.

5 pp. typescript. January 1964.

With a covering 1 p. 'Note on memorandum on Ministry of Industry and Technology (M.O.I.T.)' 8.2.64.

(This was the forerunner of the Ministry of Technology and 'made use of much material prepared by the Crossman Group'.)

'The case for a Ministry of Technology'.

11 pp. typescript. September 1964.

This has a ms. note by Blackett at the foot of the last page 'This report appears to have been incorrect. PMSB 1966'. Another copy appears in H.123.

Copies of Blackett's letters to Crossman (February, November 1963, February 1964). His letter of 24 February 1964 is a 6 pp. heavily corrected typescript beginning: 'In view of the debate tomorrow I send some tentative conclusions about the ministerial set up relative to technology and industry'. There is an earlier ms. draft (first page only) of this letter, which differs significantly from the typescript.

File also includes copies of Blackett's letters to J. Hart, T. Pitt and D. Jay, January-February 1964.

Section E - Political Activities

- E.50 One folder of selected papers of the Labour Party's Science Group, Science and Industry Sub-Committee, and 'Science Meetings' which Blackett 'found very useful' in reaching the conclusions set out in his letter to Crossman (E.49).
- E.51 One folder of papers and correspondence re formation and organisation of the Ministry of Technology after the General Election of October 1964. 1964-65
- Blackett's official role was as Deputy Chairman of the Advisory Council on Technology and Scientific Adviser to the Ministry. The press release of 28 October 1964 states that Blackett 'will be employed substantially full-time on his work for the Ministry of Technology'.
- Folder includes press announcements, correspondence and papers re appointment of John Adams as Controller, memoranda and notes re organisation of Mintech and its Principal Officers, annotated 1 p. typescript of note by Blackett commenting on the Estimates Committee Report (22 July 1965), misc. internal memoranda and correspondence.
- E.52 Letters of congratulation on Blackett's appointment at Mintech. 1964
- E.53-E.60 'L.P. Conference 1964. Ministry of Industry and Technology'.
- One folder of notes and papers assembled by Blackett from various sources. The contents are itemised below and cross-referenced to other items in the collection where necessary.
- E.53 'Government Participation in Industrial Research and Development', paper prepared by Blackett, 16 July 1959, revised 20 September 1959, for Board of the N.R.D.C. See Lovell, Memoir, pp.76-77 for a full description of the proposals and recommendations set out in this paper. See also E.29 for copy of letter from B. Lockspeiser to M. Brumwell commenting on Blackett's proposals, and E.38 for meeting of Labour Party Science and Industry Sub-Committee which discussed the paper in March 1961.
- See also E.38, E.49, H.123 for further copies of versions of this paper.

Section E - Political Activities

- E.54 'Comment on Paper 5. Government Machinery to Co-ordinate Science'.
6 pp. typescript of paper in which Blackett sets out his conclusions as to 'the most practical and useful steps' for reorganising civil science, 26 February 1963. With copy of covering letter to R.H.S. Crossman.
This 'Paper 5' is in the sequence of papers prepared by the Senior Scientists Group for H. Gaitskell (see E.28).
- E.55 Note from M. Zvegintzov, 7 January 1964, re F.B.I. Research Delegation to Russia, enclosing copy of his 4 pp. memorandum on the subject, 10 December 1963.
- E.56 Ms. notes titled 'Bonnington 1-3-64'. 5 pp. ms. Extensive notes of individuals' opinions and preferences as expressed at meeting of the Science Committee to discuss the 'Organisation of Civil Science' (the 'Trend Report').
See also papers re the Trend Committee (F.26-F.38) and a list of references to meetings at the Bonnington Hotel in the introductory note to E.24-E.34, The 'Gaitskell Group'.
- E.57 'Constitution and Function of the Proposed Civil Science Board'.
5 pp. typescript of note which 'is an elaboration of Section 6(a) of the paper "Notes on Ministerial set-up for Science and Technology" by RHSC, 11.3.64.'
Blackett's note is dated 28 March 1964.
Copy of letter from B. Flowers to R.H.S. Crossman commenting on Blackett's note.
- E.58 'Civil R and D'. n.d.
2 pp. ms. notes by Blackett of points on which 'Immediate Decisions' were required.
See E.59 for typescript of this paper.
- E.59 'Organisation of Civil Research and Development'.
3 pp. typescript setting out points for 'immediate decision' as discussed by two Science Group working parties. See E.58 for Blackett's ms. notes for this paper.
- E.60 Misc. ms. notes by Blackett.
Selected Labour Party papers, re N.R.D.C. and various economic statistics.

Section E - Political Activities

- E.61-E.63 Industrial Reorganisation Corporation.
- 3 files relative to the planning and organisation of this government body (which was created in December 1966) to deal with the restructuring of industry.
- See Lovell, Memoir, p.83.
- E.61 Correspondence, notes and memoranda. Papers include discussion of UK engineering, executive salaries, productivity vs. size of organisation, export sales, and statistical data sent to Blackett for his information. 1965-69
- E.62 Blackett's ms. and typescript notes:
- 'Paper on Structure for Advisory Council. September 1965'. 3 ms. pp.
- 'The Structure of Industry'. 3 pp. heavily annotated typescript written after the establishment of the I.R.C. [Industrial Reorganisation Corporation].
- 'It is the object of this note to argue that more needs to be done'.
- Misc. ms. notes and statistics taken by Blackett from official publications.
- E.63 Report by Mintech on 'Employment of Persons with Qualifications in Engineering, Technology and Science, 1959 to 1968'. 42 + pp.
- 'Successful Development', report by Central Advisory Council for Science and Technology. 1970
- E.64 Misc. printed papers re organisation of Mintech. Some are annotated by Blackett. Includes copy of speech by C.P. Snow at Caxton Hall, London, 3 December 1965, on 'Technology and the Nation's Needs' in which he made the statement that 'the inception of the Ministry of Technology was Blackett's idea put forward in the 1950s'. 1965-67
- E.65 Correspondence and memoranda re Blackett's resignation as Deputy Chairman of the Advisory Council on Technology and as Scientific Adviser to the Minister. 1967-70, 1972
- Includes letter from Sir Richard Clarke requesting Blackett's views on his (Clarke's) proposed article 'Mintech in Retrospect', 1972.

Section E - Political Activities

E.66-E.74 MISCELLANEOUS LABOUR PARTY AND OFFICIAL COMMITTEES
1954-69

Blackett was often called upon to give evidence to various political committees. Papers relative to these occasions are listed below in date order.

- E.66 Labour Party Joint Committee on Civil Defence. 1954-55
Blackett addressed the Committee on the possible effects of an atomic or hydrogen bomb attack. Correspondence re scheduling of Blackett's appearance and re his comments on the Committee's Report.
- E.67 Parliamentary Labour Party Science Group. 1960-62
This Group was formed in 1960 under the Chairmanship of A. Robens. Blackett addressed the first meeting of the Group (25 February 1960) and spoke on the 'pre-Election Scientific Report to the Labour Party' (this Report was the set of papers prepared by senior scientist members of the Gaitskell group - see E.28).
Arrangements were made for Blackett to address a later meeting of the Group (8 February 1962) on the 'Long-Term Demand for Scientific Manpower Report' but Blackett had to cancel his appearance at this meeting and it was not rescheduled.
File includes correspondence with the Secretary (F. Barlow) and with F. Peart. List of members.
See also E.37-E.40.
- E.68 Labour Party Science and Industry Sub-Committee: Study Group on Further Education. 1962, 1964
Correspondence with P. Shore re invitation to Blackett to attend meeting of the Group, November 1962. (Meeting was postponed.)
Misc. committee papers on adult education, industrial training, technical colleges, etc. 1964
See also E.37-E.40.

Section E - Political Activities

- E.69-E.71 Committee on the Civil Service (the 'Fulton Committee'). 1966-67
- This committee was established in February 1966 'to examine the structure, recruitment and management, including training, of the Home Civil Service'.
- Blackett was called upon to give evidence on the role of the scientist in the Civil Service. This he did on 7 March 1967.
- 3 folders as follows:
- E.69 Correspondence re arrangements for Blackett's meeting with the Committee. Correspondence and papers arising from Blackett's evidence.
- E.70 Ms. notes and draft prepared by Blackett prior to his appearance before the Committee.
- E.71 Copies of evidence presented to the Fulton Committee by the Royal Society, the Council of Engineering Institutions, H.M. Treasury, Labour Party. 1966-67
- Press-cuttings assembled by Blackett.

Section E - Political Activities

E.72-E.74 The Select Committee on Science and Technology. 1967-69

This Select Committee of the House of Commons was appointed in November 1967. Its brief was to enquire into 'the system for the proper and effective use of qualified scientists and engineers and of resources in defence research and development in relation to - (a) defence needs, (b) defence procurement, and (c) the broader needs of the national economy'.

3 folders as follows:

E.72 Correspondence re memorandum submitted by Blackett to the Committee prior to his appearance at the formal hearings of evidence, March 1968. Includes 3 pp. typescript of comments by I. Maddock on Blackett's paper, and correspondence received by Blackett following his presentation of evidence.

E.73 Blackett's memorandum of evidence:

- 9 pp. typescript
- 7 pp. duplicated typescript for distribution to Committee and press
- copy as published in The Science of Science Foundation Newsletter, February 1969
- text as published by The Times Business News, July 1968
- related press-cuttings, September 1968.

R.S.115.

E.74 Background papers used by Blackett in preparing his memorandum. Includes misc. typescript pages taken from other speeches or reports, not dated or identified.

Section E - Political Activities

E.75, E.76 PRINTED MATERIAL

- E.75 Extensive folder of press-cuttings, duplicated reports, news releases, etc., some annotated by Blackett, re science education, industry and technology, with special reference to the Labour Party and its science policies.

Not itemised.

Various dates, 1957-64.

- E.76 Folder of press-cuttings and printed material, press releases, party manifestos, lists of candidates relating to the General Election of October 1964.

Not itemised.

SECTION F SCIENCE-RELATED INTERESTS F.1 - F.85

This Section assembles notes and working papers, lectures, broadcasts and publications, and correspondence on:

- | | | | | |
|------|---|------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| F.1 | - | F.8 | History of Science and Technology | 1936-59 |
| F.9 | - | F.51 | Science, Education and Government | 1944-70 |
| F.52 | - | F.85 | Nuclear Weapons and Disarmament | 1948-64 |

Each sub-section is preceded by an introductory note on the material and its presentation.

Section F - Science-related interests

F.1-F.8 HISTORY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY 1936-59

This Section comprises material, chiefly notes and lectures, specifically related to the history of science. It should be noted that many of Blackett's major lectures and addresses on developing countries, overseas aid and allied subjects elsewhere in the collection, also use material on the history of science and technology and in particular on the disparate rates of growth of Eastern and Western science.

All material is autograph manuscript, in pencil or pen.

- F.1 Ms. notes, perhaps for talk, headed 'Highgate February 1936', 1 p.

'Birkbeck Physical Society. Presidential address. May 1937'.
1 p. ms. notes.

'New York'. 8 pp. ms. notes (p.1 missing) for lecture on history of science and social function of science. n.d.
- F.2 3 ms. lectures on History of Science with ms. note 'Faculty of Arts 1938-39?' (probably given at Manchester University).
- F.3 2 ms. drafts, 11 pp. headed 'Draft for article? 1938?', and 16 pp. on 'Science Today', n.d., but probably similar.

Shorter ms. 'History of Science', 5 pp., probably similar date.
- F.4 'Baconian Society St. Albans, January 1941'.
2 pp. ms. notes.

'The study of the history of science'.
11 pp. typescript with ms. corrections. n.d., probably 1943-44.
- F.5 2 lectures given at Manchester University Faculty of Arts 1947 on 'The History of Science from Columbus to Newton', 5 pp. and 7 pp.

'History of Science III E, May 1951. 3 lectures'.
ms. notes.

Section F - Science-related interests

- F.6 'Historic Trends of Technology'.
Lecture given at Calcutta, February 1958. 2 pp. ms. notes.
- 2 lectures at Nottingham under title 'Alteration of order',
3 pp. ms. notes.
- 'Reflexions on History of Technology since 3000 B.C.'
(the Mond Lecture, Manchester 1959).
5 pp. ms. notes.
- F.7 'Aspects of the History of Technology. Three lunch time
lectures at Imperial College, October-November 1959'.
outline, ms. notes for lectures, quotations, etc.
- F.8 'History of Science. Notes and statistics'.
Folder of background material on history of science and
technology;
notes on the literature, graphs, statistics, offprints, press-
cuttings, etc.

Section F - Science-related interests

F.9-F.51 SCIENCE, EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT 1944-70

The topics covered here include university expansion (especially in science and technology); student intake, intelligence quotient, economic background and achievement; the financing and organisation of science and its relations with government.

Blackett's interest in these topics developed during the war and his service on the Barlow Committee (F.9 - F.14). The items below fall into 2 main periods of activity: at Manchester c.1945-51, and 1962-68 when formulation of ideas was encouraged both by the preparation for the 1964 General Election and by the institution of the Trend Committee. Many lectures and writings here and in Section H and his pressure on Labour Party leaders to devise a policy for government involvement with science and technology (see Section E) testify to Blackett's lifelong commitment to these matters. The training of scientists and engineers (referred to passim in his notes on QSEs), and the organisation of science both nationally and internationally were frequently referred to in his Anniversary Addresses as President of the Royal Society and formed the main theme of the 1969 Address (R.S.119, see F.49 - F.51).

Unfortunately, no manuscripts remain related to Blackett's long service on the National Research and Development Council (N.R.D.C.) (1949-64), but F.23 - F.25 show his concern with the organisation and financing of science as a member of the Council of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research (D.S.I.R.) from 1955 and Chairman of its Research Grants Committee 1956-60.

Section F - Science-related interests

The material is presented as follows:

F.9	-	F.14	The Barlow Committee	1945-46
F.15	-	F.22	Manchester University	c.1944-53
F.23	-	F.25	Advisory Committees	1954-57, 1963-64, 1967
F.26	-	F.38	The Trend Committee	1962-64
F.39	-	F.48	University expansion	1962-68
F.49	-	F.51	Anniversary Address to the Royal Society	1969-70

Section F - Science-related interests

F.9-F.14 Committee on Future Scientific Policy (the Barlow Committee)

Blackett was one of the six members of this Committee, which produced the report 'Scientific Manpower' in April 1946. The Committee also produced a second report, never published, on proposed 'central government machinery for science'.

See Lovell, Memoir, p.45.

F.9 Agendas and minutes of the Barlow Committee, many annotated by Blackett, covering Meeting 1 (December 1945) - Meeting 24 (October 1946). A copy of the published report is included here.

F.10 Official Committee papers of the Barlow Committee, many annotated by Blackett. There is a partial index to the contents inside the folder and a note on the outside cover of those which are missing. 1945-46.

F.11, F.12 Correspondence with members of the Committee and other interested parties.

Includes drafts of various proposals and statements, with comments, suggestions and annotations.

F.11 August 1945-March 1946

Includes Blackett's letter as President, Association of Scientific Workers, to Herbert Morrison (then Lord President of the Council) urging the setting-up of a Committee on the organisation of science and education, August 1945, committee and discussion papers and misc. papers relating to a Two-Day Conference on Industry and Research, March 1946, organised by the Federation of British Industries.

See E.1-E.23 for other material on Blackett's long connection with the Association of Scientific Workers.

F.12 April-August 1946

Drafts, reports and correspondence, mainly concerned with the organisation of science through various central or advisory bodies, and the unpublished section of the Barlow Committee's work continuing after the publication of the official Report in April 1946.

Section F - Science-related interests

- F.13 Blackett's misc. notes and drafts (one dated November 1944)
 on organisation of science.

- F.14 Misc. typescript and duplicated reports and papers on science
 and government, assembled as background material, some
 annotated by Blackett.

Section F - Science-related interests

- F.15-F.22 Material assembled at Manchester University
- F.15 'Britain's need for higher education'.
3 pp. notes, dated 1946 and 1949.
- Statistics on careers of Honours Physics graduates of Manchester University 1949, with notes and drafts by Blackett for an article or talk, variously paginated.
- F.16 Correspondence 1950 with The Times Educational Supplement, re articles on University Selection and request for a contribution by Blackett.
- F.17 Correspondence and data 1949-52 re possible relation between I.Q. and parental income, especially re statistical survey carried out at Manchester University Department of Mathematics (at Blackett's suggestion).
- The results of the investigation were published as 'A note on the relation between intelligence and parental income' by A.M. Walker (J. Roy. Statistical Soc., 1953), a copy of which is enclosed.
- F.18 Blackett's notes and data on the subject, including 1 p. ms. notes for a talk on 'I.Q. and Universities' at Adelaide, 1953.
- Later correspondence on the subject and re paper, 1955, 1956.
- F.19-F.21 'Training for the professions'.
- The fifth talk in a series of 6, broadcast on BBC Third Programme under the title 'The Idea of a University', March-April 1950.
- F.19 Correspondence with Ronald Lewin (Organiser, Third Programme Talks) re series and Blackett's talk, 1950.
- F.20 Ms. draft of talk, and copy of The Listener, 6 April 1950, in which it was printed.
- Copies of talks by other participants in series, with Blackett's comments and annotations, are included in the folder.
- F.21 Correspondence with members of the public following the broadcast and publication.
- F.22 Misc. reports, articles, press-cuttings, etc. re scientific manpower, university expansion, etc., 1944-49.

Section F - Science-related interests

- F.23-F.25 Advisory Committees
- F.23, F.24 Department of Scientific and Industrial Research (D.S.I.R.)
- F.23 Blackett's folder inscribed 'Pure Science and the R.S.', October 1954-October 1955.
- Correspondence with officials and colleagues re grants for scientific research as distributed by the D.S.I.R. and the Royal Society, especially re D.S.I.R. grants for Special Researches (Blackett was appointed to the D.S.I.R. Advisory Council in October 1955). 1954-55
- The correspondence mainly reflects Blackett's concern at the dwindling proportion of scientific research funds distributed by the Royal Society, and his wish to increase the total amount of government money available for scientific research. Some refer also to his own research plans at Imperial College.
- Also includes: 2 copies of article by Sir Francis Simon in The Sunday Times, 7 August 1955, titled 'A Ministry of Science?'. 1955
- Blackett's ms. notes on D.S.I.R. expenditure. 1954-55
- Copy of letter from D.S.I.R. to Royal Society, 3 February 1948, sent as background information.
- F.24 'DSIR 5 year Plan'.
- Papers relating to Research Grants Committee's estimates and expenditure for period 1959-64; includes committee papers and estimates 1957-58 (some annotated by Blackett), memorandum on quinquennial financing scheme, and Blackett's 4-page ms. note on 'Grants for Special Researches', n.d. c.1957.
- F.25 Department of Education and Science 1963-64
- Advisory Council on Scientific Policy
- Deliberations re future policy on High Energy Physics in Europe.
- Includes: invitation to Blackett to attend meeting of the group; set of committee papers sent to him for information (with comments by C.C. Butler, prepared at Blackett's request).
- Blackett did not attend a formal meeting of the Council but met informally with the Chairman, Lord Todd.
- Folder also includes invitation to Blackett to serve on Council for Scientific Policy for further three years, 1967.

Section F - Science-related interests

F.26-F.38 Committee of Enquiry into the Organisation of Civil Science
(the Trend Committee)

Blackett assisted C.F. Powell (Chairman, Sub-Committee on Physics) in assembling evidence submitted by the Royal Society to the Committee, and attended various meetings, interviews, etc. both before and after the drawing-up of the Society's report on its evidence. He continued to compile material and draft discussion papers for wider use, including meetings with the Labour Party under the Shadow Minister for Education, R.H.S. Crossman. Several of the papers in F.31-F.34 are headed 'Bonnington Hotel' where one-day conferences were held (see Lovell, Memoir, p.76).

See also E.48, E.56.

F.26 Correspondence and papers on the Trend Committee, August-December 1962.

Includes: copy of official request to Royal Society to submit evidence, invitation to Blackett to serve on Physics Sub-Committee, annotated minutes, Blackett's notes of meetings, his draft report of evidence (12 November, 4 copies), a second version after discussion with Lord Bridges, and final agreed version drafted by F.C. Williams.

F.27 Folder inscribed 'Royal Society Evidence to Trend Committee'.

Duplicated copies of views on organisation of civil science, sought from Fellows of the Royal Society and submitted to C.F. Powell as Chairman of Physics Sub-Committee. The documents were sent to Blackett with a covering letter, 9 October 1962.

From: L.F. Bates, J.D. Bernal, W.L. Bragg, W.E. Burcham, J.M. Cassels, J.D. Cockcroft, C.A. Coulson, B.H. Flowers, N. Kurti, K. Lonsdale, A.B. Pippard, O.G. Sutton.

Many are annotated by Blackett.

F.28 Misc. Royal Society duplicated reports, memos., etc. on Trend Committee and organisation of science, and matters arising.

Section F - Science-related interests

F.29 Copy of published Report, with many annotations and comments by Blackett, and 3 pp. typescript 'Comments' dated 29 November 1963.

F.30-F.38 Blackett's notes, reports, writings and discussion papers on the organisation and finance of scientific research, 1961-64.

Some of these antedate the Trend Committee, and some represent the continuing evolution of Blackett's ideas. Many were prepared for Labour Party meetings at the Bonnington Hotel and elsewhere.

See also Section E.

F.30 Writings and speeches by Blackett, 1961-62.

'Finance of University Research', letter in Manchester Guardian (press-cutting), 10.7.61.

'Science and Government'.

3 pp. ms. notes, perhaps for speech for Labour Party, 21.7.61.

Report of speech at Newcastle (press-cutting), 17.3.62.

F.31 'Policy for University Expansion', April 1963.

Part I University Expansion 1945-1962

Part II Planning for the Future.

Heavily-corrected ms. draft, 2 copies of typescript version with ms. corrections.

This paper, probably prepared for the Labour Party, is concerned primarily with organisation and finance of university expansion. See F.39-F.48 below for correspondence and material on academic aspects of the question.

F.32 'The cost of a new deal for British scientists and technologists', April 1963.

2 pp. typescript and ms., perhaps prepared for same occasion as above. Another copy is in E.49.

Section F - Science-related interests

- F.33 Shorter drafts and writings, mostly for Labour Party discussion group:
- 'Additional finance of Scientific Research 1964-67', May 1963.
 - 'The Cost of a New Deal for British Scientists and Technologists', June 1963
(3 pp. ms., different from F.32 above).
 - 'The Recurrent Grant to the Universities, June 1963.
 - 'University Finance. Bonnington Hotel', July 1963.
 - 'Grants for University Building', n.d., but probably for the same occasion.
- F.34 Shorter drafts and writings:
- 'Organisation of Science in U.K.', ms. notes for a talk in Zagreb, September 1963.
 - 'The finance of Robbins's short-term emergency', February 1964.
 - 'The Research Councils. Function of the Lord President's Office', prepared February 1964 for meeting at Bonnington Hotel, held in March 1964.
 - Another ms. with same title, for Bonnington Hotel, March 1964.
 - 'Public Schools', 4 pp. ms. draft, n.d. probably later.
- F.35 Correspondence and papers re organisation and proposed re-constitution of University Grants Committee, mainly re paper on the subject prepared by R.H.S. Crossman, March-July 1964.
- F.36 Correspondence and papers on science organisation, mainly re contribution by Royal Society.
- F.37 Blackett's research material, with dated notes of meetings and discussions, various dates, 1964.
- Official statements on Trend Committee Report and consequences, annotated by Blackett.
- F.38 Misc. research material.

Section F - Science-related interests

- F.39-F.48 Work on University expansion
Working papers and correspondence, mainly related to I.Q.
and the academic aspects of the problem.
- F.39 General correspondence on university expansion, I.Q., parental
income, etc. In chronological order.
- | | |
|-------------------------------|------|
| R.V. Jones | 1962 |
| W.D. Wright | 1962 |
| Socialist Medical Association | 1963 |
| D.V. Glass | 1963 |
| R.W.B. Stephens | 1963 |
- F.40 B.H. Flowers 1963
University Grants Committee 1963
M.J. Davies 1963
N.F. Mott 1963
D.V. Glass 1963
- F.41 A.R.D. Wright 1968
D.V. Glass 1968
- F.42 W.L. Bragg 1968
- F.43 Misc. ms. graphs and charts on university numbers, I.Q.,
parental income, etc.
- F.44 Ms. notes, statistics and drafts on various aspects of university
expansion, some dated 1963, probably prepared for Labour
Party discussion papers.
- F.45 Ms. notes on the literature, from reports, data, etc. supplied
by University Grants Committee and on work by E. Ashby,
Boyd Carpenter, C. Burt, W.D. Furneaux, D. Glass, F. Newsom,
etc., 1963-68.
- F.46 Ring-backed notebook of notes on universities and research
in S. America, mainly Brazil, probably taken on Royal Society
Delegation visit, 1968.

Section F - Science-related interests

F.47 Folder of press-cuttings on university expansion.

F.48 Typescripts and duplicated reports collected by Blackett for his university expansion investigation.

Includes work by G. Leybourne-White, B.V. Bowden, E. Ashby, W.D. Furneaux, C.C. Butler, R.P. Linstead. Various dates, 1946-63.

Section F - Science-related interests

- F.49-F.51 'Thoughts on the Ph.D. degree'
- Presidential Address to the Royal Society, Anniversary
 Day 1969.
- R.S.119.
- F.49 Blackett's ms. notes.
- Press-cutting, timetable of meeting, copy of published
 version, and a corrected copy.
- F.50 Misc. reports, articles, statistics on post-graduate education,
 science and industry, etc., assembled by Blackett for his
 lecture and many annotated by him.
- F.51 Correspondence arising from lecture, 1969-70.

Section F - Science-related interests

F.52-F.85 NUCLEAR WEAPONS AND DISARMAMENT 1948-64

Blackett's earlier involvement with the problems of atomic weapons began in 1945 (see especially D.148 - D.218).

It will be seen from the items below that he continued to voice his concern on the subject almost continuously until 1964 (cf. Lovell, Memoir, p.75). It is also clear how widely he lectured on this topic, to political, military, religious and academic audiences of varying composition and influence.

Several items in the list below represent published talks and lectures omitted from the Bibliography in the R.S. Memoir, and many more are unpublished.

The material is presented as follows:

F.52	-	F.79	Lectures, broadcasts, talks	1948-64
F.80	-	F.82	Correspondence	1958-64
F.83	-	F.85	Research notes and background material	

Additional material on these topics appears widely in the collection, and especially in Sections D, G and H.

Section F - Science-related interests

- F.52-F.79 Lectures, broadcasts, talks, 1948-64
- F.52 'The Use and Limitations of Weapons of Mass Destruction'.
Talk at Imperial Defence College, February 1948.
4 pp. ms. notes.
- F.53 'Military consequences of atomic energy'.
The Sir Halley Stewart Lecture 1948, published as Chap. II
of The Atomic Age, London 1949, reprinted in Studies of War,
Edinburgh 1962.
Heavily-corrected typescript pages numbered 1-20, and
renumbered for later publication 37-57.
R.S.94.
- F.54 Blackett's reply to article by Sir John Anderson in Evening
Standard, 19 June 1950, criticising Blackett's remarks in his
introduction to Association of Scientific Workers pamphlet
'Atomic Attack'.
7 pp. typescript, no title or indication of place of publication.

Also included here is a letter from Sunday Pictorial, 21 June
1950, re possible contributions by Blackett.
- F.55 'The peaceful uses of atomic energy'.
Summary of a discussion meeting at Royal Institute of
International Affairs (Chatham House), 29 June 1954.
6 pp. typescript.

'R.U.S.I.' (Royal United Services Institution).
4 pp. ms. notes for talk, 21 October 1954.
- F.56 'Scientific method and the conduct of war'.
Talk at King's College, London, March 1955, and at
Londonderry, February 1956.
3 pp. ms. notes + 8 pp. ms. draft.
- F.57 'The Role of Atomic Weapons in Western Defence'.
Imperial Defence College, 4 November 1957.
6 pp. + notes on the literature.

'Implications of the Atomic Age'.
Ruskin College, 5 March 1958.
4 pp. + notes.

Section F - Science-related interests

- F.58 Copy of New Statesman, 17 May 1958, with article by Blackett, 'Limited nuclear war', pp.625-6.

'Tactical Atomic Weapons'.
Talk for Labour Party Disarmament Group, 15 July 1958.
2 pp. ms. notes (uses similar material to above).
- F.59 'Why the Tests'.
Discussion between Blackett and R. Goold-Adams, broadcast on BBC Home Service, 22 August 1958.
2 sets of ms. notes, transcription of broadcast.
- F.60 'Atomic Heretic'.
Talk given on BBC Home Service, September 1958.
7 pp. heavily-corrected typescript (corrections not in Blackett's hand), press-cutting of version published in The Listener, correspondence from members of general public (mainly hostile).

R.S.75.
- F.61 'The Nuclear Controversy'.
Talk at Imperial Defence College, 3 November 1958.
5 pp. + notes.

'Strategy in the Nuclear Age'.
Talk at NATO Defence College, 8 January 1959.
3 pp. and 4 pp. ms. notes (2 drafts).
- F.62 'Essential Facts of Situation'.
Talk delivered to 'Canon Bentley's Group' (25 May 1959), 'The Religious Bodies' Consultative Group' (25 May 1959), and 'Lambeth Meeting' (28, 29 May 1959).
1 p. ms. notes.

'Conversation on Nuclear Warfare and the Strategy of Defence'.
Lambeth Palace, May 1959.
6 pp. ms. (including notes on discussion).
See also item above.
- F.63 'The Nuclear Controversy'.
Talk at Imperial Defence College, October 1959.
3 pp. ms. notes.

'Thoughts on British defence policy'.
Reprinted from New Statesman, December 1959.

Section F - Science-related interests

- F.64 'Cambridge. Scientists Lunch Club', 20 January 1960.
2 pp. ms. and notes.
- 'Manchester Left Club', 11 March 1960.
2 pp. ms.
- 'L.P. [Labour Party] Chelsea, 27 January 1961, Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy'.
1 p. ms. notes.
- 'Bow Group', House of Commons, 28 June 1961.
1 p. ms. notes.
- F.65 'Some Notes for Consideration by the British Team'.
Draft with sub-title: 'On Maintaining the Balance during the First Stages of Disarmament'.
Typescript and duplicated drafts, both with ms. annotations, June 1961.
- F.66 'Report to the Plenary Session of Meeting of Group 3' (at Pugwash Conference on Science and World Affairs, Stowe, Vermont).
3 pp. ms. notes on own views and those of other participants. September 1961.
- 'The Relationship between East and West Military Policies and Disarmament Plans'.
Talk at Imperial Defence College (11 October 1961) and Birmingham (21 November 1961).
6 pp. ms.
- F.67 'Prelude to Disarmament'.
14 pp. typescript. December 1961.
- F.68, F.69 'The Real Road to Disarmament. The military background to the Geneva talks'.
New Statesman, 2 March 1962 and
'Steps toward Disarmament', a shorter version published in Scientific American, April 1962.
- R.S.98.
- F.68 Copies of both articles, with Blackett's circulation list for each, and typescript copy of Foreword to translation of Blackett's New Statesman article which appeared in International Affairs, 1962.

Section F - Science-related interests

- F.69 Correspondence arising from the articles, 1962:
C. Bay
Blätter für deutsche ... Politik
E. Diamond (Newsweek)
A. Etzioni
J. Freeman
A.T. Hart
G. Holton
T.H. Hunter
L. Marsh
J.A. Miles

Requests for reprints (not itemised or indexed).

See also J.63.
- F.70 'Science and Disarmament', Vienna, September 1962.
1 p. ms.

Talk to the Imperial Defence College, October 1962.
3 pp. ms.

'The Relationship between Eastern and Western Military
Policies and Disarmament Plans'.
Institute for Strategic Studies, 12 December 1962.
2 sets of draft notes.
- F.71 'Brussels and Cuba'.
14 pp. ms. heavily corrected. n.d. but probably 1962.

'What are the H-Bomb Tests for?'
4 pp. ms. heavily corrected. n.d. but probably related
to above.

Section F - Science-related interests

- F.72-F.74 'The first real chance for disarmament', Harper's Magazine, January 1963.

This was an expanded and revised version of Blackett's address 'The way ahead' given to the Ninth Pugwash Conference on Science and World Affairs at Cambridge, September 1962.

- F.72 Correspondence with Harper's Magazine and other publishers re publication of article, revisions, royalties on sale of reprints, foreign rights and later reprints, etc., 1962-64, 1966.

- F.73 Misc. texts of the lecture and article as follows:

Address as given to Pugwash, September 1962
19 pp. heavily-corrected typescript;

Copy of above, with extensive alterations suggested by editor for American publication;

2 duplicated copies of 'revised and shortened' version of speech, 10 pp. each with different ms. corrections;

Reprint of article as published in Harper's Magazine.

- F.74 Correspondence arising from article and editorial comment in Harper's Magazine, 1963:

C. Bay	E.A. Pesonen
G. Dessart	G.R. Swafford
H.D.W. Lamoureux	W.A. Turner
W. Massie	

- F.75 'The Nuclear Balance - Cuba and After'.
London School of Economics, 3 May 1963, 3 pp. notes
(includes notes for talk to 'P.S.' on 10 May in Cambridge).

'Disarmament Prospects'.
Talk at 11th Pugwash Conference, Dubrovnik, September 1963.

'M.L.F.'
Talk at Anglo-American Conference at Ditchley Park,
29 September 1963.
4 pp. (includes copy of address given by A. Yarmolinsky).

Section F - Science-related interests

- F.76 'The Western Defence Posture'.
Imperial Defence College, Wilton Park, 15 October 1963.
4 pp. + notes.
- 'Disarmament Prospects and Western Defence Posture'.
Imperial Defence College, 28 October 1963.
ms. and typescript notes.
- F.77 'What are the prospects of disarmament?'.
The Cyril Foster Lecture given at Oxford, 26 November
1963.
34 pp. typescript with ms. note by Blackett on p.1
'corrected'.
- F.78 'Memorandum on possible British initiatives at the Geneva
Disarmament Conference'.
22 pp. typescript with Appendices A, B and C, and a
second annotated copy of the appendices. December 1963.
- F.79 Folder inscribed 'L.P. Disarmament Committee'.
Minutes of Labour Party Joint Committee on Disarmament,
25 February 1964. (This was Blackett's first attendance
at a meeting of the Committee.)
- Includes report 'Low Gear at Geneva', on Disarmament
Conference, March 1964.
- 'Deadlock or progress at Geneva?', March 1964.
29 pp. typescript with ms. note by Blackett 'Rome, April
1964.'

Section F - Science-related interests

F.80-F.82 Correspondence on Blackett's writings and other matters connected with disarmament, 1958-64.

F.80	Sir Hugh Constantine	1964
	K. Hahn	1959
	H.A. Kissinger	1959
F.81	Mountbatten of Burma	1958 (comments on a lecture by Blackett)
	R.R. Nield	1961 (Blackett's carbon only), 1963
	Bertrand Russell	1963 (on nuclear arms race in Middle East)
F.82	T.C. Schelling	1961 (copy of letter to Editor of <u>Encounter</u> re article by Blackett)
	E. Simon	1959
	H.K. Smith	1958, 1959

F.83-F.85 Research notes and background material

F.83	Misc. ms. notes by Blackett on defence, atomic power, etc.
F.84	Folder of notes and graphs inscribed 'USSR-USA Total Man Power', c.1961. Includes letter from J.P. Wright, n.d.
F.85	Misc. notes on the literature, and of discussions <u>re</u> defence, atomic weapons, etc., mainly 1962-63.

SECTION G OVERSEAS ACTIVITIES G.1 - G.126

This Section comprises material relating specifically to India (G.1 - G.55), and that concerned with matters more generally affecting developing countries (G.56 - G.126). The items under 'Visits and Conferences' include some wholly scientific meetings, but mainly refer to conferences on international co-operation, overseas aid, etc.

Blackett's involvement in India, from which sprang his general concern with the problems of developing countries, had a double origin. Through his researches on cosmic rays, he had become acquainted with Homi Bhabha, whose research establishments, and those of other scientific colleagues, he visited for lectures, conferences and discussions and whose plans - especially for atomic energy research in India - he encouraged (see his correspondence with Bhabha in G.33). Secondly, his visit to India for the Indian Science Congress Association in 1947, and his consequent meeting with Nehru, led to his reports and advice to the Government of India on military and defence matters, using the technique of Operational Research developed in wartime (see D.83 - D.125). See especially G.1 - G.6, G.23, G.29 for material on this period, and for recollections of Nehru.

These two interests, fostered by frequent visits to India, encouraged a broadening of Blackett's concern to include problems of economic growth, distribution of wealth, overseas aid, population control and the like. In this later work, India remained the principal, though not the exclusive, example of the disparity between developed and undeveloped countries in Blackett's thinking.

Blackett's lasting sense of personal commitment to India can be seen from G.23 - G.31, a folder probably made up in 1972, containing a list of his visits to India and his own collection of his earlier writings, together with some new linking material, intended as part of a book or section of collected writings devoted to the problems of India.

It will be seen that relatively little material survives for the period c.1955-70, but reference to India is frequently made in lectures and writings in other sections of the collection, some of which were indeed given there. Repeated invitations in the correspondence for Blackett to visit, lecture or tour in India show how greatly his presence and advice were valued.

Section G - Overseas activities

The material is presented as follows:

G.1-G.55 INDIA 1947-73

- G.1 - G.31 Reports, lectures, papers, 1947-72
- G.32 - G.43 Correspondence, mainly on science and defence, 1949-73
- G.44 Miscellaneous correspondence, 1963, 1966
- G.45 - G.51 Correspondence, mainly on development, 1970-73
- G.52 - G.55 Visits

G.56-G.126 DEVELOPING COUNTRIES, VISITS AND CONFERENCES 1944-73

- G.56 - G.76 Lectures and addresses, 1953-70
- G.77 - G.81 Organisations and Committees, 1959-73
- G.82 - G.84 Correspondence, 1951, 1964-71
- G.85 - G.126 Visits and Conferences, 1944-71
With an introductory note.

Section G - Overseas activities

G.1-G.55 INDIA

G.1-G.31 REPORTS, LECTURES, PAPERS AND RELATED CORRESPONDENCE
1947-72

G.1 Speech at Delhi, January 1947.

3 pp. ms. notes, headed 'Indian Association of Scientific Workers', for a speech delivered at Indian Science Congress Association. It was at a lunch at this meeting that Blackett met Nehru and was consequently asked to advise on the development of Indian defence forces.

See G.2-G.6 below, and Lovell, Memoir, pp.96-97.

See also G.23.

G.2-G.5 Blackett's Report to the Defence Minister of India.

G.2 Carbon of original typescript report and covering letter dated 10 September 1948. 29 pp.

G.3 Duplicated version, 37 pp., with ms. annotations perhaps of a later date.

G.4 Printed version of Report dated 23 November 1948, under title 'Scientific problem of defence in relation to the needs of the Indian armed forces'.

G.5 Correspondence with Jawaharlal Nehru:

Letter from Nehru on Blackett's report, 1948.

Letter from Blackett on atomic warfare, 1951.

These are photocopies of originals in the possession of Lady Blackett.

G.6-G.8 Correspondence and papers re report, its implementation and Indian defence matters, 1948-52.

G.6	W.E. Parry	1948
	H.M. Patel	1949 (announcing 'I am glad to be able to inform you that the Government have accepted your Report practically in its entirety')
	E.C. Williams	1950
	B.P. Pal	1950
	S.S. Bhatnagar	1950

Section G - Overseas activities

- G.7 H.A. Sargeant 1951 (on weapons for Indian army)
 H.H. Williams 1951
- G.8 Blackett's folder of notes and discussions, mainly on tanks for India.
- Includes his 2 pp. ms. 'Some Notes on Supply of Tanks', December 1952 and some background material.
- N.B. Some lectures, reports, etc. for 1955-62 were kept by Blackett in a separate folder, see G.24-G.26.
- G.9 Notes for talks and lectures given in India.
- 'Operational Research. Kanpur. December 1950'.
 1 p. ms. notes only.
- 'Atomic Weapons and Military Planning. New Delhi. January 1955. War Room'.
 2 pp. ms. notes.
- 'War Room. Delhi, 28 January 1958'.
 2 pp. ms. notes.
- G.10 'Military Policy and Disarmament'.
 2 lectures, 3, 5 January 1962 to Defence College, New Delhi. 8 pp. + notes.
- G.11 Report on National Physical Laboratory, New Delhi, 1963.
- Copy of report of meeting of N.P.L. Council to discuss Blackett's recommendations. 13 pp. heavily annotated by Blackett.

Letters from Director-General, Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, accepting 'the basic recommendations'.

CSAC 63/1/79

Section G - Overseas activities

- G.12-G.16 First Jawaharlal Nehru Memorial Lecture, New Delhi, 1967. 'Science and Technology in an unequal world'.

R.S.114.

No manuscript survives of this lecture (though see G.14 below) but while Blackett was in Delhi he recorded an interview with B.R. Nanda for the Oral History Project of the Nehru Memorial Museum and Library, with reminiscences of Nehru, Indian scientists, etc.

- G.12 Correspondence with B.R. Nanda, 1971-72, when Blackett was preparing his 4th Nehru lecture given in December 1971 (see G.17-G.22 below) and wished to refresh his memory. He intended to revise the transcript of the 1967 interview but found the required emendations to be so extensive that he preferred to leave the text as a classified document in the Museum.

A photocopy of the transcript, 24 pp., heavily annotated and revised, is included in the folder.

- G.13 Correspondence and press-cuttings re lecture, arrangements for publication of shortened versions in various journals, letters of thanks, etc.

Includes copies of various versions as published.

1967-70

- G.14 Blackett's ms. notes and plans for the lecture, 7 pp., some dated August, September 1967.

Includes a letter of comment on the draft speech from W.D. Clark in which he says 'I do wonder whether in delivering it you should not explain some of the initials (R & D, QSE, etc.) more than once. Otherwise I fear the Indians may get lost'.

- G.15 Press-cuttings, quotations, background material re Nehru, and re Blackett's lecture.

1967

- G.16 Brief correspondence, 1973, re publication of 1967 lecture.

1973

Section G - Overseas activities

- G.17-G.22 'Aspects of India's Development'.
The Fourth Jawaharlal Nehru Memorial Lecture, given in London, December 1971.
R.S.130.
- G.17 Correspondence with Earl Mountbatten of Burma (Chairman, Jawaharlal Nehru Memorial Trust) re invitation to lecture, arrangements, and comments on text. 1970-71
- G.18 3 copies of draft text, all with ms. revisions.
- G.19 Copy of 'Text for publication', typescript with ms. revisions.
- G.20 'Science and Wealth in developing Countries', with heading 'Royal Scottish Museum' (deleted), 17 February 1972.

This is an adapted version of the above, typescript, with ms. revisions and new pagination (lacks p.1).
- G.21 Correspondence with Secretary, Nehru Memorial Trust, re delivery and publication of lecture. 1971-72
- G.22 Misc. correspondence re lecture. 1971
- D.V. Glass (Blackett's carbons only)
J. Hart
L. Meitner-Graf
A.B. Pant

Section G - Overseas activities

- G.23-G.31 Blackett's folder of material on India, assembled probably in 1972 for a collection of his writings on the subject, or for an autobiography.
- The material has been split into separate folders for ease of handling, but remains in Blackett's order.
- G.23 This is Blackett's original folder, inscribed 'Defence. India Book', and, affixed to cover, his list of visits to India 1947-71.
- Includes: 1 p. ms. plan for contents of book.
- Offprint of proceedings of 34th Indian Science Congress, January 1947.
- Blackett's Address at Inaugural Meeting of above, 4 pp.
- Blackett's ms. report on the British Delegation's visit to above. 1 p. only.
- G.24 Report on Blackett's visit, December 1954-January 1955, prepared by Scientific Adviser, with ms. annotations by Blackett (on Indian Air Force).
- G.25 'Military policy and disarmament', 3 January 1962.
Lecture at India International Centre, New Delhi.
- Typed transcript with extensive ms. corrections.
- G.26 Another (untitled) lecture on same subject, 4 January 1962.
- Typed transcript.
- G.27 1 p. ms. notes for speech at 'C.R. [Cosmic Rays] Conference, December 1963.
- 'Britain and India's development plans', 16 November 1964. (The Rickman Godlee Lecture).
Typescript with extensive ms. corrections, 24 pp. + 2 pp. additions on China, and his visit there.
- G.28 Speech at Tata Institute, to introduce First Homi Bhabha Memorial Lecture (given by C.F. Powell), November 1948. 3 pp. ms.
- 'Science and Technology in an unequal world'. (First Jawaharlal Nehru Memorial Lecture).
Version published in Science Reporter, 1968.

Section G - Overseas activities

G.29 'India and Defence'.

Draft of recollections of first meeting with Nehru and work on Indian defence, adapted from 1967 lecture and 1969 Rede Lecture (see G.72), 12 pp.

G.30 3 pp. document headed 'Personal. Atma Ram' (not by Blackett).

G.31 Drafts on population problem and contraception (adapted from 1971 Nehru lecture).

Another draft on population problem.

Section G - Overseas activities

G.32-G.43 CORRESPONDENCE, MAINLY ON SCIENCE AND DEFENCE
1949-73

The correspondence is presented alphabetically, dated and with a brief indication of any material of particular personal or scientific interest.

Extensive correspondence with an individual is allotted a separate folder or folders; shorter exchanges are grouped together.

All correspondents are listed in the general index.

- G.32 Godfrey Armitage 1951 (Blackett's carbons only)
- G.33 Correspondence with Homi Bhabha [1941], 1951-55, 1963
Note: The letter of 1941 (on mesons) is p.2 only and dated only from internal evidence.
General correspondence on scientific research, Conference on Elementary Particles and publication, atomic warfare, etc.
- G.34 Correspondence with family and colleagues following Bhabha's death, 1966.
Includes printed material, tributes, etc. and letter from Indira Gandhi.
- G.35 S.S. Bhatnagar 1951
J.D. Cockcroft and 1951
- Bergeron (on solar energy)
- G.36 D.S. Kothari 1950-53, 1960, 1966, 1972-73
(Scientific Adviser, Ministry of Defence, New Delhi).
The early correspondence, which constitutes the bulk of the folder, relates to aspects of Indian military research, and Blackett's advice and visits.
- G.37 S. Krishna 1951
K. Krishnan 1951 (Blackett's carbons only, on solar energy)
- G.38 C.H. Madge 1951 (on family planning in India)

Section G - Overseas activities

- | | | | |
|------|------------------|---|------|
| G.39 | P.C. Mahalanobis | 1950-53, 1971-73 (on village economy in India) | |
| | | The later correspondence contains a letter of reminiscence dictated by Mahalanobis while awaiting a rectal operation. | 1972 |
| G.40 | A.W. Mailvaganam | 1950-51 (on cosmic ray lectures in Colombo) | |
| G.41 | R.G.W. Norrish | 1951 | |
| | H.M. Patel | 1949 | |
| | L. Pearson | 1951 | |
| | F. Richter | 1951 (Blackett's carbon only) | |
| | M.N. Saha | 1953 | |
| G.42 | N. Srinivasan | 1951 | |
| | R.S. Thakur | 1952 | |
| | M. Tyagi | 1953 | |
| | M. Young | 1951-52 (on a Labour Party pamphlet on India) | |
| G.43 | | Shorter personal and social correspondence, 1951-52 (not indexed). | |
| G.44 | | MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE | |
| | J.B.S. Haldane | 1963 | |
| | C.G. Wynne | 1966 (report on Wynne's visit to India, and problems of aid). | |

Section G - Overseas activities

- G.45-G.51 CORRESPONDENCE, MAINLY ON DEVELOPMENT 1970-73
- G.45 Correspondence with Atma Ram, 1971-72
(Director-General, Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi).

Includes lectures by Atma Ram, reminiscences of P.C. Mahalanobis, award of Man of the Year Award to Atam Ram in 1972, etc.
- G.46 B. Behari 1972-73
S.N. Bose 1971
M.L. Dhar 1971 (includes paper by Dhar on development of Indian economy and comments on book by Graham Jones. See also G.80, G.81)
- G.47 V. Kalidas 1972 (re book on Indira Gandhi)
G.L. Kapoor 1973 (re Man of the Year Award to M.S. Swaminathan)
W. Marshall 1971
B.N. Mukerjee 1970-71
- G.48 K.S.R. Murthy 1971
Y. Nayudamma 1971
A.B. Pant 1971
P. Pant 1971 (includes letter from Pamela Robinson with news of Pant's death, 1973)
- G.49 P.C. Randeria 1971
C.R. Rao 1972 (re population growth in India)
R.G. Rastogi 1972 (re Festschrift for K.R. Ramanathan)
B.R. Seshachar 1972 (re Award of Meghnad Saha Medal)
- G.50 K. Singh Narang 1971 (re Symposium on Nehru)
M. Srinivasan 1971-72
S.R. Valluri 1971
- G.51 Misc. shorter correspondence: requests for lectures or publications, thanks for visits, social and personal exchanges (not indexed). 1971-73

Section G - Overseas activities

G.52-G.55 VISITS TO INDIA

See G.23 for Blackett's complete list of his visits to India.

G.52 Schedule of visit, December 1965-January 1966.

G.53-G.55 Visit as Royal Society Leverhulme Visiting Professor,
March-May 1971.

Much of the correspondence in G.45-G.51 above refers to this
visit and matters arising.

G.53 Itineraries and schedules for the visit.

G.54 Misc. reports on visit and on conferences and meetings,
by Blackett and by Royal Society Delegation.

Includes Summary of Blackett's contribution to Appropriate
Technology Symposium, New Delhi.

G.55 Misc. ms. notes for talks and speeches at various centres
during visit to India, 1970 and 1971.

Section G - Overseas activities

G.56-G.126 DEVELOPING COUNTRIES, VISITS AND CONFERENCES

G.56-G.76 LECTURES AND ADDRESSES 1953-70

The lectures and writings deal with such topics as economic aid, world poverty, population growth, and the disparity between 'rich' and 'poor' countries. Blackett described the latter as the 'Gap', a term which he used and adapted in various ways as the title of several of his published works on the subject. See G.60, G.72, G.120, and also H.57-H.73, H.146-H.153.

The material is presented chronologically.

- G.56 Speech (untitled, on the 'gap') at Canberra, 31 March 1953.
Heavily-corrected typescript. 6 pp.
- G.57 Speech at R.P.A., 11 June 1953.
2 pp. ms. notes.
- G.58 'Science and the Future'.
Speech at UNESCO, Paris, November 1955, heavily-corrected ms. 3 pp. and similar 3 pp. ms. material headed 'T.V.', probably for broadcast on same occasion.
- G.59 'Science and World Poverty', December 1955.
With ms. note 'Japanese Paper'.
9 pp. heavily-corrected typescript draft, probably for newspaper article.
- G.60 'The Widening Gap', November 195 ?8.
5 pp. heavily-corrected ms. notes.
Accompanying correspondence, and Blackett's own notes on p.1, show that this was the title and substance of material for the David Davies Memorial Lecture given in December 1959 under the title 'The Problem of the underdeveloped countries'.
R. S.78.

The notes indicate that Blackett gave the lecture both before and after the occasion of the David Davies Lecture, the earliest date being 1955, and the latest Cornell, 1960.

Section G - Overseas activities

- G.61 'Technology and World Advancement'.
Lecture to the Bow Group, March 1960, and elsewhere.
Heavily-corrected ms. notes and background statistics.
- G.62 'Science and the underdeveloped countries'.
Speech to Council on Foreign Relations, New York, November 1960.
2 pp. ms. notes.
'What I am interested in'.
Speech at Chicago, November 1960.
1 p. ms. notes.
- G.63 'Science and technology and the developing countries'.
(Tenth Hinchley Memorial Lecture, February 1961).
Correspondence, typescript summary of lecture, offprint of published version.
R.S.86.
- G.64 Transcript of discussion on BBC Third Programme, March 1961.
(On underdeveloped countries.)
- G.65 'Science, technology and world advancement'.
(The Irvine Memorial Lecture, University of St. Andrews).
Offprint of published version only. 1962.
R.S.99.
- G.66 'The University's Mission'.
Offprint of article in Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists with ms. date 'May 1962'.
- G.67 'Government and scientific and technical development in emerging countries', February 1963.
7 pp. typescript, perhaps for speech at United Nations Conference, Geneva.
R.S.101.

Section G - Overseas activities

- G.68 Notes for speech at City and Guilds College, October 1964.
1 p. ms.

'British Scientist's Impression of China'.
Photocopy of excerpt from recorded talk from Peking in English for Australasia. 10 October 1964.
- G.69 'The Contribution of Science to Development'.
Address to World Conference of Society for International Development, Washington, March 1968.
6 pp. ms. notes;

13 pp. heavily-corrected draft (pages variously numbered);

Copy of 1967 Nehru lecture (R.S.114) edited and adapted for Washington Conference.
- G.70 'Reflections on science and technology in developing countries'.
(The Gandhi Memorial Lectures, delivered at University College, Nairobi, January 1969).
R.S.120.
Blackett's folder, containing:
Correspondence with University College, Nairobi and with East African Publishing House Limited re publication of lectures.
Correspondence with colleagues re Gandhi lectures and the Rede lecture on similar subject, R.S.121, see G.72, with comments, letters of thanks for copies, etc.
Copy of lectures as published, 1970.
- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| M.L.E. Oliphant | D.G. Osborne |
| S. Zuckerman | Atma Ram |
| J.W. Bray | S.S. Sokhey |
| J. Cook | S.P. Ambasta |
| A.W. Benn | J.B. Hutchinson |
| A. Salam | C.F. Goodeve |
| C.P. Snow | J. Humphrey |

Section G - Overseas activities

- G.71 Contribution to conference on 'The Social Control of Science and its applications', University of Chicago, March 1969.
15 pp. heavily-corrected notes and drafts;
Offprint of version of address as published in Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, May 1969.
- G.72 'The Gap Widens'.
(The Rede Lecture, Cambridge, May 1969).
R.S.121.
Blackett's folder containing:
Corrected text of lecture as for publication by C.U.P., 23 pp. typescript with ms. corrections.
Copy of published version and of agreement with C.U.P.
Later typescript copy, c.1972, for projected collection of writings, with extensive annotations and corrections by Blackett and another.
Correspondence with C.U.P. re diminished sales, 1973.
- G.73 Speeches at Conference on Urbanisation and Regional Change, Oxford, April 1970.
'Science and Technology in under-developed countries'.
24 pp. ms. notes and drafts.
6 pp. ms. notes headed 'Blackett, Oxford', probably for same occasion.
- G.74 'Science, Technology and Aid in Developing Countries'.
(Third Encyclopaedia Britannica Lecture, Edinburgh, 1970).
R.S.124.
2 typescript versions, one incomplete, both with ms. revisions and corrections.
Brief editorial correspondence, 1971.
- G.75 'The role of science and technology in economic development'.
15 pp. typescript, with ms. note 'for O.D.I. Review', n.d. but after 1970.
- G.76 'Science policy in an unequal world'.
2 ms. drafts for talk so titled, n.d.

Section G - Overseas activities

G.77-G.81 ORGANISATIONS AND COMMITTEES 1959-73

G.77.G.78 Overseas Development Institute (ODI)

Blackett played an active part in establishing ODI (see especially G.77), acting as Secretary at its early meetings, some of which were held in his room at Imperial College, London.

G.77 Blackett's folder inscribed 'O.D.I. Beginnings'.

Includes: 5 pp. 'Project for an institute for development studies', typescript with ms. revisions, signed by E.A.G. Robinson and Blackett, dated 11 December 1959. This memorandum sets out the case for the establishment of such an Institute, its terms of reference, sources of finance, staffing, etc.

Agendas, committee papers and Minutes of the meetings of the provisional Executive Committee, March-July 1960.

Press Release announcing establishment of ODI (Director: William Clark), list of Inaugurating Council, etc., 16 September 1960.

G.78 Correspondence and papers re publication of a series of ODI Agricultural Pamphlets, discussion meeting on the Robbins Report, financial appeals. 1961-71

Misc. committee papers. 1970-72

Includes letter from Richard Wood (Minister of Overseas Development) thanking Blackett for his services to ODI on his retirement from the Governing Body, December 1970.

G.79 UN Advisory Committee on the Application of Science and Technology to Development and Ad Hoc Working Group on Population (ACAST). 1971-72

Correspondence re arrangements for meetings in New York (February), and Geneva (July, September, November 1971).

Letter of thanks from Secretary-General for Blackett's service on the committee.

Section G - Overseas activities

- G.80, G.81 Committee on Science and Technology in Developing Countries (COSTED). 1970-72

Established by the International Council of Scientific Unions (ICSU) at its General Assembly, Bombay, January 1966, under Blackett's Chairmanship.

Only material for 1970-72 survives, and is largely concerned with the publication of The role of science and technology in developing countries, by Graham Jones (OUP 1971).

See Lovell, Memoir, p.100.

- G.80 COSTED committee papers and ICSU reports, includes material re book by Graham Jones.

Correspondence with Secretary, F.W.G. Baker, especially re future programme and membership of COSTED.

- G.81 Correspondence re publication and circulation of book written by Graham Jones, under Blackett's direction.

Correspondence with OUP, members of ICSU and other interested organisations in UK and overseas re circulation and promotion of book, requests for copies, etc.

1971

Section G - Overseas activities

G.82-G.84 CORRESPONDENCE 1951, 1964-71

The correspondence is presented alphabetically, with dates and a brief indication of any material of particular personal or scientific interest.

G.82	K.O. Dike	1965
	J.L. Loam	1971
	K. Natarajan	1971 (Blackett's carbon only) on population control in Pakistan
	A. Nove	1964 (on development of Soviet Central Asia)
G.83	H.C. Pereira	1971 (on high wage costs in developing countries)
	Royal Inst. International Affairs	1951
	L. Saunders	1970
	R.S. Scorer	1970
G.84	D. Seers	1970
	S. Unwin	1967 (request for Blackett to write book on subject)
	H.I. Usmani	1971-72 (includes programme of visit to Britain)
	J.A.V. Willis	1971

Section G - Overseas activities

G.85-G.126 VISITS AND CONFERENCES 1944-71

The material is presented chronologically.

It includes correspondence, travel arrangements, manuscripts or notes for lectures, papers, broadcasts, publications, etc.

This Section contains all surviving records of Blackett's attendance at international conferences, and of his foreign tours (see G.23 - G.31 for visits to India), though it is clear that many other journeys were made and have left no documented evidence.

G.85 - G.91 is of interest in recording Blackett's view of the episode in 1945 when he and other eminent British scientists were refused visas to visit Russia (see the note to these items).

The majority of the visits referred to in this Section were concerned with international co-operation, aid to developing countries, disarmament, etc.

Section G - Overseas activities

G.85-G.91 Proposed visit to Russia June 1945

The visit was for the celebration of the 220th Anniversary of the Soviet Academy of Sciences.

Invitations to a large number of British representatives were issued and accepted (see G.85 for a list of those invited, and Blackett's own invitation and acceptance). At the last moment, visas were refused for J.D. Bernal, P.M.S. Blackett, Sir Charles Darwin, P.A.M. Dirac, E.A. Milne, N.F. Mott, R.G.W. Norrish and E.K. Rideal, on the grounds that they could not be spared until the conclusion of hostilities with Japan.

Blackett led protests against this, by letters and interviews, but the ban remained.

The items below are kept in Blackett's folder, variously marked '1945 Russia', 'Visas Refused', 'Blackett Bernal Mott Norrish'; these notes were probably added at a late date in his career, indicating the lasting impression made on him by the matter, or perhaps the intention to refer to it in a proposed autobiography.

- G.85 Previous correspondence with Sir Henry Tizard and E.F. Collingwood re possible scientific missions or conferences in Russia, 1943, 1945.
Invitation, list of others invited, travel arrangements, including Blackett's application for exit permit.
- G.86 Letter from Home Office refusing visa, 13 June 1945, and Blackett's correspondence with other colleagues involved requesting meeting with Royal Society to discuss the matter.
Includes letters from : P.A.M. Dirac, E.A. Milne, E.K. Rideal, Sir Charles Darwin.
- G.87 Draft letter of protest to President, Royal Society, and misc. letters by Blackett declining to continue attendance at government advisory councils, June-July 1945.

Section G - Overseas activities

- G.88 2 letters from Lord Woolton (Lord President of Council) on subject.
- G.89 Correspondence, preliminary notes, and ms. and typescript account for President, Royal Society, of meeting between Sir John Anderson, Bernal, Blackett and Sir Thomas Merton.
- G.90 Misc. correspondence re colleagues, etc. whom Blackett was to have looked up in Moscow; includes a characteristic letter from G.I. Taylor to be delivered to P. Kapitza, with personal and university news. (A copy of this letter is held, by permission, in Trinity College, Cambridge.)
Misc. press releases.
- G.91 Folder of printed material relating to visit, misc. press releases, address and reports, etc.
Includes also (duplicated) address by P. Kapitza to Soviet Academy of Sciences 1943 and subsequent discussion, and note on organisation of Science in USSR, written 1944, published 1945.

Section G - Overseas activities

- G.92 World Congress for Peace, Paris, April 1949.
Correspondence with F. Joliot-Curie re organisation of Congress.
Blackett was unable to attend, but folder includes 3 pp. heavily-corrected ms. draft of his letter to Joliot-Curie stating his own views on dangers of war with USSR.
- G.93 Visit to Australia, New Zealand and Singapore 1952-53.
Correspondence re visit and itinerary, lectures and arrangements (including the possibility of a return journey via Canada which did not take place). Some personal and scientific correspondence is included.
Schedule for engagements in Australia, February-March 1953.
- G.94-G.97 International Conference on Science in the Advancement of New States, Weizmann Institute, Rehovoth, Israel, August 1960.
- G.94 Correspondence with Abba Eban (President, Weizmann Institute) re aims of conference, contribution by Blackett, and letter after conference (January 1961) re possible Continuation Committee and possible links with Overseas Development Institute (ODI), 1959-61.
Included here is a letter from Roger Quirk re possible links with Overseas Research Council, May 1960.
- G.95 Conference agenda, programme, list of participants.
- G.96 'New science or old technology'.
Blackett's contribution to conference, given at opening session.
4 pp. ms. notes; typescript version with ms. corrections, 5 pp.
R.S.84.
- G.97 Misc. correspondence re travel arrangements, publication of paper, etc.

Section G - Overseas activities

- G.98 World Food and Population Symposium, British Association Annual Meeting, Cardiff, 31 August-7 September 1960.

The Australian press reported Blackett as saying in his summing up at the conclusion of the symposium that a nuclear war was 'the only answer to the problem of the growing world population'. Blackett replied with a letter for publication and a copy of the written version of his remarks. In his covering letter to the editors Blackett wrote that 'The remark about atomic bombs which became somewhat distorted in the reporting, was an aside not contained in the original script'. Many of the newspapers printed Blackett's letter of disavowal.

The folder includes:

2 draft ms. notes (1 p. each) by Blackett for his remarks.
4 pp. typescript copy for distribution.

Letters from members of the Australian public, many enclosing clippings from the local press re Blackett's remarks.

Copies of other papers (by W.A. Lewis and T.A.I. Grillo) of various dates.

Correspondence re formation of B.A. Committee on World Food and Population (Blackett was a member).

- G.99 Anglo-Soviet Conference, February 1961.

Organised by Great Britain-USSR Association and USSR-Great Britain Society.

Correspondence with Fitzroy Maclean (Chairman) and organisers, 1960-61.

Includes agenda, programme, communiqué (annotated by Blackett), speeches and background material.

Group photograph of members of the conference.

3 pp. ms. note by Blackett on Test Ban, on comments by Russian delegate, and on usefulness of the conference.

Section G - Overseas activities

- G.100, G.101 Centennial Celebration, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, April 1961.
- G.100 Invitation from President to participate, and correspondence with organisers re travel arrangements, Blackett's paper, etc.
- Includes list of UK participants, papers to be given, etc.
- Blackett was the official Delegate of Imperial College at the Conference, and folder includes letter from Rector confirming this.
- G.101 'Scientific and engineering education in newly-developing countries'.
- Includes: 'Inaugural address' by Blackett for Topic A of Conference.
- 2 pp. ms. notes.
- 5 pp. typescript with ms. revisions.
- 3 pp. ms. notes on speeches and discussions at Conference.
- Duplicated summary of discussions of Topic A, 16 pp.
- G.102, G.103 International Conference on Magnetism and Crystallography, Kyoto, Japan, September 1961.
- G.102 Correspondence with organisers re conference arrangements, Blackett's paper and publication, with colleagues in Japan re programme of visit, requests to visit and lecture, letters of thanks, etc., 1961.
- G.103 Printed material: conference programme, list of participants, reports on visit.
- Includes: duplicated copy of Blackett's contribution, 8 pp. typescript with ms. corrections.
- R.S.90.
- See also C.97, C.207.
- G.104 International Seminar, 'University Today', Dubrovnik, Yugoslavia, July 1964.
- Invitation (declined) and prospectus.
- Includes also brief correspondence re Pugwash conferences.
- See also J.69.

Section G - Overseas activities

G.105-G.108 Visit to China, September-October 1964, and correspondence, 1965

Blackett visited China as a member of a Royal Society Delegation, with Professor A.R. Clapham.

He lectured on rock magnetism, and participated in discussions with representatives of Academia Sinica re exchanges of information, training, visits, etc. between British and Chinese scientists. He heard the result of the General Election of October 1964 while in China, and returned for the setting-up of Mintech (see Section E).

Blackett's visit to China made a considerable impression on him, and he referred to it frequently in talks and correspondence and made serious efforts to help Chinese scientists with equipment, exchanges of information and the like.

See also C.216, C.247-C.249, G.27, G.68.

- G.105 Correspondence re visit, and visit to Hong Kong during return journey, letters of thanks to colleagues in China, 1964.
- G.106 Programme of activities in China.
Note of discussion with Academia Sinica (by A.R. Clapham).
Correspondence with W.B. Harland re geological co-operation with China.
Correspondence with Indian Chargé d'affaires in Peking.
- G.107 Correspondence, reports and memoranda re scientific visits and exchanges between Academia Sinica and Royal Society, meetings to discuss same, and especially re work on rock magnetism (see below), November 1964-June 1965.
- G.108 Correspondence, October 1964-June 1965, with R.L. Wilson re his visit to China to advise on rock magnetism research under exchange scheme (see above). The visit, originally planned for 1965, was postponed at the request of the Chinese until 1966.

Section G - Overseas activities

G.109 Administration and Management of Research and Development.

A series of discussion meetings held at Caius College, Cambridge, 6 July-3 August 1965.

Blackett attended the meeting held on the weekend 16-17 July, when a small (12) group of people met at the invitation of N.F. Mott. The general theme of the discussion was the relationship between Government and the Universities, and the function of University Grants Committee.

Folder includes correspondence re arrangements for meeting, publication of an account of the meeting, draft report (22 pp. typescript) and an amendment by Blackett.

G.110, G.111 Visit to National Academy of Sciences, Washington, April 1966.

(On the occasion of Blackett's election as Associate Member, National Academy of Sciences).

G.110 Address at dinner (on organisation of science), 26 April 1966.

Folder includes: 6 pp. ms. notes

10 pp. ms. draft

2 corrected typescript versions, 16 pp.

Copy of N.A.S. News Report with summary of address.

7 pp. summary of speech for publication in News Report.

G.111 'Science and the national interest'.

5 pp. ms. notes for talk at Council for Foreign Relations, New York, 29 April 1966.

G.112, G.113 Visit by Royal Society Delegation to National Academy of Sciences, Washington, 26-27 May 1966.

G.112 Agenda, list of participants, timetables and speakers, Blackett's ms. notes for his introductory remarks on Item 5 of Agenda 'Relation between academies of science and government', and on other speeches and discussions at meeting.

G.113 Folder of reports, articles, etc. mainly on science and government, includes material on changes in American National Science Foundation, assembled by Blackett as background material.

Section G - Overseas activities

- G.114 Tercentenary Celebrations, Académie des Sciences, Paris, June 1966.

Printed matter and letter of acceptance only.

- G.115-G.119 Chancellor's Lectures, Victoria University of Wellington, New Zealand, September 1966.

(and Blackett's visit to Australia on same occasion)

- G.115 Correspondence with Convenor and with Vice-Chancellor of Victoria University, re arrangements and scheduling of lectures, fees, etc. 1964-66.

Includes press-cuttings of visit.

- G.116 Correspondence with officers of Royal Society of New Zealand re meeting during Blackett's visit, 1965-66.

- G.117 Shorter private correspondence re tour, 1966.

- G.118 Correspondence with colleagues in Australia, June-October 1966, re visits and lectures.

Includes schedules and itineraries, and 1 p. ms. notes for talk at seminar in Canberra on 'War against Hunger'.

- G.119 Blackett's four Chancellor's Lectures were:

1. The Drift of the Continents?
2. The History of the Earth's Magnetic Field
3. Technology, and Science in the Past
4. Technology, Science and Government Today.

Folder includes ms. notes and drafts for lectures 3 and 4 (labelled by Blackett 1 and 2), and also notes for a version to be broadcast on New Zealand radio.

Schedule and itinerary in New Zealand are included here.

Section G - Overseas activities

G.120-G.121 Visit to Washington, December 1966.

Blackett delivered an address 'The Ever Widening Gap' (R.S.107) at a meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Sciences (AAAS), held on the general topic of 'Science in International Perspective'. The AAAS meeting was widened to become a joint meeting with the Washington Academy of Sciences (WAS) which sponsored Blackett's lecture as part of its 500th meeting programme.

G.120 Invitation, correspondence re lecture and publication, with AAAS and WAS officials, programme of meeting, letters of thanks.

G.121 1 p. ms. draft for introduction to speech, not used in published version in Science.

Copy of published version.

Blackett was made Hon. Fellow of WAS, and enrolled as Fellow of AAAS on this occasion; he also acted as Delegate of the British Association.

G.122 Visit to University College, Dar-es-Salaam, December 1968-January 1969.

(This was a Royal Society visit with Dr. R.W.J. Keay.)

Duplicated report on visit, by R.W.J. Keay.

Section G - Overseas activities

G.123 European Physical Society.

Conference on 'The Growth Points of Physics', Florence, April 1969.

Blackett delivered a lecture, 'The old days of the Cavendish'.
R.S.118.

Correspondence re conference and lecture.

Includes transcript, copy of printed text, and of other speeches at conference; misc. printed matter and newsletters.

8 pp. ms. notes on 'The Old Cavendish'.

Also included is correspondence with President of Italian Physical Society asking Blackett to serve on Steering Committee of European Physical Society (declined), 1966.

See G.125, and under Rutherford in the index of correspondents, for other talks and material on Rutherford, and Blackett's period at the Cavendish.

G.124 Visit to Spain, September 1969.

Brief correspondence and background material only.

Blackett declined nomination as Corresponding Member, Real Academia de Ciencias.

G.125 Rutherford Centenary Celebrations, Moscow, August 1971.

Blackett had intended to attend, and to give a paper based substantially on his 1954 Rutherford Memorial Lecture (R.S.69, see H.51). In the event, he did not go, and his paper was read for him by N. Feather.

Folder includes correspondence with Russian and UK colleagues re conference, and 2 typescripts of the lecture (draft titled 'Memories of Rutherford', and text as read 'Some remarks on Rutherford's achievements').

Section G - Overseas activities

- G.126 Misc. invitations to conferences:
- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| Nobel Prizewinners Conference, Lindau | 1971 (declined) |
| International Conference on Product Development
and Manufacturing Technology, University of
Strathclyde | 1971 (declined) |
| USSR Academy of Sciences Jubilee Celebration | 1972 (declined) |
| Possible UN conference on 'One World - Prospects
and Problems', suggested for 1972-73. | |

CONTEMPORARY SCIENTIFIC ARCHIVES CENTRE

Catalogue of the papers and correspondence of

PATRICK MAYNARD STUART BLACKETT, OM FRS BARON BLACKETT OF CHELSEA

(1897-1974)

Compiled by Jeannine Alton, Harriot Weiskittel and Julia Latham-Jacson

VOLUME III

Section H - J

Conspectus of publications

List of publications

Index of correspondents

Deposited in the Library
Royal Society, London

CSAC 63/1/79

All rights reserved

SECTION H LECTURES, PUBLICATIONS, ADDRESSES, BROADCASTS 1934-73
H.1 - H.157

This Section assembles in chronological order all surviving material in these categories not included among any of the specific topics in Sections B - G above, although there is often a considerable degree of overlap in subject-matter.

The material varies from brief manuscript notes for an informal talk to substantial folders including several drafts, comments from colleagues and from the general public, particulars of conferences or symposia at which the lecture or address was given, editorial correspondence, arrangements for foreign publication, translation rights, etc.

Some entries are accompanied by explanatory notes, and references are given to related matters in other Sections of the collection.

Several items include or refer to publications not listed in the Royal Society Bibliography. See especially H.8, H.45, H.74, H.77, H.105, H.122, H.132, H.136, H.137, H.139. Many more are unpublished.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.1 'The frustration of science'.

Originally a broadcast talk given in March 1934 and subsequently published as Ch. VII of a book of that title.

This is a late typescript, c.1972, with some ms. corrections by Blackett, prepared for a collection of readings to be published by Weidenfeld & Nicolson under the title The Government of Science in Britain, and perhaps for Blackett's own proposed collection of writings.

Includes brief editorial correspondence and information about the book, 1971-72.

R.S.32.
- H.2 'Some Aspects of Present Day Affairs. December 10, 1934'.

Very heavily-revised ms. 10 pp., with 1 p. notes partly in another hand.
- H.3 'Science and Politics. Dalton Hill. 11.3.37.'

1 p. ms. notes only.
- H.4 'The Frustration of Science Exhibition. May 16, 1938'.

1 p. ms. notes for speech or lecture at opening.
- H.5 Misc. ms. undated political speeches.

Includes: 3 pp. notes in the form of an open letter to 'Dear Mr. C.' [Neville Chamberlain], attacking armament race. c.1938.

2 pp. notes on necessity of help to Russia (possibly an Operational Research paper).

'The Triumph of Chamberlainism'
4 pp. ms. draft for speech on similar subject and attacking Churchill. c.1942.

Misc. manifestos, quotations, background material, particulars of conference on 'Progressive Politics', held at Dartington Hall, March 1944.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

H.6-H.14 Talks and papers on organisation of post-war science, and fundamental research 1943-45

H.6 'Science and Society. International Youth Centre, 22.9.43.'
ms. 5 pp.

H.7 'Churchill Club, January 1944. Science after the War'.
ms. 3 pp.

H.8 'Fundamental Research in Relation to Industry'.

Blackett's contribution to a British Association discussion.

Includes: 1 p. ms. plan of talk dated January 1944, 9 pp.

Typescript and ms. draft dated January 1945.

5 pp. typescript 'Stenographer's report'.

Offprint of a talk entitled 'Relation between Fundamental and Applied Science', same text with minor differences.

See also E.13.

H.9 'Fundamental Science. Relation with Society'.
1 p. ms. notes. n.d. but kept with correspondence exchanged with 'Martin' re science in socialist and capitalist societies, March-May 1944.

H.10 Talk on science after the war, at T.R.E. Malvern, December 1944.
ms. 13 pp.

Correspondence from A.P. Rowe re talk.

H.11 'The Social Duty of Fundamental Scientists'.
1 p. ms. notes. n.d. probably 1944.

'Fundamental and applied Science'.
2 pp. ms. notes. n.d. probably 1944.

Notes on similar subject, 2 pp. n.d. probably 1944.

'Instructors Course, Bloomsbury House. 12.1.45. Science and the Education of the Citizen'.
1 p. ms. notes.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.12 Papers and talks on science and society by others, collected by Blackett, many annotated by him.
- J.D. Bernal, 'Applied Science and Technology', February 1945.
- E.L. Bowler, 'A growing challenge to technological education', n.d.
- E.C. Bullard, 'Science in national life' (broadcast talk), December 1943.
- J.G. Crowther, 'The Royal Society' (2 copies), November 1944.
- A.V. Hill, a paper on neutrality, 1938, a printed copy of a British Association address with annotations by Blackett, and a ms. 2 pp. 'note on A.V. Hill's address to B.A.' by Blackett.
- M. Polanyi, 'Science and the decline of freedom' (broadcast talk), May 1944, annotated by Blackett.
- A.C.B. Lovell, talk on post-war society given at T.R.E., October 1944 as part of A.P. Rowe's series (see H.10), annotated by Blackett.
- C.H. Waddington, 'The need for an organised study of the influence of science on human affairs', n.d.
- H.13 'Science for peace. Synopsis'.
- With ms. note by Blackett ' Bernal's draft for the now abandoned book'.
- Introduction, and outline for 11 chapters. Typescript.
- H.14 Printed reports on post-war scientific research.
- H.15 2 talks on the planning of science, for the BBC Chinese service.
- 'How planning might be organised', January 1946.
- 'The creation of matter from energy', August 1946.
- Typescript with ms. corrections.
- H.16 Contribution to discussion following a talk by R.L. Oppenheimer, on pure and applied scientific research.
- 3 pp. typescript and ms.
- Notes for speech at T.U.C., Brighton, October 1946.
- 1 p. ms.
- H.17 'The Scientist in the Socialist State'. Fabian Jubilee Lecture, November 1946.
- 2 pp. ms. notes.
- Typescript report of lecture, and of ensuing discussion, 14 pp.
- Press release summary of points made in lecture, 6 pp.
- Brief correspondence re possible publication (declined for lack of time).

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

H.18-H.23 Papers relating to Evan James Williams FRS, 1945-47

Williams had been a close wartime colleague of Blackett, who was largely responsible for his appointment to R.A.E. Farnborough, to Operational Research, Coastal Command, and to the Admiralty where he was Assistant Director, Operational Research.

Blackett wrote an obituary of Williams for Nature and the Biographical Memoir for the Royal Society.

R.S.55.

The folders include correspondence with family and colleagues re material for the Memoir, often containing material of personal interest not used in the publication, and fuller notes of Williams's wartime contribution than was available at the time.

For further material, see under E.J. Williams in the Index of correspondents.

- H.18 Letter from Williams, 8 September 1945 [Williams died 29 September] enclosing his own 'Summary of War Work', and hoping to see Blackett before leaving London for the last time.
- H.19 Bibliographies and summaries of Williams's work.
- H.20 Correspondence with family and close friends.
with Williams's parents, 1945-47
with Williams's brother, 1945-46, with autobiographical notes prepared by E.J. Williams, comments on Blackett's Memoir and personal recollections
from Marion Guild, 1946.
- H.21 Correspondence with scientific colleagues, with recollections and information on Williams's work and personality.
W.H. McCrea October 1945
N. Bohr November 1945
J. Chadwick December 1945 (Blackett's carbon only)
W.L. Bragg December 1945
E.T. Davies December 1945-January 1946
H.R. Hulme September 1946
H.T. Tizard September 1946
J.D. Cockcroft September 1946

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.22 Correspondence with Royal Society re writing of Memoir.
Brief correspondence re circulation of Memoir.
Misc. ms. notes by Blackett for Memoir.
- H.23 Misc. copies of obituaries of Williams.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.24 'Industrial use of atomic energy'.
Typescript of broadcast talk, February 1947, used as T.U.C. Committee paper, April 1947.
- H.25 'W.E.A. Manchester, April 1947. "The Next Few Years"'.
4 pp. ms. notes for an address given at short notice after the sudden death of Ellen Wilkinson, then Minister of Education.

Another talk using similar material, given as 'Celebrity Lecture', November 1947, under title 'How can science help?', 6 pp. heavily-revised ms. notes.
- H.26 'B.A. 10.5.47. Manchester. Origin of Barlow Rept.'
1 p. ms. notes.

'How can science help us?'
5 pp. ms., with note 'unfinished for Empire News May 1947'.
- H.27 'Science and the British Economic Crisis', Milan, April 1948.
3 pp. ms. notes.

'Science and Industry. T.U.C. Summer School', July 1948.
2 pp. ms. notes.
- H.28 'Draft message to N.Y. Conference, March 1949'.
Typescript 2 pp.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

H.29-H.41 Military and political consequences of atomic energy, London, Turnstile Press, 1948.

R.S.57.

N.B. The folders below contain only correspondence, with colleagues, publishers, readers, etc. No manuscript or drafts remain.

H.29, H.30 Correspondence with publishers (Turnstile Press Limited, London) re original and subsequent editions, foreign rights, possible film rights, sales and reviews, etc., exchanged mainly with R.G. Ernest Willison and Michael Hodson.

H.29	1948-49
H.30	1950-53

H.31 Sales and royalty figures, list of foreign and translation rights of book.

H.32 Correspondence re translations and foreign editions of book.

America (McGraw-Hill)
under the title 'Fear, War and the Bomb'.

Czechoslovakia

France (Albin Michel)

H.33 Germany

Holland

Poland

Sweden

Yugoslavia

H.34 Correspondence with Frederick Osborn, and with BBC, 1948 re criticism of book by Osborn, and Blackett's reply, broadcast on Third Programme, 15 December 1948.

Includes transcripts of both statements.

This broadcast is referred to passim in the correspondence and is concerned mainly with bombing policy in the Second World War, and international control of atomic weapons.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.35-H.38 Correspondence with colleagues and friends, 1948-49, re text or opinions of the book.
Note: Other correspondence on the book sometimes accompanies letters of congratulation on the Nobel Prize, see also A.45-A.54.
- H.35 J.R.M. Brumwell (enclosing extracts of comments by Lewis Mumford)
J.D. Cockcroft
R. Crawshay-Williams
S.S. Dell
G.C. Dickens (copy only)
- H.36 E.M. Earle (on bombing policy)
B.H. Liddell Hart (includes copy of an article by Liddell Hart on 'Global Strategy')
B. Kingsley Martin (2 letters re proposed book Why Not Live? with chapters by Martin, Priestley, Ritchie Calder, Boyd Orr, Blackett)
N.F. Mott (comments on draft text)
- H.37 M.L. Oliphant
J.B. Priestley (ideas on East-West relations)
G.P. Thomson
H.T. Tizard (detailed comments on draft text)
S. Zuckerman (to accompany comments on draft text which have not survived)
- H.38 Correspondence with friends or members of the public, 1948-49 re book, containing personal or factual information on atomic energy or on Blackett's views.

G.W. Cadbury	M. Phillips
R. Fraser	M.D.H. Straus
H. Johnson	J.B. Thomas
C.H. King	V. Torrey
J. Langdon-Davies	F. Wood-Jones
A. Lee (bombing policy)	'Norman'
W. Lippmann	
V. Torrey	
F. Wood-Jones	
'Norman'	

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.39 Misc. requests from Blackett for information, when writing or revising the book.
- H.40 Shorter correspondence with members of the general public re the substance and reception of the book (not indexed).
- H.41 Misc. shorter correspondence with editors of newspapers and journals re reviews and comments after publication of book (not indexed).

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.42-H.45 Federation of British Industries, Conference on Industry and the Universities, Ashorne Hill, 25-28 November 1949.
- H.42 Correspondence with J.S.B. Stopford (Vice-Chancellor) re Manchester University representative, and with organisers of conference.
- H.43 4 pp. ms. notes, typescript draft, typescript verbatim record (heavily annotated by Blackett), final typescript (for publication) of Blackett's contribution.
- H.44 List of delegates.
Reports of the conference and other printed material.
Copy of N.F. Mott's summary of the conference.
- H.45 Article in the Universities Quarterly based on Blackett's talk to the Federation of British Industries Conference, November 1949.
Correspondence with C.R. Morris (editor), re conference and article.
2 typescripts (one is annotated).
Galley proofs.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.46 Misc. short notes for speeches, 1950.
'L.P.' [Labour Party] 6.3.50.'
3 pp. ms.
'Graduands Dinner, July 1950'
1 p. ms.
'Science Freshmen 1950'
1 p. ms.
'Liverpool Rotary, November 9, 1950'
1 p. ms.
- H.47 Misc. short notes for speeches, 1951.
'Stockport Luncheon Club, 1.3.51.'
1 p. ms.
'Computing Machine, 9.7.51.'
1 p. ms.
'Ferranti Dinner, 11.7.51.'
1 p. ms.
(Both of these latter speeches were made during the Inaugural
Conference of the Manchester University Computing Machine,
9-12 July 1951.)
'Bellevue, October 1951'.
(for Labour Party)
- H.48 Misc. short notes for speeches at Imperial College, 1952-56.
- H.49 'R.P.A. 10.6.53'.
4 pp. ms. draft of speech.
- H.50 'Forward (sic) to The Physics of Experimental Method', by H.J.J. Braddick.
Typescript 4 pp., October 1953.
- H.51 Rutherford Memorial Lecture, 1954.
Offprint of published version, with some marginal scoring.
R.S.69.
- H.52 'Ashridge, August 1954. The Power of the Atom'.
3 pp. ms. notes.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.53-H.56 Atomic weapons and East-West relations, C.U.P. 1956
(The Lees Knowles lectures on military science)
R.S.73.
- H.53 Correspondence with publishers, 1955-57.
Includes negotiations re publication, drafts for preface and publisher's blurb, agreement, circulation arrangements, etc.
- H.54 Correspondence with Kurt Hahn re possible German translation, 1956-57.
The project fell through as Blackett felt unable to adapt or up-date the book to cover German rearmament.
- H.55 Correspondence re Italian translation, 1957-61.
The original book was rejected as being too narrowly aimed at the 'anglo-saxon' public, but Einaudi published a collection of Blackett's writings on defence, including the material of the 1956 book, in 1961.
Includes correspondence with Einaudi (Blackett's letter of 12 October 1960 describes his choice of articles for the book), with C.U.P., holders of copyright, and others.
- H.56 Letters of thanks, comment, etc. from friends and colleagues, 1956.
Sir Anthony Buzzard
A.M. Compton
D. Gabor
J. Grant
N. Jovičević
B.H. Liddell Hart
F.O. Miksche
Mountbatten of Burma
Jawaharlal Nehru
A.P. Singh
Sir John Slessor
See also J.15.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

H.57-H.73 'Technology and World Advancement'

Blackett's Presidential Address to the British Association at its meeting in Dublin, 1957.

This was one of Blackett's most influential addresses, in which he developed his theme of the 'gap' between developed and under-developed countries, and the necessity for financial and technological support. The various drafts for the address (H.62 - H.66) show Blackett's care in the preparation of the written and spoken versions of the address, and the folders of correspondence contain comments on the draft material (H.57 - H.61), and also on the reception of the final product (H.67 - H.68). The many requests for reprints, and the press-cuttings testify to the wide interest aroused by the address.

For other writings on these topics, see Sections F and G.

See Lovell, Memoir, pp.97-98.

R.S.74.

H.57-H.61 Correspondence with colleagues, advisers and friends in preparation for Address, requests for information, statistics, comments on ideas or drafts, etc. 1957.

In alphabetical order.

H.57 T. Balogh

H. J. Bhabha (Blackett's carbon only)

R. Calder (comments on draft)

C. G. Clark

A. M. D'Rozario

H.58 H. Gaitskell (comments on draft)

H. Hartley (comments on draft, and also including photocopy of an address on underdeveloped countries given by Hartley at World Power Conference, Belgrade, June 1957)

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.59 N. Kaldor
S. Kuznets
P.C. Mahalanobis (Blackett's carbon only)
J. Needham (Blackett's carbon only)
- H.60 Correspondence with E.A.G. Robinson [Sir Austin Robinson] and Phyllis Deane, January-September 1957, especially re comparative economic growth figures, financing of British industrial revolution, etc.; includes advice on expert advisers, comments on Blackett's draft, annotated background material, ms. notes, etc.
- H.61 C. Singer
H.W. Singer
D. Tyerman (Blackett's carbon only)
- H.62-H.66 Drafts and versions of Address.
- H.62 Second and third drafts, both typescript with extensive ms. corrections.
- H.63 'Reading copy', 24 pp. typescript with many ms. corrections and deletions.

Another typescript copy, probably taken from a published text as basis for later work (see below).
- H.64 Heavily-revised and corrected version, probably prepared for a projected collection of writings, c.1972. The text is considerably cut, statistics revised and tenses altered. Most of the corrections are in Blackett's hand, but there are some notes by another; also includes an offprint of R.S.74, with deletions marked by Blackett for a shortened version.
- H.65 Misc. proofs for published version, R.S.74, all with ms. corrections.
- H.66 Misc. published versions, reports and comments on Address, some annotated.

Misc. press-cuttings, reporting the British Association meeting and the address.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.67, H.68 Correspondence with colleagues and friends after delivery/publication of Address.
- H.67 I. Cripps
G. Crowther
C.F. Goodeve
T.G.N. Haldane
J.S. Huxley
C. Judd
R. Kahn
B. Lockspeiser
- H.68 P.C. Mahalanobis (on aid to underdeveloped countries, especially Russian aid to China)
Bertrand Russell
A. Salam
C.O. Schaeffer
C.C. Tanner (includes copies of letters to Press disputing Blackett's views)
R.H. Tawney
R.W. Urquhart (on Crofters Commission in Scottish Highlands)
B.N. Wallis
W.L. Wyatt
- H.69 Copies of Blackett's covering letters sent with complimentary copies of Address, some with replies or acknowledgements (not indexed), 1957.
- H.70 Brief correspondence with officials of B.A. re meeting and Address.
List of recipients of complimentary copies of Address.
Autograph ms. and amended typescript versions of Blackett's Presidential Toast to De Valera at B.A. dinner at Dublin meeting.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.71 Letters from members of the general public, requests for support for misc. organisations, etc. after delivery /publication of Address. In alphabetical order (not indexed), 1957.
- H.72 Requests for copies of the address (not indexed), 1957, 1959.
- H.73 Correspondence with editors and journalists re publication/translation of the address, mainly in foreign journals (not indexed), 1957.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.74 'The Challenge of Calder Hall' for News Chronicle, 17 October 1956.
Typescript, 5 pp.
- Speech at dinner, Royal Aeronautical Society, May 1957.
Typescript and ms. 3 pp.
- '41st Physical Society Exhibition, 1957'.
Ms. notes, 5 pp.
- H.75 Ms. plan and notes for 4 lectures delivered at London University, February 1958.
The subjects were:
 Organisation of Pure Science
 Application of Science to living standards in U.K.
 Application of Science to living standards of world
 Beyond Material Wealth.
- H.76 Speech at Elliot's School, November 1958.
2 pp. ms. notes.
- H.77 'The education of an agnostic', Punch, September 1958.
Includes: Invitation to write article and correspondence with Editor of Punch (Bernard Hollowood), May-August 1958.
Later correspondence with Punch requesting copy or transcript of article (perhaps for projected collection of writings), 1972.
2 typescript and ms. drafts, variously corrected, one dated 3 September 1958.
Later revised version, 1972.
Correspondence received from readers after publication of original article, September-November 1958 (not indexed). Although Blackett seems to have considerably toned down his first ideas (Hollowood's letter of 27 August 1958 says 'I am sorry that you have taken out the reference to the Royal Family and the efficacy of prayer'), this correspondence is all hostile.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.78-H.80 The Rutherford Memorial Lecture, 1958.
Delivered at McGill University, Montreal, September 1958 and published in Proc. Roy. Soc., A, 1959.
R.S.77.
- H.78 Offprint of published version.
Mss. of two earlier, unrecorded, talks on Rutherford by Blackett:
'Cérémonies Rutherford', Paris, 8 November 1947, 9 pp.
'Rutherford', with ms. note 'M.G. Nov. 30 1950' (perhaps for Manchester Guardian), 5 pp. heavily-corrected typescript.
- H.79 Background material.
Includes copy of 'Rutherford by those who knew him' (Physical Society, 1954), ms. notes by Blackett, and 'Explanatory Notes' on the concept of 'Strangeness' dated April 1957 and with the name 'K. Barker' added by Blackett.
Press-cutting.
- H.80 Background material.
28 pp. typescript reminiscences of Rutherford and others, by William Kay. These reminiscences are of some interest. (Kay was steward of the Physics Department, Manchester University. See Lovell, Memoir, p.29.)

For other material see under Rutherford in Index of correspondents.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.81 Transcript of TV Press Conference at British Association meeting
at York, September 1959.
 Typescript 12 pp.
- 5 pp. ms. notes, probably for speeches at B.A. meeting or for
press conference above.
- 'Sloane School, 29 October 1959'.
 1 p. ms. notes.
- 'R.C. of Sc. [Royal College of Science] Association, 13 November
1959'.
 2 pp. ms. notes.
- H.82 'Scientific and technological change and human values'. Talk
to The Humanists, University College, London, January 1961.
 3 pp. ms. notes.
- 'Q.M. [Queen Mary] College, 19.2.60.'
 1 p. ms. notes.
- Summing-up of World Food and Population Symposium at British
Association meeting at Cardiff, September 1960.
 Duplicated paper.
- 'Speech of thanks to J.D.C. [Sir John Cockcroft] at Opening
Ceremony of Physics Building, 20.10.60.' [at Imperial College,
London].
 3 pp. ms. notes.
- See also J.19.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

H.83-H.88 'Tizard and the Science of War'.

The Tizard Memorial Lecture, delivered at the Institute of Strategic Studies, February 1960.

The folders of correspondence (H.85 - H.88) contain reminiscences and information about wartime events in which Tizard played a part.

In his letter to Admiral Middleton (H.87), Blackett writes 'I took a great deal of trouble in writing it, but feel it was very worth while because I wanted to put across what a terrific amount Tizard did for the country'.

R.S.83.

See also under H.T. Tizard in the Index of correspondents.

H.83 Blackett's notes for lecture, requests for information, copy of Tizard's autobiographical notes for his Royal Society record.

H.84 Circulation list for reprints, requests and thanks for copies (not indexed).

H.85-H.88 Correspondence re lecture, 1960.

The folders include comments on the draft lecture, and on the final version as delivered or published, some with personal recollections of Tizard and wartime events.

In alphabetical order.

H.85 Unidentified (on Future Weapons Committee)

L.J.F. Brimble (Nature)

D.D. Dempster

B. Ifor Evans (Cherwell-Tizard controversy)

A.N. Frankland (substantial comments on draft)

D. Ginsburg

H.86 H.B. Hartley

A.V. Hill (comments on draft, and recollections of wartime events and controversies. Includes a copy of a letter from Tizard to Hill, 18.6.36. about the presence of Lindemann on the 'Tizard Committee', and on early radar trials. See also J.35).

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.87 R.C. Hovendon
 B.H. Liddell Hart
 T.R. Merton (recollections of Cherwell and Tizard)
 G.B. Middleton
 A.P. Rowe (Cherwell-Tizard controversy)
 H.M. Sinclair
 Lord Swinton
- H.88 K. Tizard
 J.P.M. Tizard
 R.H. Tizard
 H.E. Wimperis

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.89 Speech by Blackett delivered at Bristol, 28 April 1961, in support of Anthony Wedgwood Benn (now Tony Benn), at the by-election for Bristol South-East.
- Expresses Blackett's views on science and industry, and the Labour Party's plans for their future.
- Heavily-corrected typescript, 12 pp.
- H.90 Misc. speeches, 1961.
- 'Wilson's Grammar School. July 1961'.
 12 pp. ms. notes for opening of new laboratories.
- 'Eltham Green School. 19 July 1961. Britain Today and Tomorrow'.
 2 pp. ms. notes.
- 'Rutherford Celebration, 1961'.
 2 pp. ms. notes for speech at dinner.
- H.91, H.92 Contribution to 'Freedom From Want', produced by ATV.
- The programme was to be produced by John Nelson Burton for screening on 25 February 1962, with contributions from Blackett and many other distinguished participants. Filming took place as planned, but shortly before transmission the producer was replaced and the programme revised. The new script was not acceptable and the distinguished contributors withdrew from the programme, sending an explanatory letter to The Times.
- H.91 Introductory background brochure on 'The Four Freedoms' by Lord Gladwyn, annotated by Blackett.
- Draft outline script, and script intended for transmission on 25 February 1962.
- H.92 Blackett's notes on questions to be asked of participants.
- Correspondence with contributors, with original producer, and with ATV re change of plan and withdrawal of contribution.
- Press-cuttings about the incident, including question in House of Commons.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

H.93-H.95 Studies of War

A collection of writings on military and defence problems, published by Oliver and Boyd, 1962.

R.S.91-98.

H.93, H.94 Correspondence with Paul Rosbaud re plan of book, with UK publishers Oliver and Boyd, and American publishers, Hill and Wang, re agreement, publication, UK and overseas editions and reviews, permission to reproduce previously-published work, and also publication by Oliver and Boyd of Blackett's lecture 'Organisational problems of scientific research in the Universities' (R.S.100) as a contribution to Physics in the Sixties (see H.96).

2 folders:

H.93 1961-62

H.94 1963-66

H.95 Reviews of Studies of War.

H.96 'Organisational problems of scientific research in the universities'.

Address at the opening of the new Physics Building at King's College, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, March 1962, published in Nature, May 1962.

R.S.100.

Offprint of published version.

Typescript taken at later date, c.1972, for projected collection of writings.

H.97 Misc. shorter notes for speeches, 1962.

'Toast of the University' at St. Andrews, April 1962.

4 pp. ms. (on the occasion of Blackett's visit to deliver the Irvine Memorial Lecture, R.S.99).

'Bridging Gap between Politicians and Professions'.

1 p. ms. notes for lunch of Fabian Society.

Lecture at British Association meeting, Manchester.

1 p. notes and typescript summary.

'Institute of Welding, 1.11.62.'

2 pp. ms. notes.

'Northampton CAT, 12.12.62.'

Misc. ms. notes.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.98-H.100 'The universities and the nation's crisis'.
The British Association Granada Lecture, 8 October 1963.
R.S.102.
- H.98, H.99 Drafts, revisions, reading version, all with extensive ms. corrections.
2 folders.
- H.100 Background material, notes and graphs on university expansion;
includes papers prepared by Blackett for the Labour Party, March
and May 1963, on scientific and technical manpower.
- H.101 'Chelsea Labour Party, 22.1.64. The Universities and Scientific
Policy'.
4 pp. ms. notes.
- 'L.S.E. Dinner, 12.3.64.'
4 pp. ms. notes.
- 'Geological Society, 22.4.64.'
1 p. ms. notes.
- H.102 'Wanted: A Wand Over Whitehall. Professionalising the Civil
Service'. Article published in the New Statesman, 11 September
1964.
- Copy as published.
- Photocopy of typescript as prepared for collected writings 'Science,
Technology and Government' (see H.123).
- Letter from J. Freeman, outlining plan of a series of articles by
various authors on their expectations of a new government, and
inviting Blackett to contribute his ideas on science, July 1964.
- R.S.103.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

H.103-H.107 Royal Society's Anniversary Meeting and Dinner, 1965.

Blackett was elected President of the Royal Society at the Anniversary Meeting of the Society on 30 November 1965 and presided at the Anniversary Dinner that evening. The following five folders contain material relative to the Meeting, Dinner and Blackett's speech at the Dinner.

- H.103 Anniversary Meeting: agenda, seating arrangement, balloting list. Proof copy of the Address of the President, Lord Florey, and of his remarks at the presentation of the Society's Medals. (Copley Medal to Professor A.L. Hodgkin; Royal Medals to Dr. R.A. Lyttleton, Dr. J.C. Kendrew, Dr. H.C. Husband; Davy Medal to Professor H.W. Thompson; Hughes Medal to Professor D.H. Wilkinson).

Blackett was inducted as President following vote of thanks to Florey for his Address.

- H.104 Anniversary Dinner, Dorchester Hotel: plan of tables, menu, list of principal guests, typescript of speech by Rt. Hon. Harold Wilson, Prime Minister, who proposed the toast to the Society and to the President.

- H.105 Speech by Blackett in response to toast by Prime Minister: photocopy of 'corrected copy 2', typescript of final version as spoken with ms. annotations by Blackett. Offprint of Prime Minister's speech and Blackett's reply, as published in Notes and Records, 21, no.1, June 1966.

- H.106 Background material compiled by Blackett in preparation for his speech: proof copy of toast by Sir John Wolfenden at Anniversary Dinner, 1964, and of Florey's reply. Misc. ms. notes by Blackett of statistics and of apposite quotations culled from a variety of sources.

- H.107 Correspondence re preparation of speeches, including information and references re speakers at previous Dinners, age of Fellows elected to the Presidency, etc.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.108 Misc. shorter speeches, 1965.
- 'Goldsmiths' Dinner, 2.2.65. Reply to The Guests'.
9 pp. ms. (on future plans for Royal Society).
- 'M/C [Manchester] Coll. Sc. & Tech. 10.3.65'.
3 pp. ms. notes.
- Athenaeum Monthly Talk Dinners - correspondence re Blackett's
Chairing of Talk on 'Science, Government and Industry' to
be opened by R.V. Jones, November 1965.
- H.109 'The First Year of the Ministry of Technology'.
- Lecture at the annual conference of the Chief Scientist at the
Ministry of Aviation, 26 November 1965.
- Various texts of the lecture, as follows:
- 6 pp. ms. plan of lecture, with additional notes in red
and black pencil.
- 11 pp. typescript version described as 'copy with references'
with many ms. revisions and additions (lacks last page).
- 18 pp. typescript copy taken c.1972 for projected collected
writings.
- This is the paper which was used as no.4 in Blackett's privately-
circulated set of papers on 'Science, Technology and Government',
December 1966.
- See also H.123 and Lovell, Memoir, pp.81-82.
- H.110 'Science, technology and government'.
- Address at Inauguration of the Newman Building, University
of Exeter, 4 December 1965.
- Copy of text as printed in Exeter University Gazette, and a later
typescript, c.1972, taken for projected collected writings.
- Brief correspondence re lecture.
- R.S.105.
- H.111 Tribute to Homi Bhabha, broadcast on BBC European Service,
26 January 1966. Duplicated copy of script.
- H.112 'Spontaneous speech', February 1966.
1 p. ms. notes.
- Similar, February 1966, 1 p. ms. notes.
(both on science and government)

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.113 'Education and the Trade Gap'.
A Tizard Memorial Lecture, given at Westminster School,
24 February 1966.
Extensively-corrected duplicated copy (lacks last page) and
typescript reading version.
R.S.106.
- H.114 'Science and Government'.
Talk at Imperial Defence College, March 1966.
4 pp. ms. notes.
Includes correspondence with Commandant and others re visit,
list of those attending course, etc.
- H.115 Speech of welcome to Piotr and Anna Kapitza at Royal Society
when Kapitza gave lecture on recollections of Rutherford, May
1966.
1 p. ms. notes, and press-cutting.
Includes published copy of Kapitza's lecture, inscribed by him
for Blackett.
- H.116 Royal Geographical Society, toast at Dinner, June 1966.
Heavily-corrected ms. 7 pp.
University of Hull, July 1966. Speech on conferment of Hon.
Doctorate.
3 pp. ms.
- H.117 'Science in the service of mankind'.
Opening Address at the Eighth London International Youth Science
Fortnight, organised by Worldfriends International Service for
Youth in conjunction with the British Association, 27 July-10 August
1966.
Includes: 2 sets of Blackett's ms. notes for his address.
Correspondence re conference and address.
Programme of conference. The opening ceremony,
at which Blackett delivered his address, was chaired
by the President, Sir Lawrence Bragg.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.118 'The Lunar Society of Birmingham'.
Speech at Opening of Bicentenary Exhibition, October 1966.
Typescript and offprint.
R.S.112.
Mathematical Institute, Oxford. Speech at Opening,
October 1966.
3 pp. ms. notes.
'SIRA Opening of New Building', October 1966.
2 pp. ms. notes.
- H.119 'Technology, industry and economic growth'.
The 13th Fawley Foundation Lecture, given at University of
Southampton, 23 November 1966.
Copy of published text with ms. annotations.
Later typescript, c.1972, for projected collected writings with
notes for alterations by Blackett and another.
Circulation list for reprints, requests for copies (not indexed).
R.S.108.
- H.120-H.122 Royal Society's Anniversary Meeting and Dinner, 30 November 1966.
- H.120 Blackett's Presidential Address.
Includes: 1 p. outline (ms.) of Address
14 pp. typescript, amended and annotated by Blackett
background material.
R.S.111.
- H.121 Copies of correspondence with and re Professor Eduardo Amaldi,
For. Mem. R.S., who proposed the toast to the Society.
Copy of 'preliminary summary' of his speech, sent by Amaldi for
information prior to his arrival in London.
- H.122 2 typescripts (20 pp. each) of Blackett's reply to the toast. The
top copy is extensively revised and amended by Blackett, the
second copy bears only a few annotations (it is titled the 'Press
Version').
Proof copy (annotated by Blackett) with offprint of Amaldi's
speech, and Blackett's reply as published in Notes and Records, 22.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

H.123

'Science, Technology and Government'.

Collection of writings by Blackett, circulated privately in December 1966. Contains:

1. 'Government participation in Industrial Research and Development', submitted by Blackett to the Board of the National Research and Development Corporation, 1959.
See also E.38, E.49, E.53.
2. 'The Case for a Ministry of Technology', 1964.
See also E.49.
3. 'Wanted: A Wand Over Whitehall. Professionalising the Civil Service', 1964.
See also H.102.
4. 'The First Year of the Ministry of Technology', 1965.
See also H.109.

Included here is 1 p. typed draft, referring to several of these documents, and perhaps intended as a draft introduction to a proposed collection of published work which Blackett was contemplating in 1972.

See the General Introduction to the catalogue for other references to this project.

H.124

Address to The Parliamentary and Scientific Committee Annual Luncheon, 16 February 1967. (On science and government).

First draft 13 pp. typescript with ms. corrections, more vigorous in style than official version.

Duplicated version of address, 6 pp.

Later typescript taken c.1972 for projected collected writings, with ms. annotations.

R.S.110.

Included here is 1 p. ms. notes for a talk on Science and Government headed 'I.D.C.' [Imperial Defence College], 1967.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

H.125

Misc. shorter notes for speeches, 1967.

'Institute of Physics and the Physical Society', 2 May 1967.

Speech at dinner, 2 pp. ms. notes.

'Opening of new Schuster Laboratory', 3 May 1967 [at Manchester University].

4 pp. ms. notes.

'Visiting Board of N.P.L.', 9 May 1967.

2 pp. ms. notes.

Introductory remarks at opening of international meeting, Royal Geographical Society, July 1967.

5 pp. ms.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

H.126-H.132 Royal Society's Anniversary Meeting and Dinner, 30 November 1967.

H.126 Blackett's Presidential Address.
1 p. ms. outline.

Offprint of Address and Blackett's remarks at presentation of Medals (Copley Medal to Professor B. Katz; Royal Medals to Professors C.E. Tilley and J.Z. Young and Sir Joseph Hutchinson; Davy Medal to Professor V. Prelog; Buchanan Medal to Sir Graham Wilson; Sylvester Medal to Professor H. Davenport; Mullard Medal to Dr. G.D.H. Bell).
Published in Proc. Roy. Soc. A., 303, 1968.

R.S.116.

H.127-H.130 Background material (notes, correspondence, reports) assembled by Blackett in preparing his Address.

4 folders as follows:

H.127 Statistics and notes re number of Nobel Prizes awarded in Britain, Europe, USA and re Nobel genealogy of 'centres of excellence'. Folder includes copy of article by Sir Hans Krebs, Nature, 215, September 1967, on 'The Making of a Scientist'.

H.128 Two Reports by the Foreign Secretary of the Royal Society, Professor H.W. (now Sir Harold) Thompson:

'The Royal Society and Foreign Scientific Relations', 30 September 1967. Note prepared for the Central Office of Information. 6 pp. typescript with covering note by Thompson who sent it to Blackett for his information.

Report on the Society's international scientific activities. Draft (perhaps by Thompson) for Society's annual meeting or report, 13 pp. typescript annotated by Blackett.

H.129 Correspondence re current developments in British astronomy. Letters exchanged with Professor H. Elliot, Sir Bernard Lovell, Sir Richard Woolley, Professor W.H. McCrea. Topics include quasars, new Isaac Newton telescope, space exploration, radio and theoretical astronomy, etc.

H.130 Misc. notes made and collected by Blackett.

H.131 Correspondence re toast to the Society, proposed by Sir Kenneth Wheare (then President of the British Academy). Folder includes offprint of Wheare's Presidential Address to the British Academy, 10 July 1968.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.132 Typescript of Blackett's response to the toast by Sir Kenneth Wheare. 14 pp., amended and annotated by Blackett.
Background material and notes.
Offprint of speech by Wheare and response by Blackett as published in Notes and Records, 23, no.1, June 1968.
- H.133 'Science and Technology and Economic Growth'.
Address to Academy of Socialist Republic of Romania, Bucharest, September 1967.
2 pp. notes and statistics, 3 pp. answers re visit, for press conference, 2 pp. notes for talk more specifically on scientific and technological policy in UK.
- H.134 Address to H.M. The Queen at the opening of the Royal Society's new premises, November 1967.
Reading version, heavily-corrected ms. 14 pp., and printed version.
R.S.113.
Speech at University of York, December 1967.
2 pp. ms. notes.
- H.135 Notes and speeches, 1968.
'Scientific Attachés Club', January 1968.
4 pp. ms. notes.
'H.G. Wells Society, I.C. [Imperial College]. Science, Technology and Economic Growth', January 1968.
8 pp. ms. notes.
Association of Consulting Engineers, Annual Dinner, February 1968.
Speech, 12 pp.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.136 Notes and speeches, 1968.
- Speech at opening of research exhibition, University of Aston, April 1968.
1 p. ms. notes.
- Speech at opening of Department of Geodesy and Geophysics, Cambridge, April 1968.
6 pp. heavily-corrected typescript.
- Speech at opening of Kelvin Laboratory, East Kilbride, Glasgow, June 1968.
5 pp. ms.
- Evidence to Senate Special Committee on Science Policy, Ottawa, 19 March 1968.
Reprint of evidence, pp.88-109 of official record.
- H.137 Misc. writings and speeches for the Bicentenary of James Cook, 1968-69.
- Opening of the Cook Gallery at the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, July 1968.
8 pp. heavily-corrected typescript, and copy of version printed in Notes and Records, 24, June 1969.
- Address at Cook Bicentenary Symposium, Australian Academy of Science, Canberra, May 1969.
3 pp. typescript and ms., and press-cutting.
- Speech at reception at Royal Society to celebrate Bicentenary of Cook's observation of the transit of Venus, June 1969.
2 pp. typescript and ms.
- 'Cook's voyages and the Royal Society'.
- Article written for The Times, August 1969, and press-cutting of slightly altered printed version.
- H.138 Folder of misc. background material, articles on Cook, etc.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.139 Royal Society's Anniversary Meeting and Dinner, 30 November 1968.
2 pp. ms. outline by Blackett for his Address at the Meeting.
Offprint of toast to the Society proposed by Rt. Hon. Edward Short and response by Blackett. Published in Notes and Records, 24, no.1, June 1969.
(Folder includes list of speakers at the Society's Anniversary Dinners, 1958-68.)
R.S.117.
- H.140-H.143 Misc. notes and speeches, 1969.
- H.140 Speech at Installation of first Chancellor of the Open University, July 1969.
5 pp. typescript and ms.
Vote of thanks to Sir Peter Medawar for Presidential Address, British Association, September 1969.
4 pp. typescript and ms.
- H.141 Opening Address at ICSID [International Council of Societies of Industrial Design] Congress, September 1969.
8 pp. typescript and ms.
'Face to Face with Metrication', September 1969.
6 pp. ms.
- H.142 Introduction by Blackett to first J.D. Bernal Lecture (given by Dorothy Hodgkin), October 1969.
8 pp. typescript and ms.
Speech at Nature Centenary Conference, October 1969.
3 pp. typescript and ms.
- H.143 'The impact of the natural sciences on archaeology'.
Introductory remarks at a joint Royal Society/British Academy symposium so titled, December 1969.
2 pp. ms. notes, with programme of symposium, background material and correspondence.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

H.144, H.145 Misc. notes and speeches, 1970.

H.144 Speech at opening of new building at Plant Breeding Institute, Cambridge, July 1970.

Draft speech, 15 pp. typescript and ms. corrections.

Typescript of speech as read.

Letters re meeting from

J.B. Hutchinson

E.G. Cox (forwarding background material, which remains in the folder)

H.145 Speech at Inaugural Ceremony, International Astronomical Union 14th General Assembly, August 1960.

6 pp. typescript.

Greater London Council. Speech at Chairman's Lunch, November 1970.

1 p. ms. notes.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

H.146-H.153 Speeches in the House of Lords, 1970-72

H.146-H.149 Maiden Speech, March 1970.

On Lord Fulton's motion 'to call attention to the Pearson Report "Partnership in Development" ...' (on aid to developing countries).

H.146 'Spoken version' of speech, 16 pp. heavily-revised typescript and ms.

Transcript of recording of The Week in Westminster broadcast on BBC Radio, with contribution by Blackett on the debate.

H.147 Correspondence, including comments on draft speech.

G. Cunningham

J.C. Hart

D. Seers

A.G. Tasker

unidentified

Included here is a photocopy of a letter from Lord Jellicoe, who describes himself as 'a post-Jutland afterthought' regretting he would miss the speech. The letter is dated by Blackett 'February 71' but this is incorrect.

H.148 Blackett's plan for speech, notes and drafts, misc. background material, articles, press-cuttings, etc.

H.149 Press-cutting, and photocopy of Hansard recording speech.

R.S.122.

H.150 Speech, February 1971.

On Lord Snow's motion 'to call attention to the problem of the rate of increase of world population ...'

9 pp. ms. notes.

R.S.125.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

- H.151 Correspondence re debate on Lord Bessborough's motion on the Green Paper on Research and Development (the Rothschild Report), February 1972.
Blackett spoke in this debate, but only 1 p. ms. notes remain.

Lord Bessborough
Lord Halsbury
Lord Jellicoe
also brief letter from Lord Rothschild, 1970.
R.S.126.
- H.152 Fourth speech, April 1972.
On Baroness White's motion on U.N.C.T.A.D. [United Nations Conference on Trade and Development].
6 pp. ms. notes.
Correspondence with organisations and individuals re debate and conference.
R.S.127.
- H.153 Misc. requests for Blackett's intervention in Bills before the House of Lords (not indexed).
- H.154 Pp. 6 and 7 only of ms. speech or lecture on University entry, n.d. c.1972.
Brief editorial correspondence re Speech on Rutherford, 1972.
R.S.128.
- H.155 'The rich and poor nations'.
This is a conflation of earlier writings on developing countries (especially the Rede Lecture and the Gandhi Memorial Lecture) made by the Editor of Technology and Society and approved by Blackett as a contribution to the journal.
Includes correspondence with editor and 2 versions of the paper, 1971-72.
R.S.129.

Section H - Lectures, publications, addresses, broadcasts

H.156 Vikram Sarabhai. Obituary notice. May 1973.

4 pp. typescript.

R.S.131.

Folder also includes Blackett's telegram of condolence to Sarabhai's widow, and correspondence re Vikram Sarabhai Memorial Lecture. Blackett was invited to give the first lecture, but declined.

H.157 Misc. notes, plans, quotations, etc. for lectures. n.d.
Some are intended for the Labour Party, some for the Royal Society, Association of Scientific Workers, etc.

SECTION J CORRESPONDENCE J.1 - J.158

This Section contains all surviving correspondence other than that retained by Blackett with the working papers and lectures elsewhere in the collection.

The material is presented as follows:

- J.1 - J.113 Correspondence with individuals and organisations, in alphabetical order. The correspondence is dated and indexed, and an indication is given of any information of particular biographical, scientific or historical interest.
- J.114 - J.144 Correspondence with organisations, institutions, advisory boards, companies, etc. for articles and publications, radio and television appearances, references and testimonials.
- J.145 - J.158 Shorter correspondence.

Most of this dates from Blackett's later years, when he received many invitations and requests.

An indication is given in the list below of the contents of these folders, but the material is not itemised or indexed.

Section J - Correspondence

J.28	Flowers, B.H.	1969
	Fores, M.	1970-71
J.29	Gabor, D.	1967, 1971
J.30	George, E.P.	1971
	Graham B.	1971 (on the death of her husband, John W. Graham)
	Graham, G.M.	1966
	Grubb, K.G.	1959
J.31	Halban, H.	1940
	Letter from Hans Halban, 27 August 1940, 'We are now sending you the papers which we would like to be deposited at the Royal Society ...'	
	The 'papers' related to work in France on uranium fission.	
J.32	Hartley, H.B.	1966
	Heavens, O.S.	1967
J.33	Heisenberg, W.	1957, 1958 (includes comments by Heisenberg on Blackett's review of his book 'The Physicist's conception of nature')
J.34	Hide, R.	1966-71
J.35	Hill, A.V.	1940, 1960, 1974

Includes: Letter dated 12 August 1940, asking Blackett to act as adviser to General Pile, A.A. Command.

The letter opens: 'Apparently it was a case of love at first sight. After Pile, Newton and I had left the meeting last Friday Pile said to me that the obvious man for his job was you. I agree: it was clever of him to spot it in 3 minutes conversation. Is it conceivably possible you could take it on? It would be a very interesting job, and with all the knowledge you already have it would give you great scope to be useful. You would have a very free hand: and you ought to have a younger man (like Alan Hodgkin) as an understudy. You would be able to do for the A.A. Command what Tizard ought to have been given a chance to do for the RAF'.

J.35 continued

Section J - Correspondence

J.35
continued

The date and wording of this letter confirm 9 August as the most probable date for the meeting (see Lovell, Memoir, p.56).

See also D.83.

The Minutes of the 13th meeting of the Anti-Aircraft and Coastal Defence Committee of 22 August 1940 identify Blackett's name as 'A.A. Command', see D.54.

Letter re Tizard, April 1960, in which Hill states: 'How much easier things could have been had he had cooperation and not jealousy and obstruction. I am pretty sure myself that the difficulties and delays about Tizard's mission to America in the autumn of 1940 were due to the same cause' [i.e. opposition by Cherwell].

2 letters, January 1974, of wartime recollections.

- | | | |
|------|---|---|
| J.36 | Himsworth, H.P. | 1964 |
| J.37 | Hofstadter, R. | 1964-65 |
| J.38 | Hopkins, H.H. | 1953-67 (with related printed matter and background material) |
| J.39 | Hu, C-S. | 1940, 1945 (includes a letter from C.N. Chou, 1944) |
| J.40 | Huxley, J.S. | 1964 |
| J.41 | Institute of Physics and The Physical Society | 1962, 1973 |
| | Includes: Blackett's election as Honorary Fellow, 1962.
Request for article for Centenary <u>Physics Bulletin</u> , 1973.
Copy of Report on postgraduate training of physicists, published by the Institute in 1960, with annotations and comments by Blackett. | |
| J.42 | Jackson, W. | 1966, 1967 |

Section J - Correspondence

J. 43	Japolsky, N.S.	1971
	Jenks, F.G.	1973
	Jessel, R.	1949 (on infantry casualties 1944-45)
	Jones, A.	1965

J. 44	Jones, R.V. and others	1960-63
-------	------------------------	---------

Correspondence, notes and printed matter, mainly on the 'Tizard-Cherwell controversy' on the strategic air offensive, arising from C.P. Snow's Godkin Lectures at Harvard on 'Science and Government'.

Reference is also made to the previous quarrel between Tizard and Cherwell in July 1936, which led to the dissolution and subsequent re-constitution of the 'Tizard Committee'.

Includes: Correspondence exchanged between Blackett and Jones on the above controversies, and on the organisation of science, April 1960-February 1963.

Correspondence with C.P. Snow re his Godkin Lectures, August-September 1960.

Copy of letter to The Times by J.D. Bernal, on his and Zuckerman's study of effects of German bombing of British cities, April 1961.

Letter from J.R.M. Butler, on discrepancies between Blackett's accounts and Cherwell's paper on bombing policy, May 1961.

Correspondence with G.D.A. MacDougall, to accompany his review (enclosed) of C.P. Snow's 'Science and Government', and re effects of bombing policy, June 1961.

Letter from A.N. Frankland, on bombing policy, November 1961.

Photocopy of draft of Jones's reply to Snow, annotated by Blackett, December 1962.

Copy of The Oxford Magazine, 9 May 1963, in which the above appears as 'Lord Cherwell's Judgement in World War II', pp.279-286.

Misc. ms. notes and calculations by Blackett.

See also J.63, J.107, and under Tizard in the Index of correspondents.

Section J - Correspondence

J.45	Jukes, J.A.	1964
J.46	Kapitza, P.L.	1966, 1971, 1973, 1974 Mainly personal and social correspondence. Includes telegram sent from Moscow 8 January 1962: 'Landau met with a bad motor accident please send immediately by plane special uricum against oedema of brain for intramuscular injections in ampoules heavy brain concussion'. Landau did not fully recover his faculties after this accident and died in 1968. For a fuller account, see Kapitza's Memoir of Landau, <u>Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society</u> , 5, 1969, p.143.
J.47	Kappel, J.W.	1965
	Kapur, B.D.	1966
J.48	Kennedy, W.Q.	1965
J.49	Kennet (Wayland Young)	1964 (Blackett's carbon only)
	Kurti, N.	1965
	Lenoski, G.	1973 (request to discuss Blackett's activities as adviser to Ministry of Technology - refused)
J.50	Liddell Hart, B.H.	1954, 1958 (on defence writings and lectures by Blackett)
J.51	Liddle, P.H.	1973 (on Sunderland Polytechnic Archives of the First World War)
J.52	MacEwan, L.	1933
	Maddock, I.	1970, 1973
J.53	Maddox, J.R.	1972-73
J.54	Markham, H.V.	1945 (Blackett's carbon only, on his departure from the Admiralty, and the work of Naval Operational Research, September 1945)
	Martin, B.K. (Kingsley)	1950 (on Union of Democratic Control)
	Martin, D.C.	1950

Section J - Correspondence

- J.55 Mencher, A.G. 1970, 1972 (1972 correspondence is re Mencher's proposal for an American study of 'the British Labour Government experience in applying technology to economic development')
- J.56 Morrison-Scott, T.C.S. 1966 (on lynxes)
- J.57 Morton, D.J.F. 1945 (on pre-Second World War intelligence)
- Norman, F. 1957
- J.58 The Nuffield Foundation 1962, 1966, 1972
 On laboratory space made available at Imperial College for the Nuffield teaching programme in physics, 1962; grants for research in palaeomagnetism, and Intermediate Technology, 1966; research proposals, etc.
- J.59 re Occialini, G.P.S. 1943-45
 Occialini was an early collaborator and friend of Blackett. In November 1943 Blackett attempted to arrange for Occialini (then at Sao Paulo, Brazil) to come to Britain and engage in active war work; the project seemed to be successful, and work was found, but the Aliens War Service Department was unable to grant a permit (March 1945).
 Folder includes letters from W.L. Bragg, C.C. Paterson, N.M.V. Rothschild, G. Wataghin.
- J.60 Om Parkash 1964
 Patterson, W.R. 1945 (on Blackett's departure from the Admiralty, 'This is my last day but one at the Admiralty, after which I start trying to become a scientist again!' 30 July 1945).
- Peierls, R.E. 1948
- J.61 Pekeris, C.L. 1971, 1974
- J.62 Philips, C.H. 1967 (on study of contemporary China)

Section J - Correspondence

- J.68 1962 re conferences and discussion meeting at Cambridge, funding and appeals. Includes correspondence with H. Bhabha, V. Sarabhai.
- J.69 1963 re conferences at Dubrovnik, Udaipur.
- J.70 1964-66 re conferences at Rome, International Summer School on Disarmament and Arms Control, Frascati, Sweden, Oxford (1972).
- J.71 Correspondence with N.F. Mott re affairs of Pugwash, 1961-64.
- J.72 Committee papers and printed matter, memoranda, lists of members, mainly re the British Advisory Committee (later the British Pugwash Group), 1959, 1961-66.

Includes 10 pp. note on the general history, purposes and prospects of Pugwash (with ms. annotations by Blackett), written after conference in Cambridge, September 1962.

For various talks and lectures by Blackett at Pugwash Conferences, see F.66, F.72-74, F.75, G.104.
- J.73 Robinson, E.A.G. 1967, 1973
- J.74 Rolph, C.H. (C.R. Hewitt) 1971 (on material for his biography of Kingsley Martin)
- J.75 Rosbaud, P. 1959
- J.76 Rossi, B. 1965
- J.77-J.92 The Royal Society 1942-73

General correspondence relating to the Society, its organisation and elections, with some background material, reports, memoranda and notes.

The folders for 1965-70 also include notes and papers assembled by Blackett for Council and Committee meetings during his Presidency.

14 folders as follows:
- J.77 1942 (Election of Enrico Fermi as Foreign Member)
- J.78 1945 Misc. correspondence and memoranda on the organisation of the Society and the selection of the President.
- J.79 1960-61

Section J - Correspondence

J.80	1962, 1966	
J.81	1968	annotated printed material
J.82	1968	President's notes, papers and correspondence
J.83	1968	Correspondence
J.84	1969	Correspondence
J.85	1969	Statute 12
J.86	1969	President's notes and papers
J.87	1970	Correspondence
J.88	1970	President's notes and papers
J.89	1971-72	Correspondence
J.90	1973	Correspondence
J.91, J.92	Misc. shorter correspondence exchanged with staff of the Royal Society <u>re</u> meetings, reports, library books, etc.	
	J.91	1971
	J.92	1972-73
J.93	Saraceno, P.	1965
	Shoenberg, D.	1964
J.94	Schrödinger, E.	1934, 1938, 1945, 1949 (letter of 1938 contains an account of Schrödinger's current scientific interests, and reflections on the political and military situation)
J.95	Sitte, K. and others	1954-65 (includes photograph)
J.96	Sneed, G.C.	1965 (on teaching of engineering in schools)
	Snow, C.P.	1965 (Blackett's carbon only, accompanying and giving the history of his writings on a Ministry of Technology)
	Sorley, R.S.	1945
	Stehbens, W.E.	1965

Section J - Correspondence

- | | | |
|------|--|---|
| J.97 | Sullivan, W. | 1973 |
| | <p>Correspondence <u>re</u> Sullivan's projected book on plate tectonics. Includes photocopies of correspondence, December 1930-January 1931, exchanged between Einstein and William Barrett who had postulated a relation between the magnetic and rotational fields of the earth.</p> <p>Blackett's letter of September 1973 gives an account of his own involvement in a similar hypothesis, as follows:</p> <p>'Several years ago I thought that this was a plausible theory and I did a lot of experimental work to find out whether there was such a relationship. In fact all my work in this field proved wrong.</p> <p>If you want to recover what many of us thought in the early 1930's then you might read my article in Nature ("The Magnetic Field of Massive Rotating Bodies", Nature Vol.159, May 17, 1947) about the hypothetical relationship between the magnetic and rotational fields. Further when it was shown that the earth's magnetic field reverses several times in a million years at the same time at all places on the earth's surface it was clear that the earth's field must be originating from the dipole of an atom.</p> <p>What a lot has happened since we met. I was very sad when all my thoughts and work on the rotation body proved false. However there were several very important conclusions: firstly, the proof of the reversal of the magnetic field sets enormous problems on the motion of the earth core. Then the view was that there exists in the core some very complicated phenomena and that these together in some way create this remarkable phenomenon of reversal of the fields so frequently in geological time. The failure of the experiment on rotational bodies led me to design a magnenometer of great sensitivity and this proved very valuable for the study of the magnetic fields on the earth's mantle. These magnetic studies after several years have played a major part in the development of continental drift and, to use the present jargon, to create a system of geological plates floating near the surface of the earth.'</p> <p>See A.35, item 10, and Section C.</p> | |
| J.98 | Susskind, C.
Szilard, Trude | 1966 (on Tizard-Cherwell controversy)
1966 (requesting Blackett to write preface to reprint of Leo Szilard's <u>The Voice of the Dolphins</u> and other stories. The letter bears two affirmative 'ticks' but no reply or ms.) |

Section J - Correspondence

- J.99 Swinton, P. (Lord Swinton) 1936
2 letters re the Committee for the Scientific Survey of Air Defence (CSSAD) (The 'Tizard Committee').
The first of these letters (16 July 1936) opens:
'I have your letter of the 15th of July, and I appreciate the way in which you have written to me personally. I should very much like to have a talk to you and to Professor Hill next week ...'
The second letter (3 September 1936) reads:
'I have received the resignations of three of the unofficial members of the Committee for the Scientific Survey of Air Defence. In these circumstances I have no option but to dissolve the Committee as at present constituted.'
The folder includes a press-cutting of a later article by R.W. Clark (1968) stating that the resignation followed immediately on the controversial meeting on 15 July, but this was not the case. Blackett and Hill wrote to express their disquiet but did not resign until August.
- J.100 Taylor, A.J.P. 1954 (on Tizard's role in the development of the atomic bomb)
Taylor, G.I. 1971
- J.101 Thomas, E.G. 1961, 1971
- J.102 Thomas, H. 1971
Thompson, E.H. 1965
- J.103 Thomson, F.P. and others 1973 (re A.D. Blumlein)
- J.104 Thomson, G.P. 1941

Correspondence re the Maud Committee, of which Thomson was Chairman, July-August 1941.

Blackett's letter (28 July 1941) sets out his dissent from the Committee's view on the feasibility of a uranium bomb, on grounds of siting, danger and technical difficulties. Thomson's autograph reply (31 July) answers the objections and discusses the matter further.

See M.M. Gowing, Britain and Atomic Energy, 1939-45, 1964.

P.B. Moon, Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society, 23, 1977, pp.541-545.

Section J - Correspondence

J.105 Tizard, H.T.

Correspondence of various dates as follows:

Letter from Tizard to all members of Committee for Scientific Survey of Air Warfare, 26 June 1940, resigning as Scientific Adviser to the Chief of the Air Staff, and as Chairman of the Committee.

In this letter Tizard states: 'With the change of Government matters have become worse in this respect, not better. There are too many advisers and too much conflicting advice; responsibilities are not clear cut, and in consequence action is slow ... I have therefore resigned my post as Scientific Adviser, and as Chairman of the Committee, I have also told the Secretary of State that I do not think that the Committee can continue to be of much help unless there is a change in the organisation.'

Also included is the ms. draft of Blackett's letter to Archibald Sinclair (Secretary of State for Air), resigning from the Committee ('I am in entire agreement with Sir Henry Tizard that the Committee cannot function usefully under the present conditions') and arguing strongly for Tizard to be given 'a position of high executive authority in relation to the development (sic) and operational trials of new weapons', 30 June 1940; and letter from Sinclair accepting resignation 'with great regret'.

The terms of both Tizard's and Blackett's letters make clear that it was the formation of Churchill's Government, and the increased influence of Cherwell, which led to the resignations, and the end of the Committee.

2 letters, July (1 p. only) and August 1943.

1 letter, March 1945.

Correspondence, September 1958, on atomic weapons.

J.106	Waterman, A.T.	1965
	Weiss, C.	1972
	Westcott-Lewis, M.J.	1972

Section J - Correspondence

J.114-J.116 Correspondence with editors and publishers

Mainly requests for articles or short pieces for publication, usually declined by Blackett.

The material is in alphabetical order of the publishing house, and the correspondents are indexed.

- | | | |
|-------|--|---------|
| J.114 | Cassell and Company (<u>re</u> forthcoming book by Vannevar Bush) | 1971 |
| | Encyclopaedia Britannica (biography of Lord Rutherford) | 1971 |
| | Hulton Press (nuclear situation) | 1973 |
| | Macmillan (nuclear physics) | 1971 |
| | <u>The Nation</u> (disarmament) | 1971 |
| | <u>New Scientist</u> ('Futures') | 1971 |
| J.115 | North-Holland Publishing Company (<u>Research Policy</u>) | 1971-72 |
| | <u>Nova</u> | 1973 |
| | Pergamon Press (<u>Progress in Disarmament and Arms Control</u>) | 1966 |
| J.116 | <u>Science Journal</u> | 1965 |
| | <u>Sunday Times</u> (Blackett's review of R.W. Clark's <u>Tizard</u>) | 1965 |
| | Includes proof of article, with ms. revisions. | |

Section J - Correspondence

J.117-J.118 Correspondence with radio and television producers

Mainly re programmes in which Blackett appeared, or on which he gave advice.

The material is in alphabetical order of the company, and the correspondents are indexed.

- | | | |
|-------|---|---------------------|
| J.117 | Anglia Television | 1971 |
| | (arrangements for biographical interview; a copy of this is held at the National Film Archive; see also A.32) | |
| | British Broadcasting Corporation | 1965, 1971,
1972 |
| | (interview 1965, advice on Rutherford 1971, Bronowski's 'Ascent of Man', 1972) | |
| J.118 | Thames Television | 1971 |
| | Westward Television | 1971-72 |
| | (on documentary 'Battle over the Atlantic', on Coastal Command) | |

Section J - Correspondence

J.119-J.144 References and appointments

J.119 Astronomer Royal 1971

J.120 Universities

Brasilia 1964

Cambridge 1964

Hong Kong 1966

Manchester 1965

J.121 Universities

New South Wales 1966

Nottingham 1966

Oxford 1964

St. Andrews 1966

Sussex 1966

J.122-J.144 Personal references and appointments

J.122	A	J.134	M
J.123	B	J.135	M
J.124	B	J.136	M - N
J.125	C	J.137	O - P
J.126	C	J.138	R
J.127	C - D	J.139	R
J.128	E - F	J.140	R
J.129	G	J.141	R
J.130	G	J.142	S
J.131	H - I - J	J.143	T - U
J.132	K - L	J.144	W
J.133	L - M		

Section J - Correspondence

- J.145-J.149 Misc. shorter correspondence 1964-74
- Requests for meetings, brief exchanges of information, social or personal greetings, Blackett's letters of congratulation or condolence to others, etc. Not itemised or indexed.
- 5 folders in date order:
- | | | |
|-------|---------|--|
| J.145 | 1964-65 | |
| J.146 | 1966-67 | |
| J.147 | 1971 | |
| J.148 | 1972 | |
| J.149 | 1973-74 | |
- J.150 Invitations to lecture 1957, 1970-72
 Not itemised or indexed.
- J.151 Shorter correspondence on publications, requests for reprints, permission to quote, etc. 1966-73
- J.152 Brief correspondence with publishers, editors and authors to accompany complimentary copies of publications, reports and documents sent to Blackett.
- J.153 Misc. social invitations, with Blackett's replies. 1970-73
- J.154, J.155 Requests for support, from scientific, academic, humanitarian organisations, or from individuals. 2 folders.
- J.156 Requests for autographs and photographs.
- J.157 Brief correspondence with scientists or members of the general public about their work or theories. 1971-74
- J.158 Letters and material from eccentrics.

CONSPECTUS

Pp. 348-355 contain a conspectus of Blackett's publications as listed in the Bibliography of Lovell, Memoir, and the principal items in the catalogue to which they refer. Only the more extended references (to research, publication or reception of work and ensuing correspondence) are given, minor allusions in letters, requests for reprints, etc. being omitted.

Pp. 356-360 contain a photocopy of the Bibliography of Lovell, Memoir; it is reproduced here by permission in order to enable users of the Conspectus to identify the full titles of works elsewhere referred to in the form RS...

Number in Royal Society Memoir	Reference to folders or items in this catalogue
R.S.1	B.2, B.3, B.28, B.64
R.S.2	B.22, B.24, B.64, B.133
R.S.3	B.4, B.9, B.23, B.26, B.27, B.62, B.64
R.S.4	
R.S.5	B.10-B.12
R.S.6	B.8, B.17, B.29, B.62, B.63, B.145-B.147
R.S.7	B.13
R.S.8	
R.S.9	B.13, B.14, B.15
R.S.10	
R.S.11	
R.S.12	
R.S.13	
R.S.14	
R.S.15	B.17, B.18
R.S.16	B.19, B.20, B.26-B.30, B.145-B.147
R.S.17	
R.S.18	B.19, B.20, B.111, B.146, B.147
R.S.19	B.19, B.20
R.S.20	B.65, B.66

Number in Royal Society Memoir	Reference to folders or items in this catalogue
R.S.21	
R.S.22	B.134, B.138
R.S.23	
R.S.24	B.65, B.66, B.138
R.S.25	A.26
R.S.26	
R.S.27	
R.S.28	B.134, B.138
R.S.29	B.33, B.111
R.S.30	B.34, B.85
R.S.31	
R.S.32	H.1
R.S.33	
R.S.34	
R.S.35	B.84, B.144
R.S.36	
R.S.37	B.90, B.91
R.S.38	B.84, B.104
R.S.39	
R.S.40	B.136-B.138

Number in Royal Society Memoir	Reference to folders or items in this catalogue
R.S.41	B.35-B.37
R.S.42	B.86, B.95, B.99, B.136-B.138
R.S.43	
R.S.44	
R.S.45	
R.S.46	
R.S.47	
R.S.48	B.87
R.S.49	
R.S.50	
R.S.51	B.87, B.90
R.S.52	E.19
R.S.53	
R.S.54	B.69, B.70, B.140, C.1-C.4
R.S.55	H.18-H.23
R.S.56	B.69, B.70, B.74, B.139, B.142, C.9-C.12, C.17
R.S.57	H.29-H.41
R.S.58	B.58-B.62
R.S.59	B.102
R.S.60	B.115, C.17, C.18

Number in Royal Society Memoir	Reference to folders or items in this catalogue
R.S.61	C.19, C.20
R.S.62	B.141
R.S.63	B.40, B.55, B.95, B.104
R.S.64	
R.S.65	D.59, D.105
R.S.66	B.38, B.39, B.113
R.S.67	B.55, B.112, B.114
R.S.68	
R.S.69	H.51
R.S.70	B.38, B.39, B.108, B.113
R.S.71	C.87-C.90
R.S.72	C.79-C.83, C.87-C.90, C.91-C.92, C.193
R.S.73	H.53-H.56, J.15
R.S.74	H.57-H.73
R.S.75	F.60
R.S.76	B.125
R.S.77	H.78-H.80
R.S.78	G.60
R.S.79	C.101, C.107, C.206
R.S.80	

Number in Royal Society Memoir	Reference to folders or items in this catalogue
R.S.81	
R.S.82	
R.S.83	H.83-H.88
R.S.84	G.96
R.S.85	
R.S.86	G.63
R.S.87	
R.S.88	C.106-C.124
R.S.89	J.44, J.63, J.107
R.S.90	C.97, C.207, G.102-G.103
R.S.91	D.84, D.101-D.102, H.93-H.95
R.S.92	D.86, D.101-D.102, H.93-H.95
R.S.93	D.103, H.93-H.95
R.S.94	F.53, H.93-H.95
R.S.95	H.93-H.95
R.S.96	H.93-H.95
R.S.97	D.109, H.93-H.95
R.S.98	F.68-F.69, H.93-H.95, J.63
R.S.99	G.65, H.97
R.S.100	H.93-H.94, H.96

Number in Royal Society Memoir	Reference to folders or items in this catalogue
R.S.101	G.67
R.S.102	H.98-H.100
R.S.103	H.102
R.S.104	C.215, C.244
R.S.105	H.110
R.S.106	H.113
R.S.107	G.120-G.121
R.S.108	H.119
R.S.109	C.217
R.S.110	H.124
R.S.111	H.120
R.S.112	H.118
R.S.113	H.134
R.S.114	G.12-G.16, G.69
R.S.115	E.73
R.S.116	H.126-H.132
R.S.117	H.139
R.S.118	G.123
R.S.119	F.49-F.51
R.S.120	G.70

Number in Royal Society Memoir	Reference to folders or items in this catalogue
R.S.121	G.72
R.S.122	H.146-H.149
R.S.123	
R.S.124	G.74
R.S.125	H.150
R.S.126	H.151
R.S.127	H.152
R.S.128	B.143, H.154
R.S.129	H.154
R.S.130	G.17-G.22
R.S.131	H.156

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

Reproduced by permission from Biographical Memoirs
of Fellows of the Royal Society, 21, 1975, 108-113

- (1) 1922 On the analysis of α -ray photographs. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **102**, 294.
- (2) 1923 A note on the natural curvature of α -ray tracks. *Proc. Camb. phil. Soc.* **21**, 517.
- (3) The study of forked α -ray tracks. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **103**, 62.
- (4) 1924 Angular momentum and electron impact. *Proc. Camb. phil. Soc.* **22**, 56.
- (5) 1925 (With J. FRANCK) Anregung von Spektren des Wasserstoffs durch Elektronenstoss. *Z. Phys.* **34**, 389.
- (6) The ejection of protons from nitrogen nuclei, photographed by the Wilson method. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **107**, 349.
- (7) 1927 (With E. P. HUDSON) The elasticity of the collisions of α -particles with hydrogen nuclei. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **117**, 124.
- (8) The limits of classical scattering theory. *Proc. Camb. phil. Soc.* **23**, 698.
- (9) An automatic cloud chamber for the rapid production of α -ray photographs. *J. scient. Instrum.* **4**, 433.
- (10) 1929 On the automatic use of the standard Wilson chamber. *J. scient. Instrum.* **6**, 184.
- (11) On the design and use of a double camera for photographing artificial disintegrations. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **123**, 613.
- (12) 1930 (With E. K. RIDEAL) Measurement of relative specific heats of gases at high temperatures. *Nature, Lond.* **125**, 816.
- (13) (With P. S. H. HENRY) A flow method for comparing the specific heats of gases. II. The theory of the method. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **126**, 333.
- (14) (With P. S. H. HENRY & E. K. RIDEAL) A flow method for comparing the specific heats of gases. I. The experimental method. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **126**, 319.
- (15) 1931 (With F. C. CHAMPION) The scattering of slow α -particles by helium. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **130**, 380.
- (16) 1932 (With D. S. LEES) Further investigations with a Wilson chamber. II. The range and velocity of recoil atoms. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **134**, 658.
- (17) On the loss of energy of α -particles and H-particles. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **135**, 132.
- (18) (With D. S. LEES) Investigations with a Wilson chamber. I. On the photography of artificial disintegration collisions. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **136**, 325.
- (19) 1932 (With D. S. LEES) Further investigations with a Wilson chamber. III. The accuracy of the angle determinations. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **136**, 338.
- (20) (With G. P. S. OCCHIALINI) Photography of penetrating corpuscular radiation. *Nature, Lond.* **130**, 363.
- (21) 1933 Cosmic radiation. *Q. Jl R. met. Soc.* **59**, 217. (Summarized in *Observatory* **56**, 122.)
- (22) (With J. CHADWICK & G. P. S. OCCHIALINI) New evidence for the positive electron. *Nature, Lond.* **131**, 473.

List of publications

- (23) Inaugural address, Birkbeck College, 2 November 1933. *Nature, Lond.* **132**, 741.
- (24) The positive electron. *Nature, Lond.* **132**, 917.
- (25) The craft of experimental physics. *University Studies* (ed. Harold Wright). London: Nicholson & Watson.
- (26) (With G. P. S. OCCHIALINI) Some photographs of the tracks of penetrating radiation. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **139**, 699.
- (27) 1934 Cosmic radiation. (Royal Institution Evening Discourse.) *Proc. R. Instn Gt Br.* **28**, 312.
- (28) (With J. CHADWICK & G. P. S. OCCHIALINI) Some experiments on the production of positive electrons. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **144**, 235.
- (29) On the technique of the counter controlled cloud chamber. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **146**, 281.
- (30) 1935 The absorption of cosmic rays. *International conference on physics* Vol. I, *Nuclear physics*, p. 199. London: Physical Society.
- (31) *La radiation cosmique*. Paris: Hermann & Cie.
- (32) *The frustration of science*, ch. VII. London: Allen & Unwin.
- (33) Zum Ultrastrahlungsproblem. *Phys. Z.* **36**, 773; and *Z. tech. Phys.* **16**, 379.
- (34) 1936 The measurement of the energy of cosmic rays. I. The electro-magnet and the cloud chamber. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **154**, 564.
- (35) (With R. B. BRODE) The measurement of the energy of cosmic rays. II. The curvature measurements and the energy spectrum. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **154**, 573.
- (36) *Cosmic rays. The Halley lecture* 1936. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- (37) 1937 Cosmic radiation (three Cantor lectures). *Jl R. Soc. Arts* **85**, 893, 905, 921. (The first of these three lectures was reprinted in *Scient. Am.* November 1938, p. 246 and in *Smithson. Ann. Rep.* 1938, p. 175.)
- (38) Further measurements of the cosmic ray energy spectrum. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **159**, 1.
- (39) The energy-range relation for cosmic ray particles. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **159**, 19.
- (40) (With J. G. WILSON) The energy loss of cosmic ray particles in metal plates. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **160**, 304.
- (41) 1938 On the instability of the barytron and the temperature effect of cosmic rays. *Phys. Rev.* **54**, 973.
- (42) The nature of the penetrating component of cosmic rays. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **165**, 11.
- (43) (With J. G. WILSON) The scattering of cosmic ray particles in metal plates. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **165**, 209.
- (44) High altitude cosmic radiation. *Nature, Lond.* **142**, 692.
- (45) Further evidence for the radioactive decay of mesotrons. *Nature, Lond.* **142**, 992.
- (46) 1939 (With F. C. WILLIAMS) An automatic curve follower for use with the differential analyser. *Proc. Camb. phil. Soc.* **35**, 494.
- (47) *Cosmic rays—the 30th Kelvin lecture. J. Instn elect. Engrs* **85**, 681.
- (48) 1939 Instability of the mesotron and the gravitational constant. *Nature, Lond.* **144**, 30.
- (49) (With B. ROSSI) Some recent experiments on cosmic rays. *Rev. mod. Phys.* **11**, 277.
- (50) 1941 (With A. C. B. LOVELL) Radio echoes and cosmic ray showers. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **177**, 183.
- (51) Cosmic rays: recent developments—the 24th Guthrie lecture. *Proc. phys. Soc.* **53**, 203.
- (52) 1946 *The atom and the charter*. London: Fabian Publications.

List of publications

- (53) *Science and the welfare of mankind*, p. 21. The Temple Fortune Press.
- (54) 1947 On Pomeranchuk's theory of the radiation by ultra-relativistic electrons in the Earth's magnetic field. Physical Society report on International Conference on *Fundamental particles and low temperatures*, Vol. I, *Fundamental particles*, p. 79.
- (55) Evan James Williams, 1903–45. *Obit. not. Fell. R. Soc.* **5**, 387. (The extract appropriate to operational research is reprinted in *Studies of war* pt 2, ch. 4, p. 235. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, 1962.)
- (56) The magnetic field of massive rotating bodies. *Nature, Lond.* **159**, 658.
- (57) 1948 *Military and political consequences of atomic energy*. London: Turnstile Press.
- (58) A possible contribution to the light of the night sky from the Cerenkov radiation emitted by cosmic rays. Physical Soc. Gassiot Committee Report: *The emission spectra of the night sky and aurorae*, p. 34.
- (59) Cloud chamber researches in nuclear physics and cosmic radiation. (Nobel Lecture, 13 December 1948.) *Nobel lectures: Physics 1942–62*, p. 97. Amsterdam: Elsevier (1964).
- (60) 1949 The magnetic field of massive rotating bodies. *Phil. Mag.* (7) **40**, 125.
- (61) Rotation and terrestrial magnetism. (R.A.S. Geophysical Discussion, 25 February 1949.) *Observatory* **69**, 103.
- (62) Magnetic field of large rotating bodies. (Royal Institution Evening Discourse, 8 April 1949.) *Proc. R. Instn Gt Br.* **34**, 393.
- (63) Cloud chamber studies of penetrating showers. *Nuovo Cim.* (9) **6**, 459.
- (64) 1952 A negative experiment relating to magnetism and the Earth's rotation. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. A* **245**, 309.
- (65) 1953 Recollections of problems studied 1940–45. *Brassey's annual 1953*. (Reprinted in *Studies of war*, pt 2, ch. 3, p. 205. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, 1962.)
- (66) 1954 Time variations of cosmic rays. *Rc. Seminar mat. fis. Milano* **24**, 34 (1952–53).
- (67) V-particles and the cloud chamber. *Nuovo Cim.* (9) **11**, 264.
- (68) America's atomic dilemma. *The New Statesman and Nation*, 13 February 1954. British policy and the H-bomb. *The New Statesman and Nation*, 14, 21 and 28 August 1954. Scientific method and the study of war. *The Listener*, 10 November 1955.
- (69) 1955 Rutherford memorial lecture 1954. *Phys. Soc. Year Book*, p. 13.
- (70) 1956 Cosmic rays and the Sun. *Vistas Astr.* (ed. A. Beer) **2**, 820.
- (71) (With D. J. SUTTON) A new magnetic measuring instrument. Appendix 1 in *Lectures on rock magnetism*. Israel: The Weizmann Press.
- (72) *Lectures on rock magnetism*. (The second Weizmann Memorial Lectures, December 1954.) Israel: The Weizmann Press.
- (73) *Atomic weapons and East-West relations*. (The Lees Knowles Lectures on military science.) Cambridge University Press.
- (74) 1957 Technology and world advancement (Presidential Address to the British Association in Dublin, 4 September 1957). *Advmt Sci. Br. Ass.* **14**, 3. (A shortened version was printed in *The Listener* **58**, 331, 1957.)
- (75) 1958 Atomic heretic. *The Listener*, 11 September, p. 375.
- (76) 1958 The elementary particles of nature. (The Silvanus Thompson Memorial Lecture 1957.) *Br. J. Radiol.* **31**, 1.
- (77) 1959 The Rutherford Memorial Lecture 1958. (McGill University 29 September 1958.) *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **251**, 293.
- (78) *The problem of the underdeveloped countries*. (The David Davies Memorial Lecture, November 1959.) David Davies Memorial Institute of International Studies.
- (79) 1960 (With J. A. CLEGG & P. H. S. STUBBS) An analysis of rock magnetic data. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **256**, 291.

List of publications

- (80) The magnetism of rocks and continental drift. (Fiftieth May Lecture of the Institute of Metals, 29 March 1960.) *J. Inst. Metals* **89**, 113.
- (81) Charles Thomas Rees Wilson. *Biogr. Mem. Fellows R. Soc.* **6**, 269.
- (82) Jean Frédéric Joliot. *Biogr. Mem. Fellows R. Soc.* **6**, 87.
- (83) Tizard and the science of war. (Institute for Strategic Studies, 11 February 1960.) *Nature, Lond.* **185**, 647. (Reprinted in *Studies of war*, pt 1, ch. 8, p. 101. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, 1962.)
- (84) New science or old technology in *Science and the new nations. International conference on science in the advancement of the new states, Rehovoth, Israel*, 16 August 1960. p. 11. London: A. Deutsch (1963).
- (85) 1961 Controlled fusion reactions. (The forty-seventh Thomas Hawksley Lecture, 22 February 1961) *Proc. Instn mech. Engrs* **175**, 39.
- (86) Science and technology and the developing countries. (Tenth Hinchley Memorial Lecture.) *Trans. Instn chem. Engrs* **39**, 299.
- (87) Note on the history of the experimental proof of non-conservation of parity. *Physics to-day* **14**, 86.
- (88) Comparison of ancient climates with the ancient latitudes deduced from rock magnetic data. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* **263**, 1.
- (89) Science and government. *Scient. Am.* April 1961. (Reprinted in *Studies of war*, pt 1, ch. 9, p. 120. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, 1962.)
- (90) 1962 On distinguishing self-reversed from field-reversed rocks. *J. phys. Soc. Japan* **17**, 699.
- (91) Operational research. Document I. Scientists at the operational level. *Advmt Sci. Br. Ass.* **5**, 26 (1948). (Reprinted in *Studies of war* pt II, ch. 1, p. 169. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd.)
- (92) Operational research. Document II. A note on certain aspects of the methodology of operational research. *Advmt Sci. Br. Ass.* **5**, 29 (1948). (Reprinted in *Studies of war* pt II, ch. 1, p. 176. Oliver & Boyd.)
- (93) The scope of operational research. *Opl Res. Q.* **1**, no. 1 March 1950. (Reprinted in *Studies of war*, pt II, ch. 2, p. 199. Oliver & Boyd.)
- (94) The military consequences of atomic energy. (The Sir Halley Stewart Lectures, 1948.) Ch. II of *The atomic age*. London: Allen & Unwin (1949). (Reprinted in *Studies of war*, pt I, ch. I, p. 3. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd.)
- (95) Nuclear weapons and defence. *International Affairs* **34**, October 1958. (Reprinted in *Studies of war*, pt I, ch. 5, p. 54. Oliver & Boyd.)
- (96) Thoughts on British defence policy. *The New Statesman*, 5 December 1959. (Reprinted in *Studies of war*, pt I, ch. 7, p. 78. Oliver & Boyd.)
- (97) Operational research and nuclear weapons. *Jl R. Un. Serv. Instn* August 1961. (Another version under the title: Critique of some contemporary defence thinking appeared in *Encounter* April 1961, and in *Studies of war*, pt I, ch. 10, p. 128. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd.)
- (98) The real road to disarmament. *The New Statesman*, 2 March 1962. (Reprinted in *Studies of war*, pt I, ch. II, p. 147. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd. Also a shorter version: Steps towards disarmament in *Scient. Am.* April 1962.)
- (99) 1962 Science, technology and world advancement. (The Irvine Memorial Lecture at the University of St Andrews, 3 November 1961.) *Nature, Lond.* **193**, 416.
- (100) Organisational problems of scientific research in the universities. *Nature, Lond.* **194**, 721.
- (101) 1963 Address at United Nations Conference on applications of science and technology for the benefit of less developed areas. Geneva, February 1963. *Plenary Proceedings (2nd plenary session)* vol. 8, pt 1, p. 49.
- (102) 1964 The universities and the nation's crisis. (The British Association Granada Lecture, 8 October 1963.) *Advmt Sci. Br. Ass.* p. 379.

List of publications

- (103) Wanted: a wand over Whitehall. *New Statesman* 68, 346.
- (104) 1965 Introduction to 'A symposium on continental drift' (19-20 March 1964). *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. A* 258, vii.
- (105) 1966 Science, technology and government. *University of Exeter Gazette*, no. 43, p. 3. 1966.
- (106) Education and the trade gap. Tizard Memorial Lecture, Westminster School, 24 February 1966.
- (107) 1967 The ever widening gap. (Address to the Washington meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, 27 December 1966.) *Science, N.Y.* 155, 959.
- (108) 1966 Technology, industry and economic growth. 13th Fawley Foundation Lecture, University of Southampton, 1966.
- (109) Continental drift. (Eighth Hugh Macmillan Lecture to the Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, 15 February 1966.) *Trans. Instn Engrs and Shipbldrs Scotl.* 109, 177.
- (110) 1967 Address at annual luncheon of the Parliamentary and Scientific Committee 16 February 1967.
- (111) Anniversary address, Royal Society, 30 November 1966. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* 296, v.
- (112) The Lunar Society of Birmingham. *Univ. Birmingham Hist. J.* 11, 1.
- (113) 1968 Speech on the occasion of the opening of the new premises at Carlton House Terrace, 21 November 1967. *Notes Rec. R. Soc. Lond.* 23, 5.
- (114) *Science and technology in an unequal world*. (First Jawaharlal Nehru Memorial Lecture, New Delhi, 13 November 1967.) New Delhi: Indraprastha Press.
- (115) Memorandum to the Select Committee on Science and Technology, March 1968.
- (116) Anniversary address, Royal Society, 30 November 1967. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* 303, v.
- (117) 1969 Anniversary address, Royal Society, 30 November 1968. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* 308, v.
- (118) The old days of the Cavendish. (Lecture at meeting of the European Physical Society, Florence 1969.) *Riv. nuovo Cim.* (1), 1, xxxii.
- (119) 1970 Anniversary address, Royal Society, 1 December 1969. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* 314, 285.
- (120) *Reflections on science and technology in developing countries*. (The Gandhi Memorial Lectures, Nairobi, 1969.) Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- (121) *The gap widens*. (The Rede Lecture, Cambridge, 15 May 1969.) Cambridge University Press.
- (122) *Hansard (House of Lords)*, 308, col. 384.
- (123) 1971 Anniversary address, Royal Society, 30 November 1970. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A* 321, 1.
- (124) 1971 *Science, technology and aid in developing countries*. (Third Encyclopaedia Britannica Lecture.) Edinburgh University Press.
- (125) *Hansard (House of Lords)*, 315, col. 184.
- (126) 1972 *Hansard (House of Lords)*, 328, col. 833.
- (127) *Hansard (House of Lords)*, 330, col. 127.
- (128) Rutherford. *Notes Rec. R. Soc. Lond.* 27, 57.
- (129) The rich and poor nations. *Technol. Sci.* 7, 40. Bath University Press.
- (130) 1973 *Aspects of India's development*. (The fourth Nehru Memorial Lecture, 7 December 1971.) The Jawaharlal Nehru Memorial Trust.
- (131) Vikram Sarabhai. Obituary notice. *Proc. 13th Int. cosmic Ray Conference* 5, 3482.

INDEX OF CORRESPONDENTS

ABERCROMBIE, Michael	J.82
ABRAMS, John W.	D.125
ACHMATOWICZ, O.	A.65
ADAMS, John Bertram	A.56, J.1
ADAMS, Mary	A.56
ADAMS, Ruth	J.66, J.68
ADEANE, Lt.-Col. Rt. Hon. Sir Michael Edward	A.43
ADE-HALL, James M.	C.130, C.136, C.139, C.164, C.170, C.178, C.180, C.238, C.256, C.263-C.265, C.267, J.122. See also C.134 , C.162, C.179
ADORIAN, Paul	A.56
ADRIAN, Edgar Douglas, Baron Adrian of Cambridge	A.55
AGER, D. V.	C.114
AITKEN, Sir Robert (Stevenson)	J.128, J.130
AKIMOTO, S.	C.226, G.102
ALEXANDER, C. H. O'D.	D.113
ALLEN, Douglas	A.74
ALLEN, F. G.	E.72
ALLEN, John Frank	A.45
ALLEN, Sydney Scholefield	A.74
ALLIBONE, Thomas Edward	A.45, H.143
ALTY, Thomas	A.74
ALZOFON, F. E.	C.63
AMALDI, Edoardo	J.70
AMBASTA, S. P.	G.70
AMBLER, H. R.	A.56
AMBROSE, Edmund Jaek	J.1
ANDERSON, Carl David	A.45, B.48, J.132
ANDERSON, John, Viscount Waverley	G.89
ANDERSON, General Sir John D'Arcy	A.74, H.114
ANDRADE, Edward Neville da Costa	A.45, A.74, J.78

Index of Correspondents

ANDREW, Sir Herbert	A.56
ANNAN, Noel Gilroy, Baron Annan	A.74, E.41
APPLETON, Sir Edward (Victor)	B.36, B.137, D.5
ARCHIBALD, William	A.35
ARLEY, Niels	C.45
ASAMI, Eizo	C.82, C.151, C.225, C.250
ASHBY, Eric, Baron Ashby of Brandon	A.45
ASHWELL, Ian Y.	C.230
ASHWORTH, J. Reginald	B.140
ASTBURY, William Thomas	A.45
ASWELL, Edward C.	H.32
ATKINS, Sir Hedley (John Barnard)	A.74
ATMA, Ram	G.13, G.45, G.70. See also G.30
ATLEE, Clement Richard, Earl Attlee	D.184, J.3
AUGER, Pierre Victor	A.45, B.42, B.43, B.45, J.4
AULUCK, F. C.	B.76
BABCOCK, Horace W.	C.46
BAGRIT, Sir Leon	A.56
BAIRSTOW, Sir Leonard	D.214
BAKER, F. W. G.	G.80
BALAKRISHNA, S.	C.240
BALL, John Geoffrey	A.56, A.65, A.74
BALL, Tom	C.25
BALOGH, Thomas, Baron Balogh of Hampstead	A.45, E.51, H.57, J.4
BALTAN, F.	A.45
BANERJEE, K.	A.41
BANERJEE, S. K.	C.251
BANKS, F. Rod	A.56
BARCROFT, Henry	A.55
BARFORD, Norman	A.74
BARFORD, N. C.	J.5
BARKER, Keith H.	B.53

Index of Correspondents

BARLOW, Frank	E.67
BARLOW, Harold Everard Monteagle	A.56
BARNARD, George A.	C.98
BARNES, George	D.127
BARNETT, James A.	A.45
BARNÓTHY, J. M.	C.47
BARON, George	D.127
BARRETT, A. C.	A.74
BARTLETT, Maurice Stevenson	F.17
BATES, Leslie Fleetwood	A.45, A.56, A.74, A.83, C.47, C.98, J.121. See also F.27
BAUER, Edmond	H.32
BAUGHAN, E. Christopher	A.45, D.113, D.127
BAY, Christian	F.69, F.74
BAYLISS, Leonard E.	D.105
BEADLE, George W.	A.43
BEAGLEHOLE, John Cawte	A.38
BEAVER, Sir Hugh Eyre Campbell	A.56, A.65
BECK, Guido	B.133, J.95
BEER, (Anthony) Stafford	J.5
BEHARI, Bepin	G.45
BEHRENS, Sir Leonard (Frederick)	A.45, A.56, A.74
BELL, Rose	J.6
BELSHÉ, John C.	C.82, J.123
BENN, Anthony Wedgwood	G.70, J.6. See also H.89
BENNETT, J. G.	C.47
BERGEL, Franz	A.65, A.74
BERGERON, General	G.35
BERLIN, Sir Isaiah	A.74
BERNADOTTE, Count Lennart	A.37
BERNAL, John Desmond	A.65, A.83, C.98, C.114. See also D.149, E.26, E.44, F.27, H.12, H.13, J.7, J.44
BERNARDINI, Gilberto	G.123

Index of Correspondents

BESSBOROUGH, Frederick Edward Neuflize Ponsonby, Earl Bessborough	H.151
BESWICK, Frank, Baron Beswick	A.84
BHABHA, Homi Jehangir	C.4, G.33, G.93, J.68, J.79. See also G.34, G.28, H.111
BHABHA, Jamshad J.	G.34
BHATNAGAR, Sir Shanti Swarupa	A.45, G.6, G.35
BHIMASANKARAM, V. L. S.	C.240, C.257, C.262
BIRTWISTLE, D.	F.51
BJERKENS, V.	C.49
BLACK, Sir William	A.25, A.56, A.65, A.74
BLACKMAN, Moses	A.56, A.74, C.100, J.121, J.132
BLATON, J.	B.50
BLEANEY, Brebis	A.56
BLOCH, M.	A.45
BLOOR, W.	A.65
BLOUNT, Bertie Kennedy	F.23
BLUMER, Albert	H.33
BLUNDELL, D. J.	C.107. See also C.101
BLUNDEN, Roger M.	C.243
BODDINGTON, L.	C.11
BOHR, Niels	A.45, H.21. See also B.24
BONDI, Sir Hermann	J.8
BOREHAM, John	E.61
BORN, Max	A.55, B.76, B.132, J.9. See also B.75
BOSANAC, Tomo	J.69
BOSE, Karl	A.45
BOSE, Satyendranath	G.46, J.79
BOTTRALL,(Francis James) Ronald	A.45
BOWDEN, Bertram Vivian, Baron Bowden of Chesterfield	E.41, J.10
BOWDEN, Frank Philip	A.45, A.55
BOWEN, Edward George	G.118
BOYD ORR, John, Baron Boyd Orr	H.92
BOYDEN, H. James	A.56

Index of Correspondents

BOZORTH, R. M.	C.100
BRABAZON of Tara, John Theodore Cuthbert Moore-Brabazon	A.55, C.47, D.128
BRADLEY, Daniel Joseph	J.123
BRADLEY, David	A.38, A.74
BRADDICK, H. J. J.	A.74, B.41
BRAGG, Stephen Lawrence	F.51
BRAGG, Sir (William) Lawrence	A.45, A.55, A.74, F.42, G.120, H.21, J.11, J.59. See also F.27
BRANDMUELLER, Josef	A.45
BRAY, Jeremy William	G.70
BRETSCHER, Egon	B.61
BRIDGES, Edward, Baron Bridges	A.74
BRIGGS, Asa, Baron Briggs of Lewes	J.121
BRIMBLE, L. J. F.	H.85
BRITTAN, Samuel	J.12
BROADHURST, F. M.	C.229
BROCK, A.	C.266
BRODE, Robert B.	J.13
BRONK, Detlev W.	A.83
BROOK, G. L.	A.45
BROWN, John	A.74
BROWN, Robert Hanbury	G.118
BROWN, Robert T.	J.14
BROWN, S. Harrison	A.42, G.81, J.67
BROWN, Wilfred Banks Duncan, Baron Brown	E.69
BRUCE, Charles E. R.	B.139, J.14
BRUCE, Duncan A.	A.27
BRUMWELL, J. R. Marcus	A.56, A.65, A.74, E.25, E.29 - E.34, H.35
BRUNDRETT, Sir Frederick	J.15, J.131
BRUNT, Sir David	A.18, A.55
BUCHAN, Alastair Francis	A.56, A.74
BUCHANAN, R. A.	H.155

Index of Correspondents

BUDDINGTON, A. F.	C.99, C.231
BUILDER, Geoffrey	C.61
BULLARD, Sir Edward (Crisp)	A.55, A.56, C.48, C.115, C.221, C.223, C.231, C.234, C.242, C.251, C.260, C.263, D.191, D.196, J.63, J.140. See also C.75, D.84, H.12
BULLERWELL, William	C.253
BULLIVANT, Stanley	J.124
BUNDY, McGeorge	J.16
BUNTING, Arthur Hugh	G.79, J.143
BURCH, Cecil Reginald	A.55
BUREK, Peter	C.241
BURHOP, Eric Henry Stoneley	A.65, J.17, J.87
BURKHARDT, George Norman	A.83, F.18
BURN, Michael	A.65
BURTON, John Nelson	H.92
BUTLER, Clifford Charles	A.21, A.56, A.74, B.49, B.52, B.53, E.61, F.25, J.58, J.83, J.84, J.129, J.130
BUTLER, Sir James Ramsay Montague	J.44
BUZZARD, Rear Admiral Sir Anthony Wass	A.56, A.65, A.74, H.56
CACCIAPUOTI, N. B.	G.81
CACHON, André	B.43
CADBURY, George W.	H.38
CAINE, Sir Sydney	G.93
CALDER, Nigel David Ritchie	E.51
CALDER, Ritchie	see under RITCHIE-CALDER
CALLAGHAN, Rt. Hon. James	A.56
CALPINE, H. C.	A.56, A.74, D.77, D.81
CAMPBELL OF ESKAN, John (Jock) Middleton Campbell, Baron Campbell of Camis Eskin	A.56, A.74
CANNON, H. Graham	D.144
CANT, Ben R.	E.51, J.17

Index of Correspondents

CAPON, A. F.	D.129
CAREY, S. Warren	C.81, C.105
CARMICHAEL, Charles M.	A.65, C.99, C.234. See also C.134
CARTER, Charles Frederick	A.56
CASEY, Richard Gardiner, Baron Casey	A.83
CASSON, Lady Sybil Thorndike	A.74
CAVE, H. M.	A.46
CAWLEY, Sir Charles (Mills)	A.56, A.65, A.74, F.23
CHADWICK, Sir James	A.24, A.46, A.56, A.65, D.129, D.190, J.18
CHADWICK, John	A.74
CHAGULA, W. K.	G.81
CHAIN, Sir Ernst (Boris)	A.55, A.56
CHALFONT, (Alun) Arthur Gwynne Jones, Baron Chalfont	A.65, A.84
CHANDRASEKHAR, Subrahmanyam	A.55, C.41
CHANDRASEKHAREN, K.	A.74
CHAPMAN, A. H.	B.44
CHAPMAN, Sydney	A.55, C.41, C.49, C.60
CHARNOCK, Joan	A.46
CHASSON, R. L.	H.156
CHAUDHARI, M. W.	C.240
CHERWELL, Frederick Alexander Lindemann, Viscount Cherwell of Oxford	D.197. See also D.66
CHOU, Chang Ning	A.46, J.39
CHOUBERT, Boris	C.257
CHOWDHURY, K. A.	C.260
CLAPHAM, Arthur Roy	G.106
CLARK, Colin Grant	H.57
CLARK, E. Fowler	C.49
CLARK, J. F.	E.36
CLARK, William Donaldson	A.56, G.14, G.78, J.106
CLARKE, Major-General Sir Edward Montagu Campbell	A.56
CLARKE, Sir Richard	A.56, A.74, E.61, E.65

Index of Correspondents

CLARKE, Robin	J.116
CLAY, J.	A.46, B.44
CLEGG, Hugh	A.65
CLEGG, J. A.	B.79, C.221
CLIFFORD, Graham Douglas	G.21
COCCONI, Giuseppe	J.95
COCKCROFT, Sir John (Douglas)	A.46, A.55, A.56, D.7, D.129, G.35, H.21, H.35, J.19, J.63. See also F.27
COHEN, Sir Andrew (Benjamin)	J.48
COHEN, John	J.67
COLES, B. R.	J.132
COLLIER, Harry O. J.	A.46
COLLINGWOOD, Sir Edward (Foyle)	G.85
COLLINS, Henry E.	A.65
COLLINS, Norman Richard	H.92
COLLISON, D. W.	C.248
COMPTON, Arthur M.	H.56
COMPTON, Karl T.	J.20
CONNELL, Brian	J.117
CONNELL, John Henry Robertson	D.117
CONNOLLY, Cyril (Vernon)	D.130
CONSTANTINE, Air Chief Marshal Sir Hugh (Alex)	F.80
COOK, Sir James (Wilfred)	A.56, G.70
COOK, Sir William (Richard Joseph)	A.56, E.69
COOMBS, H. C.	A.74
COOPER, E. R. A.	A.46
COPI SAROW, Alcon Charles	A.74, E.48, J.20
CORDINGLEY, R. A.	A.46
COSYNS, Max	J.20
COTTRELL, Sir Alan (Howard)	A.56, J.21
COULOMB, J.	G.81
COULSON, Charles Alfred	A.56. See also F.27
COURANT, R.	J.22
COURTNEY, Anthony Toss will	J.22

Index of Correspondents

COWLING, Thomas George	C.50, J.79
COX, Allan V.	C.232, C.258
COX, Sir (Ernest) Gordon	H.144
COX, Ian	A.46
COX, J. F.	A.46
CRANE, Diana	J.23
CRAWSHAY-WILLIAMS, Rupert	A.74, H.35
CREASY, Admiral Sir George Elvey	A.74, D.130, J.24
CREER, Kenneth Midworth	C.84, C.165, C.252, J.25, J.126. See also C.267
CRIPPS, Dame Isobel	H.67
CROSSMAN, Richard Howard Stafford	E.36, E.41, E.46. See also F.35
CROW, A. D.	D.23
CROWTHER, Geoffrey, Baron Crowther of Headingley	H.67
CROWTHER, J. G.	A.35, A.46, C.115, D.130, D.146, D.147. See also H.12
CUNNINGHAM, George	H.147
CUNNINGHAM, Sir Graham	A.56
CURRAN, S. C.	A.56
CURZON, F. L.	J.127
CUTCLIFFE, Winifred	A.65
DABROWSKI, A.	C.115
DAGLEY, Peter	C.142, C.144
DAINTON, Sir Frederick (Sydney)	A.25, G.45
DALE, Ernest	E.52
DALE, Sir Henry Hallett	A.46, A.55
DALITZ, Richard Henry	J.84
DALY, Charles U.	J.25
DARROW, Karl K.	B.134
DARWIN, Sir Charles Galton	A.46, D.194, G.86
DARWIN, Sir Robin (Robert Vere Darwin)	A.75
DASENT, W. E.	G.115
DAUDIN, J.	B.45. See also C.51

Index of Correspondents

DAVIES, E. J.	H.21
DAVIES, John	E.65
DAVIES, Michael John	A.21, A.58, A.75, F.40
DAVIES, M. T.	A.46, A.75
DAVIES, Richard	A.57, A.66
DAVISSON, Clinton J.	A.46
DAWBARN, Graham	A.57
DAY, M. F.	G.118
DEAN, Sir Maurice (Joseph)	A.75
DEANE, Phyllis Mary	H.60
DE BEER, Sir Gavin (Rylands)	C.116
DE BRUYNE, Norman Adrian	A.46, A.66, A.75
DEE, Philip Ivor	A.46, B.33, J.26
DEER, William Alexander	J.27
DE FERRANTI, Basil Reginald Vincent Ziani	A.57, A.75
DE HAAS, W. J.	C.51
DELBRÜCK, Max	A.46
DELL, Sidney S.	D.115, H.35
DEMAREST, Michael	C.116
DEMPSTER, Derek D.	H.86
DENNY, Sir J(onathan) Lionel P(ercy)	A.66
DE SEYNES, Philippe	G.79, G.81
DESSART, Gina	F.74
DEULOFEU, Venancio	G.81
DEUTSCH, E. R.	C.101
DE WINTON, John C. P.	J.27
DHAR, M. L.	G.46
DIAMOND, Edwin	F.69
DIAMOND, J.	D.206, D.207
DICK, William E.	A.46
DICKE, R. H.	C.227

Index of Correspondents

DICKENS, Admiral Sir Gerald Charles	H.35
DICKINS, Basil Gordon	D.105
DICKINSON, H. D.	A.57
DIENES, Paul	A.46
DIKE, K. Onwuka	A.66, G.82
DILWORTH, Constance	B.42
DIRAC, Paul Adrien Maurice	A.46, B.137, G.86
DITCHBURN, Robert William	A.46
DIXON, Bernard	J.114
DIXON, Edmund J. C.	F.12
DOBB, Maurice Herbert	A.46
DOBSON, Denis William	A.84
DODDS, Sir (Edward) Charles	A.55, A.57, A.66, A.75
DOELL, Richard R.	C.116, C.153, C.246, C.252, C.258
DONNAN, Frederick George	A.46
DONOVAN, D. T.	C.254
DOWDING, Air Chief Marshal Hugh Caswall Tremeneheere, Baron Dowding	D.131
D'ROZARIO, A. M.	H.57
DRUCQUER, Sir Leonard	A.75
DUCKWORTH, John Clifford	A.57, E.48
DUNHAM, Sir Kingsley (Charles)	C.100, C.229, C.233
DUNWORTH, John Vernon	A.75
DUPERIER, Arturo	B.37
DUTT, S. K.	C.251
DUTTON, John K.	E.2
EARLE, Edward Mead	H.36
EBAN, Abba	G.94
ECCLES, Rear Admiral Henry E.	A.66
EDGAR, N. Terence	J.122
EDINBURGH, H.R.H. The Prince Philip, Duke of Edinburgh	A.57
EDWARD-COLLINS, Admiral Sir (George) Frederick (Basset)	D.131

Index of Correspondents

EDWARDS, D. L.	C.42
EDWARDS, Joseph	C.245, C.255
EDWARDS, Sir Ronald	A.75
EGERTON, Sir Alfred (Charles Glyn)	A.47, A.55, J.78
EHRENBERG, W.	D.144
EHRENFEST, Paul	B.132-B.135. See also C.41
EILERS, William E.	G.81
EINARSSON, Trausti	C.83, C.105
EKLUND, Sigvard	A.75
ELKINGTON, Reginald Geoffrey	A.57, E.51
ELLIOT, Harry	H.129
ELLIS, Sir Charles (Drummond)	A.47, A.55. See also D.156
EMELEUS, Karl George	A.47, J.131
ENNALS, David Hedley	E.36
EPSTEIN, Sir Jacob	A.29
EPSTEIN, Lady Kathleen	A.29
ETZIONI, Amitai	F.69
EVANS, G. R.	A.47
EVANS, Benjamin Ifor, Baron Evans of Hungershall	A.30, A.57, H.85
EVANS, Ivor	D.122, D.123. See also D.135
EVANS, W. David	A.57
EVANS, W. M.	D.131
EVERITT, C. W. Francis	C.268. See also C.195, C.203
FAGE, Arthur	A.46
FALCONER, Noel	D.118, D.120
FARNES, W. R.	B.43
FARRELL, W. D.	C.265
FARREN, Sir William (Scott)	A.55
FARRER-BROWN, Leslie	J.58
FARRINGTON, Benjamin	A.47
FEATHER, Norman	A.42, G.125
FEILDEN, Geoffrey Bertram Robert	J.84

Index of Correspondents

FERRARO, V. C. A.	C.51
FIENNES, D. E. M.	E.61
FINCH, George Ingle	A.47
FINLAY-FREUNDLICH, Erwin	B.76, C.52. See also B.75, B.77
FINNISTON, Sir (Harold) Montague	A.57, A.66
FISCHER, Alfred G.	C.116
FISHER, Norman	A.57
FITCH, Frank	C.257
FLECK, Alexander, Baron Fleck of Saltcoats	A.37
FLEMING, Charles (Alexander)	G.116, J.90
FLEURE, Herbert John	D.144
FLORENCE, Philip Sargant	A.57
FLOREY, Howard Walter, Baron Florey	F.36, H.131
FLOWERS, Brian Hilton, Baron Flowers	A.57, A.75, E.72, F.40, J.28, J.119. See also F.27
FOLLETT, Sir David (Henry)	A.57, A.66, A.75, B.34
FORBES, Colin L.	C.109
FOREMAN, Clark	A.47
FORES, Michael J.	E.61, J.28
FORREST, John	A.75
FORRESTER, Reg G.	A.75, E.45
FORSTER, Edward Morgan	A.47
FOURNIER D'ALBE, E. M.	B.43
FOWLER, Peter Howard	J.90
FOX, Leslie	J.142
FRANCIS, J. R. D.	A.22
FRANKLAND, (Anthony) Noble	D.119, H.85, J.44
FRASER, Admiral Bruce Austin, Baron Fraser of North Cape	D.131
FRASER, Ronald	H.38
FREEMAN, John	A.75, F.69, H.102
FREMLIN, Reinet	E.1, E.6, E.7, F.11, F.18
FRÖHLICH, H.	A.47
FRY, Donald	A.57

Index of Correspondents

FULTON, John Scott, Baron Fulton of Falmer	A.57, A.75
FUNNELL, Brian M.	C.262
FURTH, R. H.	J.95
FURTMULLER, L.	A.47
GABOR, Dennis	A.76, B.115, D.109, H.56, J.29
GAITSKELL, Arthur	A.76
GAITSKELL, Hugh Todd Naylor	H.58
GALBRAITH, W.	B.61
GAMOW, George	B.29
GANDHI, Indira (Nehru)	G.34
GARDINER, Gerald Austin, Baron Gardiner of Kittisford	A.84
GARDNER, Sir George	A.58
GARDONE, Marcello	A.47
GARNER, H. M.	D.132, D.209, D.211, D.212
GEORGE, Eric Paul	J.30, J.129
GERLACH, Walther	A.47
GIBSON, Brian	J.117
GIBSON, Sir Donald	A.58
GILES, G. C. T.	F.12
GINSBURG, David	H.85
GLASS, David Victor	A.38, A.58, A.76, F.39-F.41, G.22, H.92
GLUCKMAN, Mary	A.76
GLUCKMAN, Max	A.58, A.76
GODDARD, Air Marshal Sir (Robert) Victor	D.6
GODFREY, Admiral John Henry	D.132
GOLDSMITH, Maurice	A.58, A.67, A.76, E.72, J.7
GOLDSTEIN, Sydney	B.33, D.209, D.213
GOLLIN, E. R.	F.12
GOODDEN, Robert Yorke	A.76
GOODEVE, Sir Charles (Frederick)	A.47, A.58, G.70, H.67
GOODLET, B. L.	A.47

Index of Correspondents

GOOLD-ADAMS, Richard John Moreton	D.182
GORDON, Cecil	A.47, D.114. See also E.26
GORDON-WALKER, Patrick Chrestien, Baron Gordon-Walker of Leyton	F.23
GORODETZKY, S.	A.47
GORTER, E. W.	C.83, C.95, C.225
GOUGH, D. Ian	C.81, J.130
GOWING, Margaret Mary	A.31, A.35, D.183
GRAHAM, Captain Lord Alastair Mungo	A.11
GRAHAM, Bobby	J.30
GRAHAM, (Godfrey) Michael	J.30
GRAHAM, John W.	C.116, C.233, C.255. See also J.30
GRAHAM, K. W.	C.230
GRANT, John	H.56
GRASTY, Robert L.	C.239, C.254
GRATTAN, Donald	B.130
GRAUBARD, Stephen R.	F.72
GRAY, Ernest P.	G.120
GRAY, Sir James	A.24
GRAY, John Archibald	A.55
GREAVES, William Michael Herbert	C.42
GREENALL, Philip D.	A.67
GREENHILL, Basil Jack	D.58
GREGOR, Bryan	C.247
GREGORY, Alan T.	G.81
GREIG, James	A.58, A.76
GRESFORD, Guy B.	G.79, G.81
GRIFFITHS, D. H.	C.117, C.221
GRIFFITHS, James	E.36
GROGAN, R. M.	C.99
GRUBB, Sir Kenneth (George)	A.58, J.30
GRUNDY, Eric	A.58
GUGGENHEIM, Edward Armand	A.47
GUSSOW, William G.	C.105
GUY, Sir Henry (Lewis)	A.47

Index of Correspondents

HADAMARD, Jacques	A.48
HADDOW, Sir Alexander	A.58, A.76, J.1
HADFALVI, Peter P.	A.48
HAGGERTY, Stephen E.	C.143, C.144, C.262
HAHN, Kurt (Matthias Robert Martin)	F.80, H.54
HAHN, Otto	A.48
HALBAN, Hans	J.31
HALDANE, T. Graeme N.	A.58, H.67
HALDANE, John Burdon Sanderson	D.133, G.44
HALES, Anton L.	C.156, C.241, J.130
HALES, Michael	D.118
HALL, Alfred Rupert	A.61
HALL, Sir Arnold (Alexander)	D.214
HALSBURY, John Anthony Hardinge, Earl Halsbury	A.55, A.58, A.76, D.117, H.151, J.140
HAMILTON, James	A.76
HAMILTON, Walter	A.24, A.76
HAMMOND, A. B.	A.58
HANKEY, Maurice Pascal Alers, Baron Hankey of The Chart	D.133
HAPGOOD, Charles H.	C.105
HARDAS, M. W.	C.251
HARINGTON, Sir Charles (Robert)	A.48
HARLAND, S. C.	A.58
HARLAND, W. B.	C.117, C.247, G.106
HART, Alex Tudor	F.69
HART, Judith (Constance Mary)	G.22, H.147
HARTKE, Werner	A.67, A.76
HARTLEY, Sir Harold (Brewer)	A.55, A.58, A.76, H.58, H.86, J.32
HARTREE, Douglas Rayner	A.48, D.144
HASLETT, A. W.	A.48, B.115
HAWKES, Leonard	C.117
HAWORTH, Sir Norman	A.48
HAWTHORNE, Sir William (Rede)	A.28, A.83
HAYMAN, Walter Kurt	A.22, A.55

Index of Correspondents

HAYNES, G.	D.133
HEATH, John Baldwin	E.61
HEAVENS, Oliver S.	J.32
HEILBRON, Sir Ian	A.48
HEISENBERG, Werner	A.48, B.139, J.33
HEITLER, Walter Heinrich	A.48
HENDERSON, James	A.18
HENTSCHEL, Christopher Carl	A.58, A.67, A.76
HERZBERG, Gerhard	A.55, J.80, J.142
HERZIG, Christopher	A.76
HEVESY, George de	A.55
HEWITT, Cecil Rolph (C.H. Rolph)	J.74
HICKS, Donald	A.67
HIDE, Raymond	J.34
HILL, Archibald Vivian	A.48, A.55, A.67, D.134, H.86, J.35. See also H.12
HILL, Dorothy	C.109, C.110, J.133
HILL, Geoffrey	A.48, D.16
HILL, Lady Helen	A.76
HILL, (John Edward) Christopher	A.76
HILL, Robert (Robin)	A.48
HILL, Air Chief Marshal Sir Roderic Maxwell	A.18
HILLS, Edwin Sherbon	C.117
HIMSWORTH, Sir Harold (Percival)	J.36
HINDLE, Edward	A.55, A.58
HINSHELWOOD, Sir Cyril Norman	A.67
HIRST, Sir Edmund (Langley)	A.48, A.55, A.58, A.67
HITCH, Charles	D.115. See also D.81, D.109
HODGE, Jane Aiken	A.76
HODGE, Sir William (Vallance Douglas)	A.58, J.78
HODGKIN, Sir Alan (Lloyd)	A.55, A.58, D.209, D.212
HODSON, Michael	H.29, H.30

Index of Correspondents

HOFSTADTER, Robert	J.37
HOLBEIN, Arthur M.	A.58, A.76
HOLLIS, Sir Leslie Chasemore	D.161
HOLLOWOOD, A. Bernard	H.77
HOLMES, Arthur	C.82, C.100, C.118
HOLTON, Gerald	F.69
HOPKINS, Harold Horace	J.38
HOSKIN, Michael A.	A.28
HOSPERS, J.	C.221
HOUGHTON, A. M.	A.67
HOUTERMANS, Fritz	A.48
HOVENDEN, Ronald C.	H.87
HOWARTH, Leslie	A.55
HOWELL, Lynn G.	C.118
HOYLE, Sir Fred	B.142, C.53
HU, Chien-Shan	J.39
HUBER, P.	A.48
HUDSON, Sir Edmund	A.58
HUDSON, Sir William	G.118
HUGGETT, Arthur St. George Joseph McCarthy	A.67
HUGHES, Guy E.	A.48. See also D.154
HULL, Gordon Ferrie	A.48
HULME, Henry Rainsford	A.48, D.91, D.114, G.93, H.21
HULTON, Sir Edward (George Warris)	J.114
HUMPHREY, John Herbert	G.70
HUNTER, A. N.	C.243
HUNTER, Thomas H.	F.69
HURCOMB, Cyril William, Baron Hurcomb of Campden Hill	J.134
HUTCHINSON, Sir Joseph (Burt)	A.65, G.70, H.144
HUTCHISON, Robert	C.53
HUTCHISON, Sir (William) Kenneth	A.58
HUXLEY, Sir Julian (Sorell)	A.48, A.58, A.76, A.83, H.67, J.40
HYAMS, Bernard	A.38

Index of Correspondents

ILIFF, Neil A.	A.76
INGELS, Bert Dee	C.118
INGLEFIELD, Sir Gilbert (Samuel)	A.76
INGOLD, Sir Christopher (Kelk)	A.67
INNES, Roy	A.49, E.2
INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS AND THE PHYSICAL SOCIETY	J.41
IRVING, E.	C.100, C.222, C.234, C.246
IRVING, H. B.	B.43
IVANENKO, O.	G.125
JACKSON, Willis, Baron Jackson of Burnley	A.59, A.68, A.77, J.42. See also F.24
JAMES, Eric John Francis, Baron James of Rusholme	A.42, J.128
JAMES, R. W.	A.49, A.55
JAMES, Walter	A.77, F.16
JÁNOSSY, Lajos	A.49, A.68, C.118, D.145, G.90
JAPOLSKY, Nicholas S.	A.49, A.59, A.77, J.43
JARMAN, Charles	A.49
JAY, Douglas Patrick Thomas	A.25
JEFFCOCK, J. P.	A.59
JEFFERSON, Sir Geoffrey	A.49
JELLEY, J. V.	B.61
JELLICOE, George Patrick John Rushworth, Earl Jellicoe	H.147, H.151
JENKS, F. G.	J.43
JEPHCOTT, Sir Harry	A.55, A.59
JESSEL, Robert	J.43
JESSOP, Laurence	A.49, A.59, A.77
JEWKES, John	D.8
JOHNSON, Alan Woodworth	A.77
JOHNSON, Hewlett	H.38
JOHNSON, Martin	A.49

Index of Correspondents

JOHNSON, R. L.	C.234
JOLIOT CURIE, Jean Frédéric	A.49, G.92
JOLLY, H. L. P.	C.84
JONES, Aubrey	J.43
JONES, Sir (Bennett) Melvill	D.210, G.87
JONES, Ernest Turner	D.215
JONES, Francis Edgar	J.133
JONES, Graham Alden	G.81
JONES, Sir Harold Spencer	A.52, C.42, C.54
JONES, Harry	A.55
JONES, Leslie J.	D.135
JONES, O. T.	C.105
JONES, Reginald Victor	A.59, A.68, C.55, F.39, J.44. See also J.63
JORDAN, Pascual	C.55
JOST, H. Peter	A.59, A.77
JOUBERT DE LA FERTE, Air Chief Marshal Sir Philip Bennet	D.173
JOVIĆEVIĆ, Niko	H.56
JUDD, Charles	H.67
JUKES, John Andrew	J.45
JUNANKAR, N. S.	A.77
KAEMPFERT, Waldemar	D.113
KAHN, Richard Ferdinand, Baron Kahn of Hampstead	A.24, H.67
KAISER, Thomas R.	J.132
KALASHNIKOV, A. G.	C.119
KALDOR, Nicholas, Baron Kaldor of Newnham	H.59
KALIDAS, V.	G.47
KAPITZA, Piotr Leonidovich	G.125, J.46. See also G.90, G.91
KAPOOR, Goverdhan Lall	G.45, G.47
KAPPEL, J. W.	J.47
KAPUR, General B. D.	A.59, A.68, J.47

Index of Correspondents

KASHA, Henry	J.95
KATZ, Sir Bernard	A.26, A.59, J.82
KAWAI, Naoto	C.241, G.102
KELLER, K. J.	A.49
KELLEY, Dom C. F. P.	A.55
KENDREW, Sir John (Cowdery)	A.59
KENNEDY, William Quarrier	J.48
KEYNES, Richard Darwin	J.82
KIDWAI, A. J.	G.13
KING, Anthony Highmore	A.27, A.83
KING, Cecil (Harmsworth)	A.37, H.38
KING, W. B. R.	A.55
KINGS NORTON, Lord	see ROXBEE COX
KIRWAN, (Archibald) Laurence Patrick	A.68
KISSINGER, Henry Alfred	A.26, F.80
KOENIGSBERGER, Otto	A.59
KOEPLER, H.	A.59
KOPAL, T.	C.55
KOTHARI, Daulat Singh	B.76, G.13, G.36, J.79
KRAMERS, D. H. A.	A.49
KRAUS, B. F.	B.72
KRISHNA, S.	G.37
KRISHNAN, R. S.	A.49
KROPOTKIN, Peter N.	C.235A
KRUMBEIN, W. C.	C.119
KUHN, Heinrich Gerhard	A.55
KUION, Louie	C.243
KUMAGAI, Naoiti	G.102
KURTI, Nicholas	J.49, J.95
KUZNETS, Simon	H.59

Index of Correspondents

LACK, David Lambert	A.55
LADENBURG, Rudolph	A.49
LAMBERT, Jack Walter	J.116
LAMOUREUX, H. D. W.	F.74
LANE, Sir Allen (Lane Williams)	A.59
LANG, H. R.	D.135
LANGBEIN, Jennifer L. (later GRASTY)	C.148, C.164, C.260
LANGDON-DAVIES, John	H.38
LASKI, Harold	A.49
LAST, Denis	A.68
LATHAM, Robert	C.270, J.132
LAWRIE, James	A.68
LEDERMANN, Walter	A.49
LEE, Asher	H.38
LEE, Edward	A.59
LEE, Frederick	A.59
LEIPINSKY, S.	B.135
LENOSKI, Gerard	J.49
LEPRINCE-RINGUET, Louis	A.49, B.42
LESLIE, Samuel Clement	E.61
LEWIN, Ronald	F.19
LEWIS, Wilfrid Bennett	D.7
LIBBY, Willard Frank	H.143, J.90
LIDDELL-HART, Sir Basil Henry	A.77, D.109, H.36, H.56, H.87, J.50
LIDDLE, Peter H.	J.51
LINDSAY, P. A.	H.110
LINDSLEY, Donald H.	C.233
LINSTEAD, Sir (Reginald) Patrick	A.21, A.30, A.59, A.68, C.235A, G.100
LIPPMANN, Walter	H.38
LIPSON, Henry Solomon	A.49
LIPWORTH, Edgar	A.49
LIVENS, G. H.	C.55
LOAM, J. L.	G.82
LOCKSPEISER, Sir Ben	A.49, A.59, A.77, D.13, D.17, D.22, D.135, D.209, D.217, H.67

Index of Correspondents

LOCKWOOD, Sir John (Francis)	A.55
LOCKWOOD, Sir Joseph (Flawith)	A.59, A.68
LOFTUS, Dora M.	E.36
LOGAN, Sir Douglas (William)	A.21, A.59
LOTHIAN, Peter Francis Walter Kerr, Marquess of Lothian	A.25
LOTZE, Franz	C.119
LOVELL, Sir (Alfred Charles) Bernard	A.30, A.59, B.76, H.129, J.83, J.90, J.103. See also D.7, H.12
LUNDBAK, Asger	C.55
LYNCH, P. P.	G.115
LYTTLETON, Raymond Arthur	B.142
McANUFF, J. W.	A.78, E.52
McCONNELL, -	C.119
McCREA, William Hunter	A.50, A.55, B.79, C.56, C.62, H.21, H.129, J.79, J.85. See also D.157
MACDONALD, Ian W.	A.60
MACDOUGALL, Sir (George) Donald (Alastair)	J.44
McELHINNY, M. W.	C.251
MACEWAN, Lawrence	J.52
McGEE, James Dwyer	A.69, A.78
McKEE, Edwin D.	C.120
MACKENZIE, Chalmers Jack	G.93
McKERROW, George	D.16, D.19, D.21, D.22
MACLEAN, Sir Fitzroy Hew	G.99
MACLEOD, Roy	A.28
McMURRY, Earl W.	C.262
McWILLIAMS, Carey	J.114
MADDOCK, Sir Ieuan	J.52, J.83
MADDOX, John (Royden)	J.53, J.114
MADGE, Charles Henry	G.38
MAGAT, Michel	H.32
MAHALANOBIS, Prasanta Chandra	G.39, H.68, J.79. See also G.45
MAILVAGANAM, A. W.	A.50, G.40. See also B.41, B.49

Index of Correspondents

MAIR, William Austyn	C.23
MAJOR, F. G.	C.62
MAKINS, R. M.	see SHERFIELD
MANLEY, H.	C.222
MANSFIELD COOPER, Sir William	A.50, A.60, J.120
MARSDEN, Sir Ernest	A.83, C.81, G.117
MARSH, John	A.78
MARSH, Lyn	F.69
MARSHAK, Robert E.	A.50
MARSHALL, Walter Charles	G.47
MARTIN, (Basil) Kingsley	H.36, H.55, J.54. See also J.74
MARTIN, Sir David Christie	A.50, A.55, A.60, C.235A, F.26, F.36, G.54, G.107, J.54, J.143
MARTIN, Sir John (Miller)	A.40
MARTIN, P. R.	C.11
MASON, Basil John	A.60, A.78
MASON, C. M.	A.50
MASSIE, Winfield	F.74
MATHER, Gilbert	J.51
MATHUR, K. N.	A.50
MATTHEWS, Sir Bryan (Harold Cabot)	B.142
MATTHEWS, Paul Taunton	A.22, A.60, A.78, J.123, J.137
MAXWELL, (Ian) Robert	A.60, A.78, J.115
MAYNEORD, William Valentine	A.60
MEDHURST, Air Chief Marshal Sir Charles Edward Hastings	D.136
MEDLOCK, R. S.	A.69
MEHTA, J. S.	G.106
MEHTA, Mohan Sinha	C.240
MEITNER-GRAF, Lotte	A.78, G.22
MELLANBY, May	A.69
MELVILLE, Sir Harry (Work)	A.55
MENARD, H. W.	C.120
MENCHER, Alan G.	F.51, J.55

Index of Correspondents

MENDELSSOHN, Kurt Alfred Georg	A.55
MENON, Mambillikalathil Govind Kumar	J.90
MENZIES, Alexander Charles	A.60, A.78, D.136
MERTON, Sir Thomas (Ralph)	A.50, A.60, H.87
MESSEL, Harry	G.118
MIDDLEMISS, Howard	A.39
MIDDLETON, Admiral Gervase Boswell	H.87
MIKSCHE, Ferdinand Otto	H.56
MILES, Sir (Arnold) Ashley	A.60, J.82
MILES, John A.	F.69
MILES, John A. R.	G.116
MILES, Walter	A.50
MILLER, John A.	C.254
MILLIS, Charles Howard Goulden	A.60
MILLMAN, Anthony P.	C.227, C.241
MILLS, Air Chief Marshal Sir George	A.84
MILLWOOD, John	E.36, E.37
MILNE, (Edward) Arthur	A.50, G.86
MILNER, C. J.	J.121
MILNER, Marion	A.29
MISHIMA, Sumie	J.68
MITCHISON, Gilbert Richard, Baron Mitchison	A.79
MITRA, Sisir Kumar	J.79
MIYAJI, Denzaburo	G.102
MONNINGTON, Sir Thomas	A.78
MONTEVERDI, Angelo	A.41
MOON, Philip Burton	A.50
MORRIS, Charles Richard, Baron Morris of Grasmere	H.45
MORRIS, Sir Philip	A.60
MORRISON, Phil	E.52

Index of Correspondents

MORRISON, S. J.	D.119
MORRISON-SCOTT, Sir Terence Charles Stuart	J.56
MORTON, Sir Desmond John Falkiner	J.57
MOTT, Sir Nevill (Francis)	A.50, A.55, D.175, F.40, G.89, G.109, H.36, J.15, J.71. See also D.123, H.44
MOTZ, Hans	J.95
MOUNTBATTEN OF BURMA, Admiral of the Fleet Louis (Francis Albert Victor Nicholas)	A.83, F.81, G.17, H.56
MUKERJEE, B. N.	G.47
MURRELL, S. A. F.	C.259
MURTHY, K. S. R.	G.48
MURTY, C. Radha Krishna	C.259
MYERS, J. E.	A.50
NABARRO, Frank Reginald Nunes	J.139
NAGAMIYA, Takeo	G.102
NAGATA, Takesi	C.222, C.232, C.259, G.102
NAGRETTI, P. Anthony	A.78
NANDA, B. R.	G.12
NASH, T.	C.56
NASH, W. F.	A.60, J.136
NAYLER, J. L.	D.209-D.216
NAYUDAMMA, Y.	G.48
NEAL, B. G.	A.60
NEHRU, Jawaharlal	A.50, G.5, H.56. See also G.12-G.16, G.17-G.22
NEILD, Robert Ralph	D.182, E.45, E.51, F.81
NELSON, Henry George, Baron Nelson of Stafford	A.60
NEUBERGER, Albert	J.82
NEWITT, Dudley Maurice	D.137
NEWMAN, Charles	A.60
NEWMAN, James R.	D.109
NEWMAN, Maxwell Herman Alexander	A.55. See also D.132

Index of Correspondents

NEWTH, Anthony	A.60, B.53
NICHOLLS, G. D.	C.99, C.120, C.229
NICHOLSON, John Henry	A.78
NICOLESCU, Miron	A.78
NICOLSON, Phyllis	B.36
NOEL-BAKER, Philip John	D.184
NORMAN, Frederick	J.57
NORRISH, Ronald George Wreyford	G.41
NOVE, Alexander	G.82
NUFFIELD FOUNDATION	J.58
NUTTALL, J. M.	D.127
OCCHIALINI, Giuseppe Paolo Stanislao	B.42, B.43. See also J.59
O'CONNELL, James B.	D.117
OLDHAM, C. H. G.	G.81
OLIPHANT, Sir Mark (Marcus Laurence Elwin)	A.51, A.55, A.60, D.192, D.198, G.70, G.93, G.118, H.37, J.129
OLIPHANT, W. D.	C.42
OLIVER, Richard Alexander Cavaye	A.51
OM PARKASH	J.60
O'REILLY, W.	C.262
OROWAN, Egon	A.51, C.247
ORTON, James Herbert	C.56
OSBORN, Frederick	H.34
OSBORNE, Denis G.	G.70
OSGOOD, Thomas H.	A.69
OXLEY, John	J.118
PAL, B. P.	G.6
PALMER, L. R.	A.51
PANETH, Fritz A.	A.51
PANT, Apasaheb Balasaheb	G.22, G.48

Index of Correspondents

PANT, Pitambar	G.48
PANTIN, Carl Frederick Abel	C.246
PAPAPETROU, A.	B.76. See also C.55
PARIS, E. T.	D.36
PARKER, A. K.	C.230
PARKER, Kenneth	J.114
PARRY, Admiral Sir (William) Edward	G.6
PARSONS, R. W.	G.118
PASCAL, Roy	A.51
PASSANT, Ernest James	D.137
PATEL, H. M.	A.51, G.6, G.41
PATERSON, Sir Clifford Copland	J.59
PATON, Sir William (Drummond Macdonald)	A.83, J.82
PATTEN-THOMAS, P. C.	A.51
PATTERSON, Admiral Sir Wilfrid Rupert	J.60
PAULI, Wolfgang	A.51, B.134, C.57
PEAR, T. H.	A.51
PEARSON, Lionel Godfrey	A.51, G.41
PEART, (Thomas) Frederick	E.67
PEIERLS, Sir Rudolf (Ernst)	A.51, B.45, B.138, J.60
PEKERIS, Chaim L.	J.61
PELLY, Air Chief Marshal Sir Claude (Bernard Raymond)	D.214
PEMBERTON-PIGOTT, Alan Desmond Frederick	A.61
PENNEY, William George, Baron Penney of East Hendred	A.21, A.22, A.28
PEPPE, Lionel	A.61, A.79
PEREIRA, Sir (Herbert) Charles	G.83
PERKIN, Richard S.	A.70
PERRIN, Sir Michael Willcox	A.55, D.203, D.207. See also D.189
PERUTZ, Max Ferdinand	A.70, B.44
PESONSEN, Everett A.	F.74
PETERS, Bernard	A.51

Index of Correspondents

PETERS, Sir Rudolph (Albert)	A.55, A.70
PETRŽÍLKA, V.	A.51
PHILIPS, Sir Cyril (Henry)	J.62
PHILLIPS, David Chilton	A.26
PHILLIPS, M.	H.38
PIEL, Gerard	F.72, G.79, J.63
PIGGOTT, H. E.	A.11, A.51, C.58
PILE, General Sir Frederick Alfred	A.26, A.61, D.137
PILKINGTON, Lawrence Herbert Austin	A.61
PINGREE, Jeanne	A.28
PINKS, E. D. P.	D.137
PIPER, S. H.	A.51, D.137
PIPPARD, Alfred John Sutton	A.55, A.61, A.79
PITT, Harry Raymond	D.209
PITT, Terence John	E.41
PLASKETT, Harry Hemley	A.55, C.41, J.64, J.79
PLATT, Sir Harry	A.61, A.70, A.79
PLAYFAIR, Sir Edward (Wilder)	A.61, A.79
PLESCH, J.	D.137
POLANYI, Magda	A.61, A.79
POLANYI, Michael	D.147, J.65. See also H.12
PORTER, Arthur	A.51, A.61
PORTER, Helen Kemp	A.55
POWELL, Cecil Frank	A.55, J.83
POWELL, D. W.	C.245, C.250, C.259
POWELL, Richard	A.61
PREECE, Warren E.	J.114
PRIESTLEY, John Boynton	H.37
PRINGLE, Margaret	J.115
PROCA, A.	A.51
PROCTOR, Sir (Philip) Dennis	A.61
PUGSLEY, Sir Alfred Grenville	A.61, D.216

Index of Correspondents

PUGWASH CONFERENCES	J.66-J.72
PYE, Sir David (Randall)	D.12, D.14, F.11
QUIRK, Roger	G.94
RADLEY, Gordon	A.61
RAIMES, S.	J.138
RAJA, P. K. S.	C.167
RAJAGOPALACHARYA, Chakravarti	A.52
RAMANATHAN, K. R.	H.156
RAMSEY, Arthur Stanley	A.52
RAMSEY, William Henderson	J.139
RANDALL, Sir John (Turton)	A.52, B.58
RANDERIA, Paniker C.	G.49
RAO, Calyampudi Radhakrishna	G.49
RAPER, Henry Stanley	A.52
RASTOGI, R. G.	G.49
RATCLIFFE, John Ashworth	A.52, A.55, A.61, J.141
REDCLIFFE-MAUD, John Primatt, Baron Redcliffe-Maud of Bristol	A.61
REDFIELD, A. W.	C.58
REID, A. B.	C.260
REID, Thomas Bertram Wallace	A.79
RELF, Ernest F.	D.138
REYNOLDS, G. W.	E.66
REYNOLDS, L. G. S.	A.16
RICHARDS, Ivor Armstrong	A.3, A.37, A.61
RICHARDSON, Justin	A.52
RIDEAL, Sir Eric (Keightley)	A.52, G.86
RIENACKER, G.	A.70
RIKITAKE, Tsuneji	G.102
RING, J.	A.79
RITCHIE-CALDER, Peter Ritchie, Baron Ritchie-Calder of Balmashannar	A.79, H.57

Index of Correspondents

RITTENBERG, D.	A.55
ROBERTSON, Sir Malcolm Arnold	D.138
ROBIE, John W.	C.120
ROBINSON, Sir (Edward) Austin (Gossage)	A.79, H.60, J.73. See also G.77
ROBINSON, Harold Roper	A.52
ROBINSON, Kenneth Ernest	J.120
ROBINSON, Sir Robert	A.52, A.55, A.61, J.135
ROCHE, A.	C.150, C.246
ROCHESTER, George Dixon	A.61, A.79, J.83, J.84, J.103, J.121
ROGERS, C(laude) Ambrose	J.82
ROGERS, Claude Maurice	A.61, A.79
ROLPH, Cecil Hewitt	see HEWITT, C.R.
ROSCHEIDT, Paul	A.52, C.193, D.116, H.33, H.55, H.93, J.75
RÖSCH, Jean	B.42-B.45
ROSE, D. C.	B.133, B.140
ROSENHEAD, Louis	A.55
ROSKILL, Stephen Wentworth	D.76
ROSS, L. L.	A.61
ROSSI, Bruno	A.52, J.76
ROTLAT, Joseph	A.52, J.67-J.70
ROTHERHAM, Leonard	H.155
ROTHSCHILD, Nathaniel Mayer Victor, Baron Rothschild	H.151, J.59
ROWAN, Sir Leslie	A.61, A.70
ROWE, Albert Percival	D.139, H.10, H.87. See also D.150
ROXBEE COX, Harold, Baron Kings Norton of Wotton Underwood	A.44, A.61, D.209, J.68
ROY, B. C.	C.240
ROYAL SOCIETY, THE	J.77-J.92
ROYON, Betty	J.70
RUFFINI, E.	A.52
RUNCORN, Stanley Keith	A.61, C.58, C.121, C.222, C.228, C.230, C.231, C.237, J.87, J.126, J.139. See also C.9, C.55

Index of Correspondents

RUSSELL, Bertrand, Earl Russell	F.81, H.68
RUTHERFORD, Ernest, Baron Rutherford of Nelson, New Zealand and Cambridge	B.136 See also B.143, G.123, G.125, H.51, H.78-H.80, H.90, H.115, J.18
RUTHERFORD, Lady Mary	A.52
RUTTER, Mark G.	C.255
RYLE, Sir Martin	B.79, C.59
SADRON, Charles	A.54
SAHA, M. N.	G.41
SAHASRABUDHE, P. W.	C.240, C.252, C.259, J.142
SALAM, Abdus	A.71, A.80, G.70, H.68, J.132, J.143
SALMERON, Roberto A.	J.120, J.122
SARABHAI, Vikram	B.36, B.39, B.81, J.68. See also H.156
SARACENO, Pasquale	J.93
SARAGA, W.	D.140
SARGEAUNT, Henry Anthony	G.7
SAUNDERS, Lesley	G.83
SAUNDERS, Sir Owen (Alfred)	A.21, A.62, D.213, J.89
SCHAEFFER, C. O.	H.68
SCHATZMAN, Evry	C.59
SCHOVE, D. J.	C.121
SCHRÖDINGER, Erwin	A.52, J.94
SCORER, R. S.	G.83
SCOTT, T.	A.52
SECORD, Campbell	D.208, F.11. See also D.163
SEERS, Dudley	G.84, H.147
SEITZ, Frederick	J.16
SEKIDO, Yataro	G.102
SELIGMAN, G.	C.121
SEN GUPTA, R. L.	A.52
SESHACHAR, B. R.	G.49

Index of Correspondents

SHACKLETON, Edward Arthur Alexander, Baron Shackleton of Burley	A.84
SHANKLAND, R. S.	A.35
SHAPLEY, Harlow	A.52
SHARMA, P. Vallabh	C.243
SHAW, C. K.	D.140
SHAWCROSS, Hartley William, Baron Shawcross of Friston	A.71
SHENSTONE, Allen Goodrich	F.51
SHERFIELD, Roger Mellor Makins, Baron Sherfield	A.21, A.62, D.202
SHIRE, Edward S.	A.52
SHOENBERG, David	A.52, J.93
SHOENBERG, I.	A.52
SHONFIELD, Andrew	A.80
SHORE, Peter (David)	E.37, E.68
SHORT, Edward Watson	A.83
SHOTTON, Frederick William	A.52, A.55
SIDGWICK, Nevil Vincent	A.52
SILLARS, R. W.	D.16, D.19, D.21, D.22
SILVERS, R. B.	F.72
SIMON OF WYTHENSAWE, Ernest Darwin, Baron Simon of Didsbury	A.52, A.62, A.80, D.145, F.82
SIMON, Sir Francis (Eugene)	A.52, B.139, D.186, D.191, D.196, F.23
SIMONSEN, Sir John Lionel	A.46
SIMPSON, Esther	A.62, A.80
SIMPSON, John A.	A.71
SINCLAIR, Archibald	see THURSO
SINCLAIR, Hugh Macdonald	H.87
SINGER, Arthur L.	G.100
SINGER, Aubrey Edward	J.117
SINGER, Charles	H.60
SINGER, H. W.	H.60
SINGH, A. P.	H.56
SINGH, Karan	G.13

Index of Correspondents

SINGH NARANG, Kirpal	G.50
SITTE, Kurt	J.95
SKINNER, Herbert Wakefield Banks	A.52, D.206
SKOBELZYN, D.	B.135
SLESSOR, Air Marshal Sir John Cotesworth	H.56
SLICHTER, Louis B.	C.121
SLIM, Field-Marshal William Joseph, Viscount Slim	D.113
SMART, William Marshall	A.80
SMITH, Alpheus	A.14
SMITH, A. M.	G.81
SMITH, Howard K.	F.82
SMITH, Peter John	C.250, C.255, C.265. See also C.170
SMITH, Robert Allan	A.80
SMITHIES, F.	A.52
SNEED, G. C.	J.96
SNOW, Charles Percy, Baron Snow	A.55, A.80, A.84, D.109, G.70, J.44
SOKHEY, S. S.	G.70
SOLOMONS, E.	A.62
SOONAWALA, M. F.	C.240
SORLEY, Air Marshal Sir Ralph Squire	J.96
SOUTHWELL, Sir Richard Vynne	A.52
SPENCER, C. A.	A.52
SPROTT, Walter John Herbert	A.52
SRAFFA, Piero	A.52, A.71
SRINIVASAN, M.	G.50
SRINIVASAN, N.	G.42
STANSFIELD, Ronald G.	B.143
STEACIE, E. W. R.	G.93
STEEL, James	A.62
STEBBENS, William E.	J.96
STEPHENS, R. W. B.	F.39
STEPHENSON, Donald	A.62
STERN, Bernard J.	A.52

Index of Correspondents

STEVENS, H. L.	D.212
STEWART, Frederick Henry	C.121
STOKES, Donald Gresham, Baron Stokes of Leyland	A.62
STONER, Edmund Clifton	A.52
STOPFORD, John Sebastian Bach Lord Stopford of Fallowfield	A.17, D.127, F.11, H.42
STOREY, Clifford G.	D.125
STORMER, Carl	A.52
STRADLING, Sir Reginald Edward	D.140
STRANGEWAY, David W.	C.248
STRATTON, Frederick John Marrian	A.52, A.55, C.42
STRATTON, J. A.	G.100
STRAUB, F. B.	G.81
STRAUSS, M. D. H.	H.38
STREAT, Sir (Edward) Raymond	D.103
STUBBLEFIELD, Sir (Cyril) James	C.122
STUDD, Peter	A.80
SUGDEN, S.	A.52
SULLIVAN, Walter	A.35, J.97
SURDIN, M.	D.140
SUSSKIND, Charles	J.98
SUTCLIFFE, R. C.	A.62
SUTHERLAND, George Arthur	A.52
SUTHERLAND, Sir Gordon (Brims Black McIvor)	A.55, A.62, A.80
SUTTON, Sir (Oliver) Graham	C.255. See also F.27
SWAFFORD, Gerald R.	F.74
SWANN, Bernard	A.62, A.71
SWANN, Sir Michael (Meredith)	A.62
SWANN, W. F. G.	B.73
SWINTON, Philip Cunliffe-Lester, 1st Earl	H.87, J.99
SYKES, Sir Charles	A.62
SZILARD, Trude	J.98

Index of Correspondents

TANNER, C. C.	H.68
TARLING, Don H.	C.248, C.264
TASKER, Antony Greaves	H.147
TAWNEY, Richard Henry	H.68
TAYLOR, Alan John Percivale	J.100
TAYLOR, Sir Geoffrey Ingram	G.90, J.100
TAYLOR, Sir James	A.80
TAYLOR, Raymond L.	G.120
TAYLOR, Stephen	F.11
TEDDER, Marshal of the Royal Air Force, Arthur William, Baron Tedder	D.175
TEICHERT, Curt	C.121
TEISSEYRE, R.	C.122
TEMPLE, George	A.53
TER HAAR, Dirk	B.76
TERMIER, Henri	C.122
TETT, Hugh Charles	A.62, A.80
THACKERAY, A. David	C.43
THAKUR, R. S.	G.42
THATTE, R. P.	A.53
THELLIER, E.	C.123, C.150, C.225, C.234, C.243
THIMANN, Kenneth V.	A.53
THOMAS, Edward G.	J.101
THOMAS, Hugh	J.102
THOMAS, Hugh Hamshaw	D.141
THOMAS, Jesse Burgess	H.38
THOMAS, Trevor Cawdor	J.18
THOMPSON, Edgar Hynes	J.102
THOMPSON, F. C.	A.53
THOMPSON, W.	A.62
THOMSON, D. M.	J.95
THOMSON, Sir George (Paget)	A.53, A.55, A.62, D.200, H.37, J.104. See also C.269, D.152, J.6
THOMSON, Sir Joseph (John)	A.26
THURSFIELD, Rear-Admiral Henry George	A.53, D.105

Index of Correspondents

THURSO, Archibald Henry Macdonald Sinclair, Viscount Thurso	J.105
TIZARD, Sir Henry Thomas	A.53, A.55, D.4, D.5, D.12, D.85, D.141, G.85, H.21, H.37, J.105. See also D.66, D.109, D.139, H.83-H.88, H.113, J.3, J.35, J.44, J.98, J.99, J.100, J.116
TIZARD, Lady Kathleen	H.88
TIZARD, John Peter Mills	H.88
TIZARD, Richard H.	H.88
TODD, Alexander Robertus, Baron Todd of Trumpington	A.55
TOLANSKY, Samuel	A.55, D.146
TORREY, Volta	H.38
TOY, F. C.	A.45, A.51
TREND, Burke St. John, Baron Trend of Greenwich	A.71
TREVELYAN, Humphrey, Baron Trevelyan	A.62
TREVELYAN, Julian Otto	A.80
TREVOR, Jack C.	C.244
TRIVEDI, S. A.	D.147
TRKAL, Viktor	A.53
TURNBULL, Sir Frank (Fearon)	F.25, H.107
TURNER, William A.	F.74
TUVE, Merle A.	C.123
TWYMAN, Frank	D.141
TYAGI, Mahavir	G.42
TYNDALL, Arthur Mannering	C.63
TZU, Hung-Yuan	C.4. See also C.57, C.59, G.105
UBBELOHDE, Alfred Rene John Paul	A.55, A.62, J.89
UCHIYAMA, Masakuma	G.102
UNSOLD, A. O. J.	A.80
UNWIN, Sir Stanley	A.53, A.80, G.84
URQUHART, Sir Robert William	H.68
USMANI, Ishrat Husain	G.84
UYEDA, S.	C.99

Index of Correspondents

VACQUIER, Victor	C.231
VALENCIO, Daniel A.	C.247
VALLURI, S. R.	G.50
VAN ZIJL, Jan S. V.	C.156
VENABLES, Sir Peter	A.62, A.80
VERMA, R. K.	C.253
VICK, Sir (Francis) Arthur	A.55, A.63, A.71, A.80, D.24
VINCENT, Ewart Albert	C.134
VOGELSANG, Dieter	C.241, C.254
VON ENGEL, Alfred Hans de Janosi	A.62
VON KRAMER, Henry	H.33
WADDINGTON, Conrad Hal	A.54, D.119, D.212. See also D.102, H.12
WADIA, Darashaw Noshewan	C.233, J.79
WAIN, Ralph Louis	A.63
WALDHEIM, Kurt	G.79
WALKER, R. A. E.	A.81
WALL, Charles Terence Clegg	J.85
WALLER, Ronald D.	A.54
WALLIS, Sir Barnes (Neville)	A.63, H.68
WALTON, Sir J. C.	A.54
WANSBROUGH-JONES, Sir Owen (Haddon)	A.55, A.63, D.209, D.211
WARDLAW, C. W.	A.37, A.54
WATAGHIN, Gleb	J.59
WATERMAN, Alan T.	J.106
WATERS, David Watkin	D.109
WATES, Ronald W.	A.81
WATKINS, Norman D.	C.148, C.174, C.246, C.252. See also C.142
WATSON-WATT, Lady Margaret	A.54
WAVERLEY	see ANDERSON, John
WEBB, Beatrice	A.26
WEBER, Robert L.	A.35

Index of Correspondents

WEBSTER, Thomas Bertram Lonsdale	F.12
WEINER, Theodore	C.59
WEISS, Charles	J.106
WELSH, A. J.	C.81
WESTCOTT-LEWIS, Martin J.	J.106
WEYSSENHOFF, J.	A.54
WHEARE, Sir Kenneth Clinton	H.131
WHEELER, Sir (Robert Eric) Mortimer	A.81
WHEELER, T. S.	A.55
WHIDDINGTON, Richard	A.54, A.63
WHIPPLE, George A.	A.63
WHITE, D. J.	D.121
WHITE, Sir Frederick William George	G.118
WHITE, Stephen	A.54
WHITEHOUSE, W. J.	B.61
WHITTAKER, J. M.	A.54
WICKINS, G. C.	A.63
WIESNER, Jerome B.	A.72, G.100, J.76
WILKES, Maurice Vincent	B.36
WILKINSON, Sir Denys (Haigh)	A.63
WILKINSON, Patrick	A.59
WILLETT, John	J.107
WILLEY, Frederick Thomas	J.48
WILLIAMS, Bruce R.	E.61
WILLIAMS, Eric Charles	G.6
WILLIAMS, Evan James	H.18-H.23, J.78, J.108. See also D.10, D.80
WILLIAMS, Sir Frederic (Calland)	F.26
WILLIAMS, General Sir Harold	A.63, G.7
WILLIAMS, Sir Osmond	J.109
WILLIAMS, Peter R. C.	G.78
WILLIAMS, Philip G.	A.81

Index of Correspondents

WILLIAMS, Shirley Vivien Theresa Brittain	J.109
WILLINK, Sir Henry Urmston	A.50, A.63, A.72
WILLIS, J. A. V.	G.84
WILLISON, R. G. Ernest	H.29, H.30
WILLS, Leonard Johnston	C.123
WILSON, Sir (Archibald) Duncan	G.105
WILSON, Charles Thomas Rees	A.17
WILSON, Geoffrey	A.81
WILSON, J. C.	C.59
WILSON, Sir (James) Harold	J.110
WILSON, John Graham	A.58, B.58, D.142, J.140
WILSON, John Tuzo	C.235A
WILSON, Leslie	G.81
WILSON, Roderick L.	C.84, C.128, C.142, C.144, C.173, C.178, C.182, C.234, C.236, C.249, C.255, G.108, J.123. See also C.183-C.185
WIMPERIS, Harry Egerton	H.88
WINKLER, Louis T.	D.147
WINSTANLEY LUNT, R.	A.54
WINTERBOTHAM, Frederick William	D.142
WINTERBOURNE, Harold	A.81
WIRTZ, Karl	A.51
WISKEMANN, Elizabeth	H.39
WOHLFARTH, E. P.	C.99, C.223
WOLFENDALE, Arnold W.	B.41, B.144
WOLFERS, Arnold	J.111
WOLFLE, Dael	G.120
WOOD, Alex	A.26
WOOD, Richard Frederick	G.78
WOOD-JONES, F.	H.38
WOODWARD-NUTT, Arthur Edgar	D.5
WOOLDRIDGE, H.	A.63
WOOLLEY, Sir Richard (van der Riet)	H.129
WOOLTON, Frederick James, Marquis Earl Woolton	G.88

Index of Correspondents

WOOSTER, W. A.	A.54, E.1
WRIGHT, (Arthur Robert) Donald	F.41
WRIGHT, Harold	A.26
WRIGHT, J. P.	F.84, J.101
WRIGHT, Sir Norman (Charles)	A.63, J.134
WRIGHT, William David	F.39, J.112
WYATT, Woodrow Lyle	H.68
WYNN, Arthur Henry Ashford	A.63, A.72, J.112
WYNNE, Charles Gorrie	G.44
WYNNE-EDWARDS, Sir Robert (Meredydd)	A.81
WYNNE-JONES, William Francis Kenrick, Baron Wynne-Jones of Abergele	E.41
YATES, Frank	A.63
YEOMAN, John	A.81
YORK, Carl M.	A.72
YOUNG, Brian Walter Mark	J.58
YOUNG, Edgar P.	A.81
YOUNG, Hugh	A.81
YOUNG, John Zachary	A.55, A.72
YOUNG, Michael	G.42
YOUNG, Sir Richard (Dilworth)	A.63, A.81
YOUNGER, Sir Kenneth (Gilmour)	A.63, A.81
ZAHEER, S. Husain	G.11
ZIJDERVELD, J. D. A.	C.232
ZIMAN, John Michael	J.113
ZUCKERMAN, Solly, Baron Zuckerman of Burnham Thorpe	A.25, A.54, A.55, A.63, D.109, D.188, E.61, F.12, G.70, H.37, J.113
ZVEGINTZOV, M.	A.55, A.63, A.72, A.81, E.37, E.48, E.55